



Vicon Nexus Reference Guide

Contents

About this guide	3
About Vicon Nexus documentation	4
Regulatory information	5
Data management with Nexus	6
Navigate in Data Management	8
Work with database hierarchy nodes	10
Customize the Data Management display	16
Advanced data searching	17
Load large trials	19
Batch process trials	20
Labeling skeleton calibration in detail	23
Comparison of skeleton calibration operations	24
Choose the appropriate subject calibration workflow	33
Using monitors	39
Create a monitor	40
Configure a monitor	42
Configure an AND or OR Monitor	51

© Copyright 2016–2019 Vicon Motion Systems Limited. All rights reserved.
Vicon Motion Systems Limited reserves the right to make changes to information in this document without notice.
Companies, names, and data used in examples are fictitious unless otherwise noted. No part of this publication may be
reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, by
photocopying or recording, or otherwise without the prior written permission of Vicon Motion Systems Ltd.
Vicon® is a registered trademark of Oxford Metrics plc. Vicon Bonita™, Vicon Lock™, Vicon Lock+™, Vicon Lock Lab™,
Vicon Lock Studio™, Vicon Nexus™, Vicon MX™, Vicon Shōgun™, Vicon Tracker™, T-Series™, Vicon Vantage™,
Vicon Vero™, Vicon Vertex™, and Vicon Vue™ are trademarks of Oxford Metrics plc.
VESA® is a registered trademark owned by VESA (www.vesa.org/about-vesa/). Other product and company names
herein may be the trademarks of their respective owners. For full and up-to-date copyright and trademark
acknowledgements, visit <https://www.vicon.com/vicon/copyright-information>.
Vicon Motion Systems is an Oxford Metrics plc company.
Email: support@vicon.com Web: <http://www.vicon.com>

Activate and deactivate a monitor.....	53
Reload a monitor.....	54
Monitor configuration examples.....	55
Modeling with Vicon Nexus	59
Modeling with MATLAB	61
Modeling with Python	75
Biomechanics workflow.....	79
Using the Advanced Gait Workflow	81
Using a custom biomechanics workflow	102
OCST, SCoRE and SARA research references.....	130
Improve manual labeling.....	131
Eliminate overlapping trajectories	132
Prevent ghost markers	133
Eye tracking with Vicon Nexus.....	135
Set up eye tracking hardware	136
Add a Dikablis Eye Tracker device in Vicon Nexus.....	139
Calibrate eye tracking in Vicon Nexus	140
Export eye vector data	147
Vicon Nexus user interface.....	150
About the Vicon Nexus user interface.....	151
Resources pane	152
System tab	156
System Resources nodes	163
Subjects tab	247
View pane	257
Tools pane	280
Communications pane	325
Menu bar	336
Toolbar	351

About this guide

This guide contains information about Nexus functionality that is likely to be of interest if you are already familiar with the basic procedures described in the *Vicon Nexus User Guide*.

For instructions on configuring your Vicon system within Nexus and on the basic tasks that are part of the everyday Nexus workflow, see the *Vicon Nexus User Guide*.

About Vicon Nexus documentation

The following documentation is available with Nexus, available online and as PDFs that you can download from docs.vicon.com¹:

Document	Description
<i>What's New in Vicon Nexus</i>	Information about the main features that are new in the current version of Nexus.
<i>Installing and licensing Vicon Nexus</i>	Step-by-step instructions installing and licensing Nexus.
<i>Vicon Nexus User Guide</i>	Information about how to use Nexus.
<i>Vicon Nexus Reference Guide</i> (this guide)	Descriptions of less frequently used or more complex procedures, background information, and further details about the Nexus user interface.
<i>Creating labeling skeleton templates (VSTs)</i>	Instructions on how to create your own custom labeling skeleton templates for use with Nexus.
<i>Plug-in Gait Reference Guide</i>	Detailed information on the Plug-in Gait model.

¹ <http://docs.vicon.com>

Regulatory information

For Vicon Nexus regulatory details, see Vicon Nexus regulatory information in the Nexus documentation area of the Vicon website (docs.vicon.com²).

² <http://docs.vicon.com/>

Data management with Nexus

The **Data Management** tab of the **Communications** window provides functionality for storing and managing all data associated with your motion capture files. Data is organized in a hierarchical structure, with data and information stored in relevant nodes.

For a video guide to database management, see the Vicon video, [proEclipse: Preparing and managing your database³](#), which is available on YouTube.

The default location of **Data Management** is on a tab at the bottom of the **Communications** window. If you prefer, you can click the buttons at the top right of the **Communications** window to un-dock it and display it full-screen. To toggle the display of the Data Management tab, press F2.

 **Tip**

You can also choose to hide the entire **Communications** pane, in which the **Data Management** tab appears, when you load a trial. To do this, on the **Window** menu, select the **Close Communications Pane on Trial Load** option. Alternatively, to temporarily hide/reveal the **Communications** pane, double-click any of its tabs.

By default, the last opened database is loaded when you restart Nexus.

³ <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rZh-R7eHwcg&feature=youtu.be>

The following topics provide an introduction to data management with Nexus:

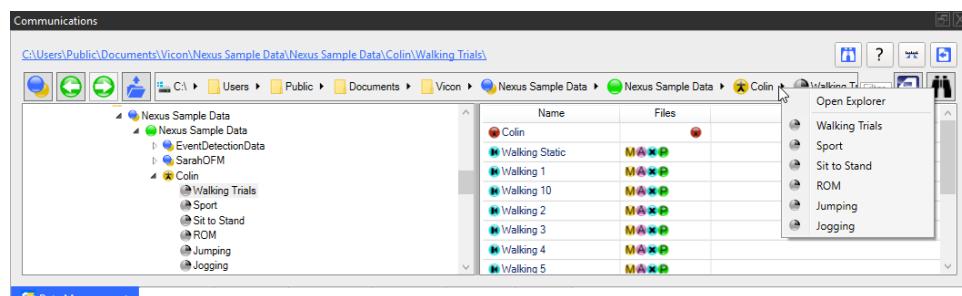
- [Navigate in Data Management, page 8](#)
- [Work with database hierarchy nodes, page 10](#)
- [Customize the Data Management display, page 16](#)
- [Advanced data searching, page 17](#)
- [Load large trials, page 19](#)
- [Batch process trials, page 20](#)

The **Data Management** tab also enables you to perform file transfers and transcoding of reference video files, as well as providing access to batch processing functionality. For information on these topics, see [Work with digital video files in the Vicon Nexus User Guide](#) and [Batch process trials, page 20](#).

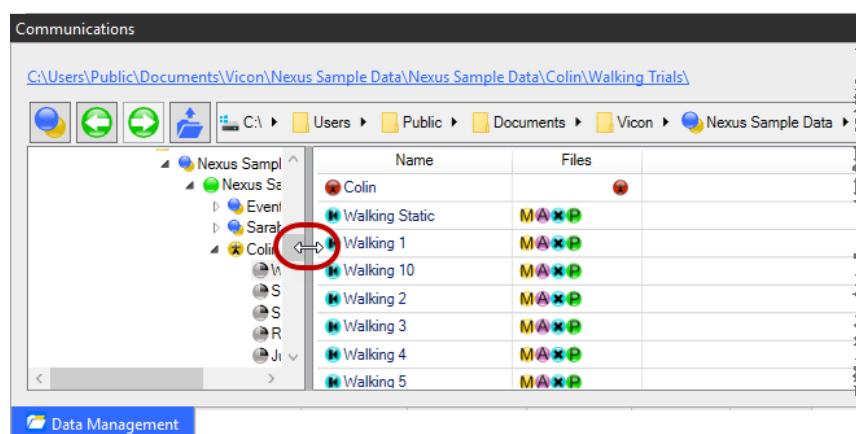
Navigate in Data Management

Navigation in Data Management (located in the **Communications** pane) is similar to that of the web or in Microsoft Windows. Forward, back and up controls are displayed and path navigation, similar to that in Windows Explorer is available.

The live path link at the top of the pane contains icons and arrows which, when clicked, give access to other folders at the selected level, and enable you to open Windows Explorer.



For faster navigation within a database or across a hard drive, you can also hide the tree view to expand panes.



When you hover the mouse pointer over a trial row, it is highlighted in blue.

Walking	M A X P	
Walking 1	M A X P	
Walking 2	M A X P	
Walking 3	M A X P	

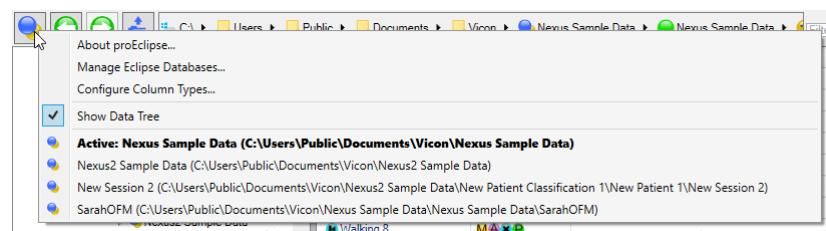
The currently selected node is highlighted in gray:

	Walking	M A X P	
	Walking 1	M A X P	
	Walking 2	M A X P	
	Walking 3	M A X P	

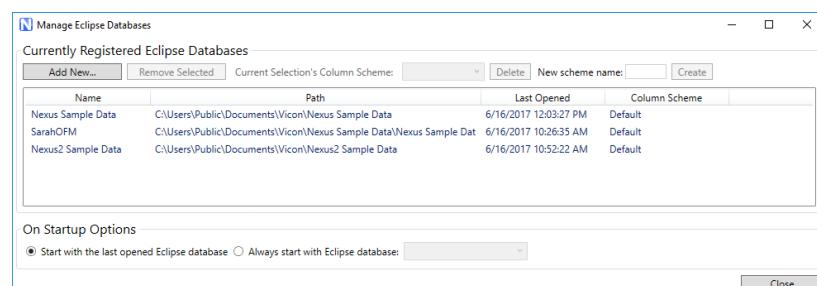
When you mark a node, it is highlighted in red:

	Walking	M A X P	
	Walking 1	M A X P	
	Walking 2	M A X P	
	Walking 3	M A X P	
	Walking 4	M A X P	

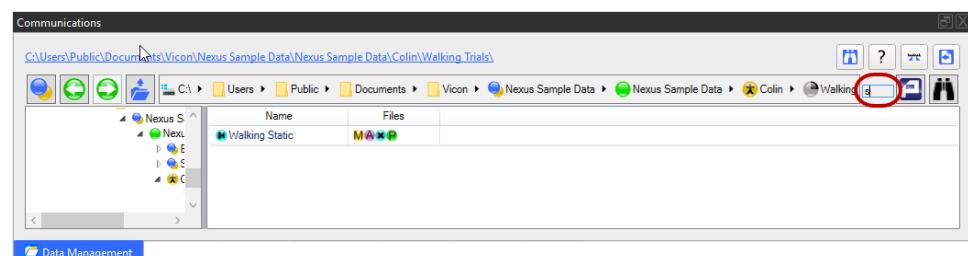
The **Show main proEclipse menu** button gives you instant access to the most recently used databases.



It also gives you access to the **Manage Eclipse Databases** dialog box, enabling you to create, browse and register databases, as well as access other options for managing them.



The quick search facility enables you to filter all the files that are visible in the current view by typing any letter into the **Filter** box.



Work with database hierarchy nodes

You view and manage the nodes created for the database hierarchy on the **Data Management** tab of the **Communications** window.

The data management function keeps all files associated with a Vicon motion capture trial together in a strict hierarchical order. The database hierarchy can contain up to four levels (**Database**, **Patient Classification**, **Patient**, and **Session**) to define the appropriate hierarchical structure for your motion capture trial as defined in the database template (.eni) file on which the database is based.

Each level (node) in the hierarchy has its own properties and can contain only certain types of data. The top-level node for the hierarchy has the same name as the database, with sub folders for each node. Sub-sessions and trials do not have their own folders but are sets of files within the session folder.

Caution

The hierarchy shown on the **Data Management** tab is mirrored in the folder system on your hard drive. Under no circumstances should you manually change these folders on your hard drive as this will prevent your database system from functioning correctly. Make any changes from within the **Data Management** tab in Nexus.

You can expand and contract the nodes in a database hierarchy as you would with standard file explorers. Additionally, you can identify a node for which you want to perform an action in the following ways:

- **Marked node** A marked node will be acted on by buttons selected from the **Data Management** toolbar.
A marked node is highlighted with a red check mark across the node icon. Its row has a red background, unless it is also selected, when it is gray.
- **Selected node** A selected node will be acted on by commands selected from the context menu displayed when you right-click on the node.
A selected node is highlighted with a gray background for its row.

After you have selected or marked a node, you can carry out the operations described below.

Manage database nodes

After you have created one or more nodes in a trial database, on the **Data Management** tab you can create, delete, rename, and move folders and files to meet your requirements.

You can manage database nodes using the mouse and/or the following commands from the context (right-click) menu :

- Open Patient/Session/Trial/Subject
- Rename
- Delete
- Create copy of Master with tag
 - This can be one of Labeled, Modeled, Filtered, or Backup.
- Mark
 - When you mark one or more nodes, the **Show/hide marked nodes** button is displayed in the Data Management toolbar, enabling you to display only marked nodes on the Data Management tab.
- Clear All Marks
- Create Backup (Session node and below)
- Archive (Session node and above)
- Restore

For information about archiving, backup and restoring, see [Archive and backup data, page 13](#).

About Data type icons

View and open the different data types saved for a motion capture trial using the Data Type icons on the **Data Management** tab.

The icons for the standard data types that can be associated with Vicon motion capture trials are shown here in the default order in which they appear from left to right in the **Files** column:

Icon	Data type	Description
	Movie File	Multimedia sound and moving picture data in .mpg or .avi format files
	Raw Analog Data	Unprocessed analog data (e.g., from force plates) in .x1d format files
	Model Parameter File	The model's parameters for Plug-in Gait or BodyLanguage models
	Centroid/Grayscale File	Unprocessed Vicon video data from Vicon cameras in .x2d format files
	Processed Capture Data	Processed Vicon 3D motion data in .c3d format files

Archived nodes are displayed with a red cross over them, to indicate that they cannot be used until restored.

You may also see additional icons for file types of motion data created in earlier Vicon motion capture application software or exported for use in third-party applications (such as animation software or Excel spreadsheets).

Manage data files

View and manage the motion capture data saved to a trial database on the **Data Management** tab. The data files associated with a motion capture trial are indicated by data type icons in the **Files** column to the right of a node name in the database hierarchy.

To open a trial:

In the database hierarchy, double-click the node name.

Nexus opens the trial, and the reconstructed data (and the associated movie file if present) is displayed in the view pane.

To open a data file:

In the database hierarchy, click a node icon and in the context menu, click the required file name.

Nexus opens the specified data file, displays system and subject data in the appropriate **Resources** pane and displays the visual data in the current view pane.

To delete a data file:

In the database hierarchy, right-click the desired node name and on the context menu click **Delete "Filename"**.

The specified data file is deleted from the current database hierarchy, and the associated folders and files are deleted from your hard disk.

Archive and backup data

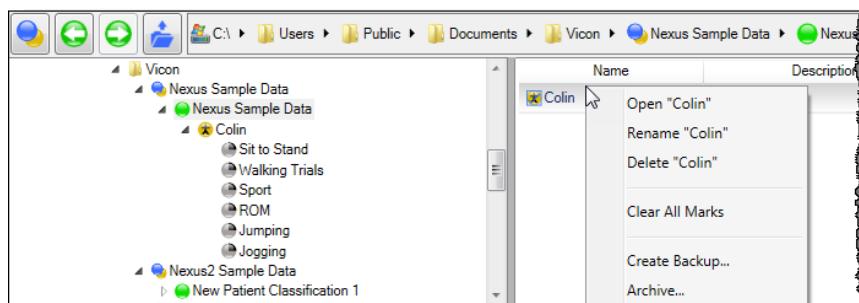
Archiving and backup enables you to save your data (optionally in compressed format), so that it can be restored when required.

Archiving (moving files to a specified location (optionally a .zip file) so that they can be restored when required) can be applied to the Session node and all nodes above it in the hierarchy. When you archive a node, data from the node and all nodes below it in the hierarchy are moved to the archive and can be restored to the same location when required. The archived node is indicated by a red cross over its icon . This is useful if you need to save space.

Creating a backup (creating a zipped copy of a node, but leaving the original node(s) in place) can be applied to all nodes in the hierarchy. When you back up a node, data from the node and all nodes below it in the hierarchy are copied to the backup (a .zip file) and can be restored to the same location when required. This is useful if you want to share files with Vicon Support or with your colleagues.

Archive a node:

1. On the **Data Management** tab, in the pane on the right, right-click the required node.



2. On the context menu, click **Archive** and in the **Create Archive** dialog box:
 - a. Enter or browse to the required location.
 - b. Ensure that the **Options** line is as required.
 - c. Click **Start/Stop**.

The bar displays the progress of the archiving.

3. When all the files have been processed, click **Close**.

The node is saved to the specified location, as a zip file if this option was selected in step 2.

On the **Data Management** tab, the archived node is shown with a red cross over it and cannot be used until it is restored.

Restore an archived or backed up node:

1. In the **Data Management** hierarchy, locate the node that you want to restore and in the pane on the right, right-click the required node.
2. On the context menu, point to **Restore Backup** and then click the required file name.
3. In the **Restore Backup** dialog box:
 - a. Ensure the path is as required, or enter or browse to the required location.
 - b. Ensure that the **Archive Name** field displays the name of the required archive.
 - c. Click **Start/Stop**.

The bar displays the progress of the restoration.

4. When all the files have been processed, click **Close**.

Back up a node:

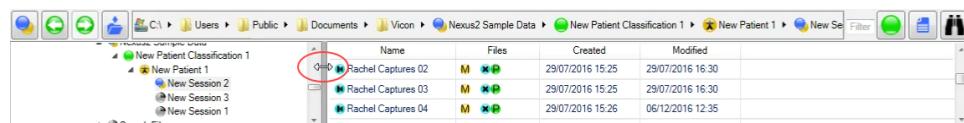
1. In the **Data Management** hierarchy, right-click the required node.
 2. On the context menu, click **Create Backup**.
 3. In the **Create Backup** dialog box:
 - a. Ensure the path is as required, or enter or browse to the required location.
 - b. Ensure that the **Options** line is as required.
 - c. Click **Start/Stop**.
- The bar displays the progress of the backup.
4. When all the files have been processed, click **Close**.
- A .zip file containing the backup is saved to the specified location. This can be sent to Vicon Support or shared within your organization as required. The original node is unaffected.
- To restore a backup, follow the procedure in [Restore an archived or backed up node, page 15](#).

Customize the Data Management display

You can customize databases from within Vicon Nexus to hide the tree view, and to display the required columns, to show specific, searchable metadata.

Drag to customize the display

To hide some or all of the tree view and expand the data pane, drag the splitter:



Add custom data fields

To add custom data fields to Data Management:

1. In the **Data Management** window, click the **Show main proEclipse menu** button .
2. Click **Configure Column Types** and under the **Defined Column Types** list, click **Add Column Type**.
3. Click on **ENTER LABEL** and in the **Edit Selected Column Type** section, change the text in the **Column Identifier**, **Header Text** and **Metadata Key** fields as required (to display a tooltip, hover the mouse pointer over the relevant field).
4. Ensure that the correct option is chosen in the **Column's base type** field.

 **Tip**

In addition to adding custom data fields, you can change the available options for the existing field types. To do this, in the **Defined Column Types** list, click a field type to select it and in the **Edit Fixed Values for Selected Column Type** section, change the values as required.

5. Click **OK** at the bottom right of the dialog box to save the new column type(s).

Advanced data searching

The advanced search in Data Management enables you to create custom search fields that will return trials (or other data levels) based on your chosen set of search criteria that exist in either the metadata (columns) or within the C3D files (variables). This is particularly useful if you are trying to find an individual trial or sets of trials for comparison purposes. You can:

- Search a single database or across multiple databases
- Search databases that exist on the local PC or across a network drive
- Use the wizard-based search building system
- Build complex search criteria for metadata or C3D information

For example, searches you might set up could be:

- Find all trials where the subject BodyMass is greater than 75Kg, the Pathology is Osteoarthritis, the Affected Side is Left and the Maximum Knee Moment is greater than 715Nm; or
- Find all Subject Names where the Activity is Baseball Pitching, the Maximum Shoulder Angle Velocity is higher than 80 degrees per second and Trial Date is between Jan 1, 2013 and Today.

To use the search query wizard:

1. On the **Data Management** tab, make sure the required location is selected.

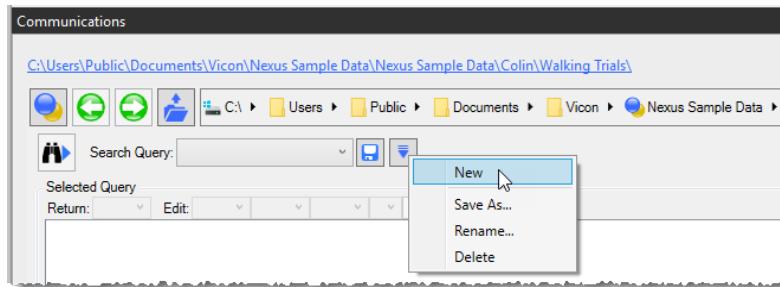
2. Click the **Search** button  (or click the **Toggle search interface** button 

Vicon Motion Systems Ltd.

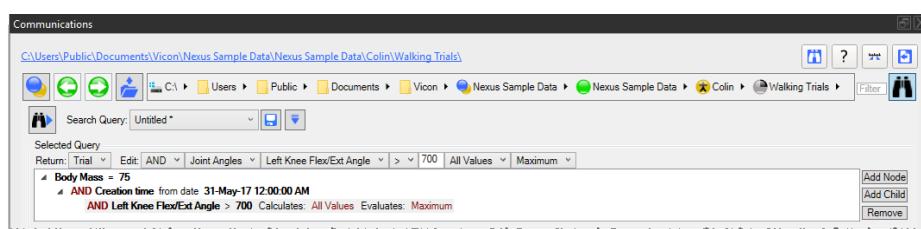
3. In the **Search Query** line, either select an existing search from the drop-down list, or to start a new search, click the **Configuration menu** button



and then click **New**.



4. To specify a new search, in the **Selected Query** area, select the required options, working from left to right. To add further criteria to your search, click the **Add Node** button or **Add Child** button to the right of the pane.



Note that the criteria available for selection change depending on the currently selected line.



5. To run the current search, click the **Execute Search** button at the left of the pane.

The results of your search are displayed.

6. To save the search, click either the **Save** button or from the **Configuration menu** list, click **Save As**.
7. To close the search controls, in the toolbar at the top of the pane, click the **Search** button again (see Step 2).

You can now:

- Sort based on any of the returned data columns
- Open any level of data by double-clicking on it
- Export the data as ASCII to either Notepad or Excel
- Export the data as a list of paths to either Notepad or Excel (for external processing)

Load large trials

To facilitate working with very large unprocessed data files, you can choose which files will be loaded (.x2d camera data and/or .x1d analog data), and how many frames of the trial are loaded.

To work with large trial data:

1. In the **Communications** window, at the top right of the **Data Management** tab, click **Show Trial Loading Options** .
2. To select only required frames, in the **Raw Data Loading Options** area, select **Load Frames From** and type the frame to start from in the first box and the end frame in the second box.
3. If required, choose whether to load both centroid/grayscale data (X2D) and raw analog data (X1D) files, or only one of these options.
4. Process the file(s) as normal.

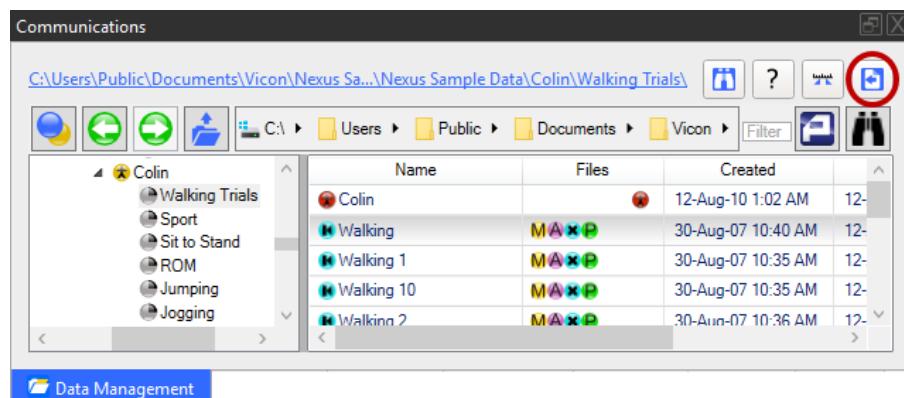
Only the selected range and files are processed.

Batch process trials

If necessary, for example, if you are working with large numbers of files, you can set up and run automated operations as batch processes, using the controls in the **Batch Processing interface** on the **Data Management** tab.

Batch process multiple trials

You can automatically process any number of trials from the current motion capture database using the **Show File Transfer/Batch Processing interface** button on the **Data Management** toolbar at the top of the **Data Management** tab.



Batch processing is optional. It is useful for processing large numbers of files simultaneously or for automating frequently used processing operations.

Important

Before batch processing trial data, ensure that you have already:

- Captured trial data
- Created any pipelines you intend to run

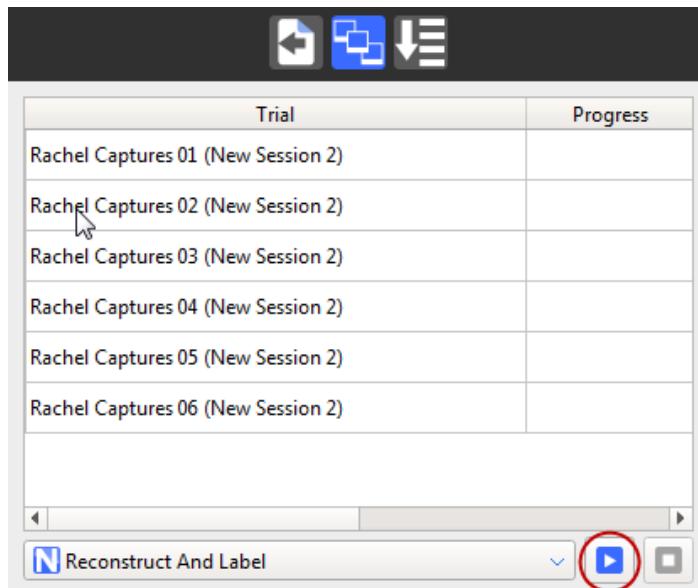
To batch process trial data:

1. On the **Data Management** tab, mark the nodes (select nodes, right-click and click **Mark**) containing the files you wish to batch process.
2. If the **File Transfer/Batch Processing** interface is not already displayed, on the **Data Management** toolbar, click the **Show File Transfer/Batch Processing interface** button  , and then click the **Batch Processing** button  . The marked nodes are displayed in the list on the **Batch Processing** tab.

 **Tip**

To remove nodes from batch processing, on the **Data Management** tab, unmark the nodes (right-click marked nodes and click **Clear Marks**).

3. From the drop-down menu at the bottom right of the **Batch Processing** interface, select the pipeline to be run on the listed trial files and click the **Start Processing** button to start the batch process.



When batch processing begins, an information window is displayed when a file is being imported for processing. It indicates the import status and contains buttons to Pause, Stop, or Cancel the import operation.

During the batch processing, the **Progress** column in the trials list indicates the overall status of the processing:

- Blank: Batch processing idle.
- Yellow moving bar: Batch processing in progress.
- Green static bar: Batch processing successfully completed.
- Red static bar: Batch processing failed or canceled.

 **Tip**

Hover the mouse pointer over a progress bar to view details of the batch processing operations.

Labeling skeleton calibration in detail

The following topics will help you to choose the most appropriate type of labeling skeleton calibration for your particular trials.

- [Comparison of skeleton calibration operations, page 24](#)
- [Choose the appropriate subject calibration workflow, page 33](#)

Comparison of skeleton calibration operations

Subject-specific information is what enables a skeleton labeling template (VST) to be converted to a subject-specific labeling skeleton (VSK). All of the skeleton calibration operations make changes to the labeling skeleton, as can be seen inside the VSK file. For VST version 3 files, the attributes that are modified by at least one of the existing skeleton calibration operations are:

- **Parameters.** These control the pose of joints and the position of markers in the parent segment coordinate frame. A single parameter can be applied to both a segment and a marker or any combination of markers and segments. The calibration operations can change the value stored in the parameter.
- **Segments.** Bone lengths can be changed due to the parameters changing. The VST format doesn't have a concept of bone length. Bone lengths are inferred from the pose transformation between a pair of joints. This is made up of a pre- and a post-transformation. It is quite common for this transformation to have only one parameter that can be changed: this parameter is often named SomeBoneLength. The calibrated values are written to the VSK but are not reloaded on VSK import.
- **Joints.** Various attributes on the joint can be changed by the calibration operations. The mean, covariance, range-center and range can all be calculated from data.
- **Targets.** Target (marker) mean and covariance can be calculated from data.

Deciding which of the different skeleton calibration operations is best in your situation depends on a number of considerations including trial type, processing time, and desired labeling quality.

The following descriptions cover the various operations that use the same underlying skeleton calibration algorithm.

- [Functional Skeleton Calibration operation, page 27](#)
- [Functional Skeleton Calibration - Markers Only operation, page 28](#)
- [Static Skeleton Calibration operation, page 29](#)
- [Static Skeleton Calibration - Markers Only operation, page 30](#)
- [Calculate Skeleton Joint & Marker Statistics operation, page 31](#)

The operations change the following pieces of information in the skeleton:

Operation	Parameters	Segments	Joints statistics	Marker positions	Marker statistics
Functional Skeleton Calibration operation, page 27	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Functional Skeleton Calibration - Markers Only operation, page 28	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Static Skeleton Calibration operation, page 29	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No
Static Skeleton Calibration - Markers Only operation, page 30	Yes	No	No	Yes	No
Calculate Skeleton Joint & Marker Statistics operation, page 31	No	No	Yes	No	Yes

For information on how to use the operations in common Nexus workflows, see [Choose the appropriate subject calibration workflow, page 33](#).

Functional Skeleton Calibration operation

This operation is the most general of the skeleton calibration operations. It is used to fully calibrate a labeling skeleton from a trial in which the subject is moving. This is normally a ROM trial but can sometimes be a movement trial.

Functional Skeleton Calibration optimizes both joint and marker positions. It also calculates joint and marker statistics.

Ensure the trial covers the full range of motion that is expected in the movement trials.

Algorithm description

The **Functional Skeleton Calibration** operation runs two algorithms:

- The first optimizes the skeleton segment and marker parameters. This is done using a subset of the frames in the trial. These are chosen to get the subject in a variety of poses. The more frames that are considered, the better the skeleton will be, however, using more frames makes the calibration take longer.

The calibration algorithm simultaneously tries to get the skeleton marker positions to be as close as possible to the corresponding labeled reconstructions. It does this by changing the joint angles, segment poses and marker positions. It considers only the selected frames, so selecting more frames gives the algorithm more poses to try to match. The algorithm minimizes a statistical distance measuring how close the skeleton markers are to the reconstructions. This distance accounts for the fact that some skeleton markers (with a larger covariance) are expected to be found a larger physical distance away from their reconstructions. The default parameters reset this covariance to the template covariance (in the VST). The motion that is allowed between segments is constrained by the joint type. Any joint type mis-modeling is not absorbed into the joint, but by either the segment or marker positions, where the effect has less impact. In sparse marker sets this is sometimes a necessary trade-off.

- The second algorithm calculates the joint and marker statistics (see [Calculate Skeleton Joint & Marker Statistics operation, page 31](#)).

Examples of using Functional Skeleton Calibration

- Generating a skeleton with the best quality labeling results. This is because the method provides a large amount of data for markers and joint movement.
- Creating a custom labeling skeleton template defined using the Labeling Template Builder.

For information on how to use this operation in common Nexus workflows, see Calibrate a labeling skeleton using a ROM trial in the *Vicon Nexus User Guide*.

Functional Skeleton Calibration - Markers Only operation

This operation calculates the skeleton's marker positions from a ROM trial. This operation is useful if the skeleton has already been scaled appropriately for the subject and more accurate marker position information is required. Any parameters that are shared between bones and markers are not altered. The operation finishes by calculating joint and marker statistics (see [Calculate Skeleton Joint & Marker Statistics operation, page 31](#)).

Algorithm description

The **Functional Skeleton Calibration - Markers Only** operation is very similar to the full **Functional Skeleton Calibration** algorithm (see [Functional Skeleton Calibration operation, page 27](#)). The only difference is that the parameters that refer to segments positions are kept constant. For this algorithm to provide good labeling results, the skeleton must already be the correct size. You can achieve this in the following ways:

- Scale the template skeleton to a reconstruction point cloud.
- Recalibrate a subject after adjusting its markers.

Compared with the full **Functional Skeleton Calibration** operation, the **Markers Only** version has an extra step at the beginning. In this step, the parameters that influence segment properties (bone lengths) are identified. These parameters are held constant during the operation. If a parameter refers to both a segment and a marker, it is also held constant. This

reduction in parameters to estimate means that a **Markers Only** calibration tends to be faster than a full calibration.

The algorithm uses the same criteria as the full skeleton calibration to decide how to move the marker parameters and joint angles for each selected frame. It also runs the algorithm to calculate the joint and marker statistics.

[Examples of using Functional Skeleton Calibration - Markers Only](#)

Recalibration of an existing skeleton when the markers have moved, for example, when an orthosis has been applied. If the orthosis is expected to move significantly with respect to the underlying segment, this operation is more suitable than **Static Skeleton Calibration - Markers Only** because this operation updates the marker covariances as well as the marker positions.

[Static Skeleton Calibration operation](#)

Static Skeleton Calibration attempts to calibrate a skeleton from a single frame. It tries to optimize both joint and marker positions. The subject is usually in a T-pose for the entire trial.

[Algorithm description](#)

This operation calibrates the joint and marker positions from a single frame. It also tries to fit the skeleton joint angles. To do this, it runs the same algorithm as **Functional Skeleton Calibration** with only one frame selected. It is not normally advisable to run this operation on a general skeleton template because it is not possible to determine the joint centers without any motion. For this operation to succeed, every joint center must be defined by a linear combination of marker positions. As it is not possible to estimate the joint and marker statistics from a single frame, the subject statistics are left unchanged.

Static Skeleton Calibration - Markers Only operation

This operation calculates the skeleton's marker positions from a single frame. This operation is only useful if the skeleton has already been scaled appropriately for the subject.

Algorithm description

The **Static Skeleton Calibration - Markers Only** operation provides a quick way to update a skeleton's marker positions. It usually operates on a static trial in which the subject is in the T-pose. Sometimes it is run on a single frame from a full ROM as part of the **Auto Initialize Labeling** pipeline. **Static Skeleton Calibration - Markers Only** estimates both the joint angles and the marker positions for the selected frame. Before running this operation, the subject skeleton must be correctly scaled. This is usually done by scaling the subject, as is done by the **Auto Initialize Labeling** pipeline. You could also use a previously calibrated skeleton for the same subject.

As happens in **Functional Skeleton Calibration - Markers Only**, the parameters that refer to segments are identified and held constant by the operation. The calibration then optimizes the joint angles and marker positions for the frame selected. Optimizing the joint angles allows the subject to be in a pose that is different from the T-pose. This protects against the calibration from introducing marker position errors due to the subject being in a slightly incorrect base pose.

As with **Static Skeleton Calibration**, the joint and marker statistics are left unchanged.

Examples of using Static Skeleton Calibration - Markers Only

This operation is used for recalibration of an existing correctly scaled skeleton. It is part of the **Auto Initialize Labeling** pipeline and runs after the **Scale subject** operation. It can also be used to recalibrate markers if they have fallen off and been replaced.

Calculate Skeleton Joint & Marker Statistics operation

This operation calculates joint and marker statistics from either a movement trial or a ROM trial. Both the **Functional Skeleton Calibration** and the **Functional Skeleton Calibration - Markers Only** operations run this operation after calculating the skeleton parameters.

Algorithm description

This operation calculates joint and marker statistics for the subject. Joint and particularly marker statistics are used in the labeling algorithms. Joint statistics tell the labelers how much a particular joint is expected to move. Marker statistics give information about how much soft tissue motion is expected for the markers. Good marker statistics can improve labeling significantly.

This operation assumes that the skeleton has already been calibrated. It does not change any joint or marker positions. If it is run on an uncalibrated skeleton, the covariances and ranges calculated will be large.

For joints, this operation calculates values for: mean, covariance, range center, and range matrix. For markers, it calculates mean and covariance. The statistics are calculated from all of the frames in the trial.

The values stored in the mean and covariance are not calculated directly from the data. During a ROM trial the subject has only a few joints moving at a time, the rest are not moving much. If you plot the joint position samples over a trial you tend to see a large peak of samples and a few spread across the joint range.

In some cases, such as the knee, a mean and covariance calculated from the samples does a very bad job of representing the distribution. In the case of the knee, the majority of the samples are collected with the knee straight. This leads to a mean that is nearly straight and a covariance that suggests the knee can bend forward and backward equally well.

Instead of calculating the mean and covariance directly, a range and range center is calculated. This applies to both joints and markers. It is then assumed that the samples that really represent the distribution are

uniformly distributed across the range. If you look in the VSK, you can see that joint means and joint range centers are the same.

Examples of using Calculate Skeleton Joint & Marker Statistics

Calculate Skeleton Joint & Marker Statistics can be used when a skeleton has been calibrated using a single frame but doesn't label well. This operation can be used on a movement trial to calculate better joint and marker statistics which will improve the labeling performance.

For information on how to use this operation in common Nexus workflows, see [Choose the appropriate subject calibration workflow, page 33](#).

Choose the appropriate subject calibration workflow

Your choice of workflow depends upon the raw data you are able to collect and your desired outcome.

To use any of the operations, observe the following preconditions:

- A fully labeled trial (ROM, static, or movement) must exist.
- The trial must contain only raw reconstructions; leave any gaps unfilled. (Unlabeled reconstructions have no influence on the operations.)

The following table summarizes the workflow to follow for common labeling skeleton calibration scenarios:

In this scenario	Use this trial type	And this pipeline/operation
Simple movement (eg basic gait). Subject is unable to complete full ROM. Speed of subject setup takes precedence over labeling accuracy.	Single static frame (base pose used when VST was created)	Reconstruct pipeline Auto Initialize Labeling pipeline For step-by-step instructions, see Calibrate a labeling skeleton using a static trial in the <i>Vicon Nexus User Guide</i> .
Automatic labeling (eg Auto Initialize Labeling) or the Labeling operation alone does not produce satisfactory labeling. The movement during capture is not sufficiently similar to the static/ROM trial.	Movement (ie, same motion as that being studied) that includes static motorbike/base pose as the first frame.	Reconstruct pipeline Auto Initialize Labeling pipeline and manual labeling Calculate Skeleton Joint & Marker Statistics operation, page 31

In this scenario	Use this trial type	And this pipeline/operation
Complex movement (sports movements, or multi-segment, high velocity movement, where segments or markers interact). Labeling accuracy is more important than speed of subject setup.	ROM, beginning in static auto-label pose Note: Because of its labeling quality, Vicon recommends that this method is used whenever possible.	Reconstruct pipeline Auto Initialize Labeling pipeline on static frame, then use it to label whole trial. Use manual labeling to correct any labeling errors for the whole trial. Functional Skeleton Calibration operation, page 27 on whole trial. For step-by-step instructions, see Calibrate a labeling skeleton using a ROM trial in the <i>Vicon Nexus User Guide</i> .
A marker has fallen off and been re-applied.	Single static frame (base pose used when VST was created)	Reconstruct pipeline Label pipeline (or use previously calibrated skeleton) with Static Skeleton Calibration - Markers Only operation, page 30 to recalibrate the marker that fell off.

For further details, see the recommended ways of working in the following workflow descriptions.

- [Subject set up workflows, page 35](#)
- [Re-calibrate workflows, page 38](#)

Subject set up workflows

The following workflows are the recommended ways of working when you are setting up a subject for labeling.

Auto Initialize Labeling pipeline

This is a recommended workflow for setting up a subject for labeling when you want to produce a labeling skeleton that can be used for trials that capture *simple* data, such as basic gait, non-ballistic/sports movements, or other movements that are not multi-segment, high velocity, or complex, where segments or markers tend to interact. This method uses less data (single static frame) than **Functional Skeleton Calibration**, and can be processed very quickly.

- Put markers on the subject and get them to perform a static trial.
- Reconstruct the trial and run the **Auto Initialize Labeling** pipeline.

The **Auto Initialize Labeling** pipeline consists of three operations:

- A T-pose label operation (**Autolabel Static**). This operation labels the trial for the following two operations to use.
- Subject scale (**Scale Subject VSK**). This operation takes the labeled reconstruction cloud and scales the template skeleton to be the same size. This enables you to use the same template skeleton for both children and adults.
- **Static Skeleton Calibration - Markers Only**. This operation finishes off the set up by moving the skeleton markers to the correct locations in the segment coordinate frames. This is to allow for the variable placement of the markers.

This workflow calibrates both the bone lengths and marker positions from a single frame. However, the calibration is split over two operations. Scaling the subject changes all of the bone lengths by the same factor. The marker-only calibration can then use the scaled skeleton to optimize the marker positions.

Auto Initialize Labeling pipeline with Calculate Statistics

The standard Auto Initialize Labeling workflow is useful in cases where the subject's ability to perform a full ROM trial might be limited or where total time of capture/calibration is paramount. In these types of capture scenarios, the Auto Initialize Labeling pipeline will often produce completely acceptable labeling. If less than ideal labeling performance is found, the addition of the **Calculate Skeleton Joint & Marker Statistics** operation can improve labeling.

To do this, you (semi-)manually label one of the movement trials and run a **Calculate Skeleton Joint & Marker Statistics** operation on it. This calculates the joint and marker statistics that represent the subject in that particular activity.

 **Important**

Ensure that the trial contains no labeling errors, as any errors have the potential to significantly increase the estimated covariance of affected markers.

ROM trial subject set up

This workflow for setting up a subject provides more information (multi-frame, multi-joint range movements) to the Nexus subject calibrator and gives the best labeling performance in most scenarios. However, the increased amount of calibration data results in higher processing times than the simpler Static method (see [Auto Initialize Labeling pipeline, page 35](#) above).

This workflow consists of the following steps:

1. The subject performs a range of motion trial in which they fully exercise all of their joints. It is recommended that the subject starts the ROM trial in the static autolabel pose, so that the **Auto Initialize Labeling** pipeline can be run on the first frame to generate a skeleton that can be used to help label the rest of the ROM trial.
2. After the trial has been captured you must reconstruct and label it. The recommended way of doing this is to run the **Auto Initialize Labeling** pipeline on a T-pose frame and use the skeleton generated by that operation to label the rest of the trial.

✓ **Tip**

If the trial is being labeled semi-automatically, scrub through the trial to make sure that all of the labels are correct. Incorrect labels degrade the quality of the calibration.

3. After you have labeled the trial, you run the **Functional Skeleton Calibration** operation. This calculates bone lengths, marker positions, and skeleton statistics.

Re-calibrate workflows

You may find yourself in a situation where a quick recalibration is preferable to performing a new full calibration. The following are two examples where a recalibration operation may be preferable to a full calibration.

Recalibrate for orthosis

Some capture sessions involve trials in which the subject is wearing an orthosis and others without. If the orthosis is large or moving significantly with respect to the segment(s), the trials with the orthosis might not label well. In this case you might want a quicker calibration procedure than a full **Functional Skeleton Calibration**.

One way of achieving this is to capture a second ROM trial with the orthosis. Instead of running a full **Functional Skeleton Calibration**, you could run a **Functional Skeleton Calibration - Markers Only** operation to update the marker positions and the subject statistics for the trials using the orthosis.

Recalibrate after replacing a marker

Markers sometimes get knocked off the subject and need to be re-applied. In this case you can use a frame in which the marker has been re-applied to run a **Static Skeleton Calibration - Markers Only** operation to recalibrate the marker that had fallen off.

In this situation it is highly likely that the marker covariance will not need to be updated so you do not need to run a **Functional Skeleton Calibration - Markers Only** operation.

Using monitors

Monitors enable you to evaluate subject and device outputs, so that when a specified condition or event happens (eg, a leg is raised to a specified height or a knee exceeds a specified angle), one or more actions is triggered (eg, a sound is played). If required, you can configure multiple actions and multiple monitors.

You can use monitors in both Live and Offline modes. In Live mode, you can compare the current value against the thresholds. In Offline mode, you can tune a series of monitors against captured data before applying them to live data.

For more information, see:

- [Create a monitor, page 40](#)
- [Configure a monitor, page 42](#)
- [Configure an AND or OR Monitor, page 51](#)
- [Activate and deactivate a monitor, page 53](#)
- [Reload a monitor, page 54](#)
- [Monitor configuration examples, page 55](#)

For an example of creating monitor, see [Create a joint range overlay monitor, page 106](#) (part of a biomechanics workflow).

Create a monitor

Monitors enable you to specify conditions or events during motion capture sessions, and to interact with them. For example, you can create a monitor for a graphed model output (such as the subject raising an arm to a certain height, or the subject's left knee angle exceeding 180 degrees), and then configure it on the **Monitors** tab of the **Communications** window to trigger one or more actions (such as an event on the time bar or a tone sounding) when the model output matches a condition you specify.

You create monitors in the **Graph** view. You can then configure the monitors in the **Monitors** tab of the **Communications** pane.

To create a monitor:

1. Decide on the elements you wish to monitor (trajectories, model outputs, devices, or joints).
2. In a Graph view, click the **Differentiate the graph** button and from the dropdown list, select either:
 - The current variable (x); or
 - Its first derivative, that is, its velocity or angular velocity (x'), or
 - Its second derivative, that is, its acceleration or angular acceleration (x'')

For example, a graph of a trajectory will have X, Y, and Z axes, but when differentiated to x' (velocity), the axes will change to X', Y', and Z' axes.



3. Click the **Choose the components** button and select the graph components that you want to plot in the **Graph** view (the options depend on your choice in the previous step).

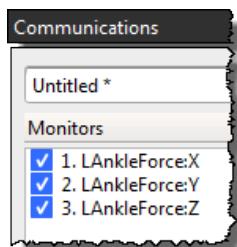


4. On the Graph view toolbar, click the **Create a Monitor** button.



The monitor is added to the **Monitors** list in the **Monitors** communications pane.

The monitor takes the name of the component you selected. For example, if the Graph view you've selected shows X, Y, and Z for the LeftAnkleForce, three monitors are created: LAnkleForce:X, LAnkleForce:Y, and LAnkleForce:Z.



 **Tip**

If you select multiple components for your Graph view, a monitor is created for each component (e.g., x, y, z). You can select and remove one or more monitors that you don't need from the **Monitors** list, or click **Clear** to remove all of them.

You can now configure the monitor, for example to specify a monitor threshold and trigger conditions that will trigger an action.

Configure a monitor

After you have created a monitor for a motion capture event in the **Graph** view pane, you can configure the monitor in the **Monitors** tab of the **Communications** pane. You can change the monitor's default name, and configure it to be triggered upon a specified event or action.

To rename a monitor:

- In the **Monitors** list on the **Monitors** tab, double-click the name of the required monitor and type a new name.

To configure a monitor:

1. In the **Monitors** list on the **Monitors** tab, click the name of the required monitor to select it.
2. In the **Threshold** section on the right, specify the value and condition that will trigger the action:

Property	Description	
Threshold Mode	Select the type of threshold:	
	Above Upper	Tracks a graph value above a specified range. You must also set the Upper Threshold value.
	Below Lower	Tracks a graph value below a specified range. You must also set the Lower Threshold value.
	Between	Tracks a graph value within a specified range (default). You must also enter the Upper Threshold and Lower Threshold values.

Property	Description	
	Outside	Tracks a graph value outside a specified range. You must also enter the Upper Threshold and Lower Threshold values.
	Tip: The threshold range you specify is displayed as a shaded area with a dashed line in the Graph view.	
Condition	In the Trigger section, select the condition under which the threshold should activate:	
	On Enter	Monitor triggers upon entering the threshold range.
	On Exit	Monitor triggers upon exiting the threshold range.
	Within	Monitor triggers on every frame within the threshold range.
	Max Value on Exit	Monitor triggers upon exiting the threshold range, but the event is registered at the point of maximum value within the range. For example, if you set a Timebar Event with Max Value on Exit , the time bar event registers at the point of maximum value within the specified threshold range.
	Min Value on Exit	Monitor triggers upon exiting the threshold range, but the event is registered at the point of minimum value within the specified range.
	Always	

3. To specify the action that will execute when the monitor threshold and trigger conditions are met, ensure the required monitor is selected and in the **Actions** area on the right of the **Monitors** tab, click **Add** and select the required action.

Action	Description/Properties	
Capture		
	Start	Starts a capture.
	Stop	Stops a capture.
	Toggle	<p>Switches to the opposite capture state, e.g., stops a capture that is in progress, or starts a capture if the previous state was stopped.</p> <p>Capture actions can only be performed in Live mode. If you want to create and test a capture action based on a representative trial, you can add a complementary Timebar Event to indicate that the condition was met. Then for the live test or real trial capture, turn off the monitor time bar action.</p> <p>Tip: In the Auto Capture settings of the Capture Tools pane, ensure the Arm button is enabled (pressed down) before triggering capture.</p> <p>You can also use other Auto Capture settings in conjunction with monitor events. For example, in addition to setting up a monitor event to trigger a capture, you can also set a pre-trigger capture time. To do this, set up the monitor to trigger the capture and also set a pre-trigger capture time so that the first frame captured is prior to the condition which triggers the capture.</p>

Action	Description/Properties	
External Trigger	Sends a trigger pulse to external equipment or software from the Sync Output ports on the back of the connectivity device.	
	Sync Port	Select which port you want to use to send the pulse (sends a trigger pulse from the Sync Output port of a Vicon Lock+ or Giganet to an external piece of equipment or software). Affects all connected devices.
	Action	Choose from: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Toggle (between Low and High)• Go High (+4.3V)• Go Low (0V)
Timebar Event	Places an event on the time bar, which can be configured to include:	
	Subject Name	Enter the subject name.
	Context	Select where to place a time bar event: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• General: Places a marker on the General rule of the time bar ruler.• Left: Places a marker on the Left (e.g., left side of the body) rule of the time bar ruler.• Right: Places a marker on the Right (e.g., right side of the body) rule of the time bar ruler.

Action	Description/Properties
	<p>Event Type</p> <p>Select the type of user-defined event that will be specified on the time bar:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• General: Indicates the point on the time bar at which the trial subject performs a user-defined event.• Foot Strike: Indicates the point on the time bar at which the trial subject's foot contacts the ground.• Foot Off: Indicates the point on the time bar at which the trial subject's foot leaves the ground.
	<p>Clip</p> <p>Select the clip:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Active: Sets the action to whichever state Nexus is in. Tip: Active has the same functionality as Offline if you are analyzing or processing an offline trial, and Live if you are currently in Live mode. This eliminates having to change this property when you switch between Live and Offline.• Live: Sets the action to occur on a live clip.• Offline: Sets the action to occur on a captured trial that has been loaded or a trial that is currently being captured.

Action	Description/Properties	
	Frame	<p>Select the frame:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Current: Sets the action for the currently selected frame in the clip.• First: Sets the action to the first frame in the time interval. For an offline clip, this would be frame 1. For a live clip, this would be the first frame of a 100-frame moving time window.• Last: Sets the action to the last frame in the current interval. For an offline clip, this would be the very last frame. <p>The Frame settings detect real time events that are written to the offline clip. During capture, the current Live frame is equivalent to the last Offline frame. If you set Clip to Offline and Frame to Last, you will have real time event detection during capture. If you configure this option, you will need to run a post-capture pipeline.</p>
	Frame Offset	Type a number in the field to indicate the number of frames of offset before adding the event.

Action	Description/Properties	
Progress Bar	<p>Displays a progress bar. The progress bar reflects a normalized value within the boundaries of the threshold; that is, Vicon Nexus computes the upper and lower threshold values so that a given value within the range is represented as a progress bar percentage.</p> <p>This action works best when the Monitor Threshold is set to Between, and is intended for a Trigger condition of Within. The Progress Bar will function when used On Enter, On Exit, etc., but will not provide meaningful results. For example, if you set the trigger condition to On Enter and the parameter enters the threshold region from below, then the progress bar value will remain near 0%. If the parameter enters the threshold region from above, the progress bar value will remain around 100%.</p> <p>Tip: The Progress Bar is divided into thirds, each designated by a color: Red for the lower third, yellow for the middle third, and green for the upper third.</p>	
Range Overlay	<p>Displays an overlay in the 3D Perspective view that provides an easy, visual way to verify whether a ROM trial has captured enough of the required movement to be likely to provide a good calibration of the subject. For more information, see Create a joint range overlay monitor, page 106.</p>	
	Name	The title of the overlay
	Zero (deg)	Type a value or move the slider to specify where zero appears on the dial

Action	Description/Properties
Sound Tone	<p>Sounds a system tone based on the threshold range and trigger condition.</p> <p>Sound Tone is recommended with the trigger conditions of Between and Within. The Sound Tone provides an audio alert in a similar fashion to the Progress Bar: If set to Between or Within, the sound pitch varies in proportion to the parameter's value within the threshold range.</p> <p>Play Sound File (see below) is recommended with the trigger actions of On Enter or On Exit.</p>
Toggle Monitor	<p>Changes the enabled state of the selected monitor to On, Off, or Toggle.</p> <p>Important: Vicon Nexus adjusts the Monitor Index field if changing the number of Monitors in a configuration affects the Monitor Index. That is, if you configure multiple monitors and set Toggle Monitor events, deleting a monitor can change the Monitor Index field number.</p> <p>Example (1): You configure Monitor 1, Monitor 2, and Monitor 3. You add a Toggle Monitor event to Monitor 2, with the Monitor Index set to 3 (meaning that Monitor 3 will toggle). If you remove Monitor 1, Monitor 2's Monitor Index will change from 3 to 2 (Monitor 3 is now Monitor 2).</p> <p>Example (2): You configure Monitor 1, Monitor 2, and Monitor 3. You add a Toggle Monitor to Monitor 2, with the Monitor Index set to 3. If you delete Monitor 3, Monitor 2's Monitor Index will be blank (there is no longer any Monitor 3 to toggle).</p>

Action	Description/Properties	
	Monitor Index	Type the number corresponding to the monitor in the Monitors List
	Action	Sets the toggle state to On, Off, or Toggle.
Play Sound File	Plays the sound file you specify.	
	Sound File	Click the Browse button to navigate to the relevant directory on your computer, then select a .wav file from the drop-down list.

4. If you want to configure multiple actions for the monitor, repeat steps 2 and 3.
5. In the Configuration Management area of the **Communications** pane, click **Save** to save the configured monitor, enter a name for the monitor configuration and select **Shared** or **Private**.
6. In the Configuration Management area of the View pane, click **Save** to save the **Graph** view that corresponds to the monitor you have configured, type a name for the **Graph** view configuration, and select **Shared** or **Private**.

 **Tip**

Whenever you want to view the graph related to the monitor, select it from the View pane list.

7. Test the monitor to ensure that the action occurs when the specified condition is met.

 **Important**

Monitor actions function only in a forward time sequence. In other words, monitors will not activate when you manipulate the time bar ruler back and forth.

To configure multiple monitors, repeat steps 1–7 for each monitor.

Configure an AND or OR Monitor

In the **Communications** pane, on the **Monitors** tab, you can configure two special monitor types that execute actions based on the conditions of a group of monitors. They are called AND or OR monitors, or Boolean monitors.

The monitors that make up a Boolean monitor are called children. The Boolean monitor bases its action on the status of the child monitors; that is, based on whether the child's thresholds and triggers are present. You can trigger an action based upon a Boolean monitor's condition just like you can for an individual monitor, but Boolean monitors operate in specific ways:

- [Boolean AND monitor, page 52](#)
- [Boolean OR monitor, page 52](#)

To configure an AND or OR monitor:

 **Important**

This procedure assumes that you have already configured multiple monitors. For information on creating and configuring monitors, see [Create a monitor, page 40](#) and [Configure a monitor, page 42](#).

1. On the **Monitors** tab, in the **Monitors** list, select two or more monitors that will make up the AND or OR monitor.
2. Click the AND or OR button below the **Monitors** list.
A new Boolean monitor appears in the list (Boolean AND or Boolean OR).
3. Highlight the monitor name and a list of the child monitors within the monitor appears .

 **Tip**

To change the child monitors included in the Boolean monitor, click in the Children field and type the monitor numbers, separated by commas.

4. Configure the monitor (see [Configure a monitor, page 42](#)).

Boolean AND monitor

If all the child monitors within a Boolean AND monitor meet the monitor configuration condition at the same time, then the Boolean AND monitor executes its configured action. In other words, if the condition of all the children is TRUE then the Boolean AND monitor condition is TRUE, and the Boolean AND monitor executes.

- Example: If in Child monitor1 the Left Knee Angle > 180 AND in Child monitor 2 the Right Knee Angle > 180, the Boolean AND monitor is true and the monitor action executes.

All the Boolean AND monitor children must meet the specified condition at the same time or the Boolean AND monitor condition is FALSE, and the Boolean AND monitor will not execute the action.

Boolean OR monitor

If at least one of the child monitors within a Boolean OR monitor meets the specified monitor configuration (threshold, trigger, and condition), then the Boolean OR monitor executes the specified action. In other words, the condition of at least one of children is TRUE, therefore the Boolean OR monitor condition is TRUE.

- Example: If in Child monitor 1 the Left Knee Angle > 180 OR in Child monitor 2 the Right Knee Angle > 180, the Boolean OR monitor is true and the monitor action executes.

When none of the Children meets the specified condition, the Boolean OR monitor's condition is FALSE and the Boolean OR monitor does not execute.

Activate and deactivate a monitor

After you configure a monitor (see [Configure a monitor, page 42](#)), you can activate or deactivate it.

To activate or deactivate a monitor:

- On the **Monitors** tab in the **Communications** pane, select or clear the check box for the required monitor.

Reload a monitor

You will need to reload your monitor if you do any of the following:

- Make changes to the monitor configuration; or
- Configure or use other monitors; or
- Switch between Live and Offline mode.

To reload a monitor:

For a monitor to take effect in Live mode:

- Reload the trial file on the **Data Management** tab.

For a monitor to take effect in Offline mode:

- Select **Refresh List** from the Configuration menu on the **Monitors** tab.



Tip

Because monitors can be set to toggle on and off, you may need to reload the monitor before processing a new trial.

Monitor configuration examples

You can configure monitors in a variety of ways.

For examples of configuring monitors, see the following:

- [Configure multiple actions on one monitor, page 55](#)
- [Configure multiple monitors, page 55](#)
- [Configure multiple actions on multiple monitors, page 56](#)
- [Configure Boolean monitors, page 57](#)

Configure multiple actions on one monitor

A single monitor can perform multiple actions, such as to write a time bar event, display a progress bar, and sound a tone.

To configure a monitor with multiple actions that detects only the first occurrence of an event:

1. Configure a monitor to detect an event.
2. Add a **Timebar Event** action.
3. Add a **Toggle Monitor** action to toggle the monitor Off so that the **Timebar Event** is identified only the first time.

Configure multiple monitors

You can use multiple monitors to identify multiple events. Each event type, such as Foot Strike and Foot Off, would have its own monitor.

For example, you may want one monitor to look for the start of a particular body motion, which starts another monitor that evaluates whether the pelvic alignment is within the threshold range. If the pelvic alignment exceeds the threshold range, the second monitor could sound a tone to notify the operator, and activate a third monitor to evaluate the range of yet another element.

To configure multiple monitors:

1. Configure monitor 1 to detect the counter-motion of a jump (e.g., when the angular velocity of the knee exceeds a threshold).
2. Add a Capture action to the monitor to start a capture when this condition is met.
3. Add a Toggle Monitor action to toggle the monitor off so that the capture is initiated only once.
4. Configure monitor 2 to detect the maximum height of the sacrum for both the initial jump and the jump after landing on the force plate (Maximum Value on Exit).
Add a **Timebar Event** action to the monitor.
5. Configure monitor 3 to detect landing on the force plate.
Set the **Threshold Mode** to monitor the vertical force value (Fz) at the appropriate threshold (On Enter).

 **Tip**

Force plate monitor properties will depend on which force plate device is being used. Some force plates used with Vicon Nexus register a positive vertical force on contact (such as the AMTI), while others register a negative force on contact (such as Kistler).

6. Add a **Timebar Event** action.
7. Configure monitor 4 to detect takeoff from the force plate.
Set the **Threshold Mode** to detect when the vertical force value (Fz) drops below a threshold (you can use the same trigger value as for Monitor 3, but you would set the condition to On Exit).

Configure multiple actions on multiple monitors

To configure multiple monitors, each with multiple actions:

1. Configure a master monitor to trigger the detection of trial events (e.g., subject jumps onto a force plate and then jumps off).
2. Configure a series of monitors with **Timebar Event** actions (e.g., **Foot Strike** and **Foot Off**).
3. Clear each monitor's check box so that its initial state is Off.

4. Add a Toggle Monitor action to the master monitor for each event monitor.
5. Set each Toggle Monitor to On. Once the master monitor is triggered, the event monitors will turn On. The events are detected and written to the time bar.

 **Tip**

The trial conditions could be such that a master monitor isn't necessary to control the event detection monitors in Step 2. The value of the master monitor is to make sure that the monitored parameters are in the proper state for appropriate event detections. This is a safeguard against identifying false events.

Configure Boolean monitors

You should carefully consider how you configure Boolean monitor thresholds and triggers to execute event actions.

If you use an AND monitor, it will mark an event only if the conditions of the child monitors occur at the same frame (an AND monitor event requires all child monitor parameters to be true). This seems obvious, but let's say you want to mark an event when parameter 1 is above one threshold and parameter 2 falls below another threshold. You'd be inclined to set:

- AND Child monitor 1:
 - Threshold Mode: Above Upper
 - Condition: On Enter
- AND Child monitor 2:
 - Threshold Mode: Below Lower
 - Condition: On Enter

However, configured this way, the AND monitor will mark the event only if the two parameters enter the respective threshold regions on the same frame, which is unlikely.

Unless you want this specific occurrence tracked, instead you would set:

- AND Child monitor 1:
 - Threshold Mode: Between
 - Condition: Within
- AND Child monitor 2:
 - Threshold Mode: Below Lower
 - Condition: On Enter

Configured in this way, when the parameter for Child monitor 1 is within its threshold, the action will execute the instant the parameter for Child monitor 2 falls below its threshold.

If you use an OR monitor, because the child monitor trigger conditions do not need to coincide (an OR monitor requires only one of the monitor parameters to be true), you can set:

- OR Child Monitor 1
 - Threshold: Above Upper
 - Trigger: On Enter
- OR Child Monitor 2
 - Threshold: Below Lower
 - Trigger: On Enter

Modeling with Vicon Nexus

Nexus 2 offers the following options for modeling:

- Plug-in Gait (and the Oxford Foot Model). If you are new to modeling with Nexus, this provides a good introduction: the Plug-in Gait model is supplied with Nexus and all the operations necessary to run the model are easily accessible and ready to use. For more information, see [Modeling with Plug-in Gait in the *Vicon Nexus User Guide*](#).
- MATLAB. If you are familiar with MATLAB, you can use the supplied examples to create your own custom model. See [Modeling with MATLAB, page 61](#).
- Python. If you are familiar with Python, you can use the supplied examples to create your own custom models. See [Modeling with Python, page 75](#).

 **Note**

For research and experimental purposes, a version of Plug-in Gait in open MATLAB script is available. For further details, contact [Vicon Support](#)⁴.

⁴ <mailto:support@vicon.com>

About modeling terminology

For a clear understanding of the way modeling is represented in Nexus, bear in mind the following definitions:

- **Labeling** Any process, operation or algorithm that is used in Vicon Nexus to assign a label to a reconstruction
- **Modeling** Takes labeled reconstructions and uses these to perform calculations whose results are new variables.
- **Models** Files or operations that produce new calculations after labeling. Plug-in Gait and the Oxford Foot Model are models, as are MOD files built in BodyBuilder.
- **Subject** The representation in Nexus of a physical entity (eg a patient)
- **Labeling skeleton template (VST)**: Contains information and definitions related to labeling.
- **Labeling skeleton (VSK)** A subject that has a labeling skeleton template attached to it and subject-specific properties that are required for modeling (after labeling)

The following examples show the distinction between labeling and modeling:

- **Labeling** VSTs/VSKs, labeling skeleton calibration (labeling calibration)
- **Modeling** PlugInGait.MOD, scripts in Bodybuilder, PECS, MATLAB calculations

Modeling with MATLAB

 **Important**

Vicon Nexus 2 is supported with MATLAB 2013b and later. Nexus may function with other versions of MATLAB, but other versions have not been extensively tested by Vicon. To use MATLAB with Vicon Nexus 2, ensure that, in addition to installing MATLAB, you install .NET Framework version 4.5⁵.

The MATLAB interface provides immediate feedback of scripting changes in the **3D Perspective** view.

For more information, see:

- [Example of modeling with MATLAB, page 62](#)
- [Advanced MATLAB modeling, page 66](#)
- [MATLAB commands for use with Nexus, page 68](#)
- [MATLAB troubleshooting, page 70](#)

⁵ <https://www.microsoft.com/en-gb/download/details.aspx?id=30653>

Example of modeling with MATLAB

The following example uses a supplied MATLAB script (*SimpleMidpoint.m*), which is installed with Nexus 2 in the following default folder:

C:\Program Files (x86)\Vicon\Nexus2.#\SDK\Matlab\Examples

This example script creates a marker mid way between two existing markers in a loaded trial, so you must specify the subject, the two markers between which to create the midpoint, and the name of the midpoint marker that is to be created.

To execute a MATLAB script from within Vicon Nexus:

1. In Nexus, open the trial on which the script is to run.
2. In the **Communications** window, click on the **Matlab** tab.
3. In the **Matlab script** field, enter or browse to the folder that contains the required MATLAB script (*.m).
4. In the **Input arguments** field, if your script requires arguments, provide a comma-separated list of arguments to be used by the script, surrounding each argument with single quotes. In this example:
`'Colin', 'LWRA', 'LWRB', 'LWRM'`

The supplied examples show the required input and its format.

```
%%%%%
% Vicon provide the software below "as is," and you use the software at your
% own risk. Vicon makes no warranties as to performance, merchantability,
% fitness for a particular purpose, or any other warranties whether expressed
% or implied. No oral or written communication from or information provided
% by Vicon shall create a warranty. Under no circumstances shall Vicon be
% liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, or consequential damages
% resulting from the use, misuse, or inability to use this software, even if
% Vicon has been advised of the possibility of such damages.
%%%%%
function SimpleMidpoint(vicon,subject,marker1,marker2,name)
```

% SimpleMidpoint will create a midpoint between 2 existing markers
% for a loaded subject. The midpoint marker is created as a Modeled Marker

%

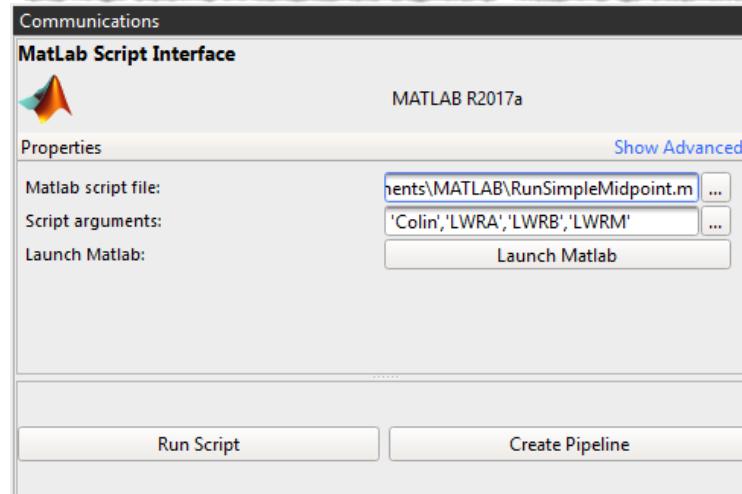
% Input

vicon = instance of a Vicon sdk object
subject = name of the subject
marker1 = name of the first marker to be used to create the midpoint
marker2 = name of the second marker to be used to create the midpoint
name = name of the midpoint modeled marker to create

%

% Usage Example:

```
Vicon = ViconNexus();  
SimpleMidpoint(vicon, 'Colin', 'RKNE', 'RANK', 'MyMidpoint');
```



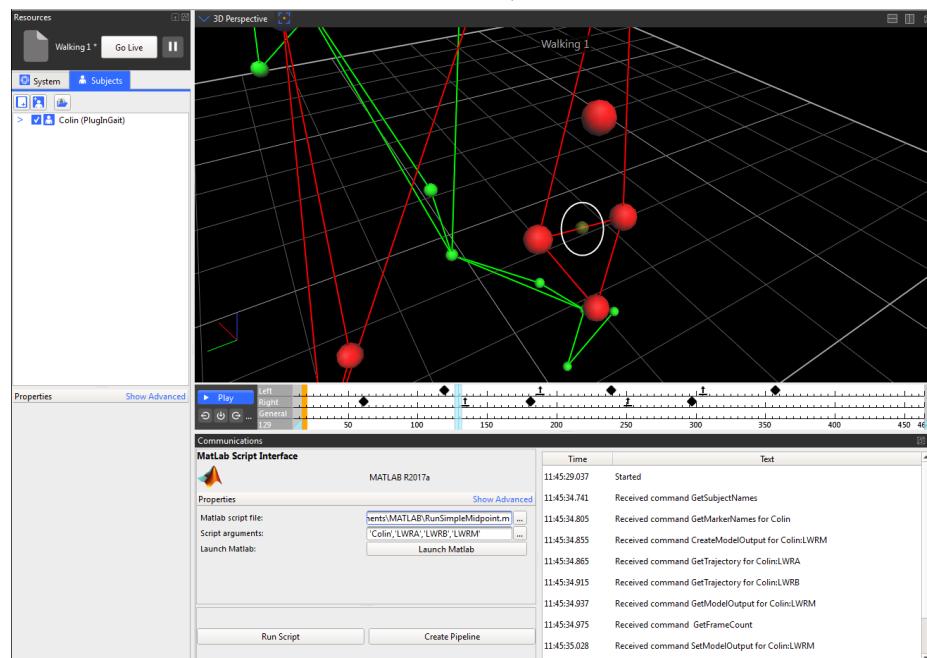
If your script does not require any arguments, leave the Script arguments field blank.

5. If you want to launch MATLAB and display your script, click the **Launch Matlab** button.

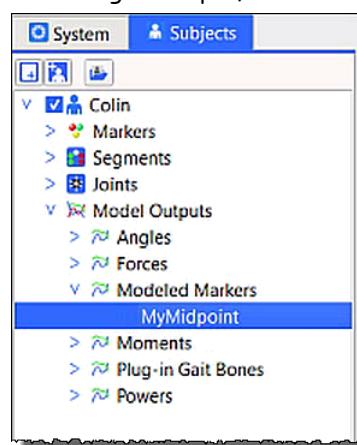
6. Click **Run Script**.

Information, such as a time stamp and text describing the processing, together with any error messages, is displayed on the **Matlab** tab. Relevant information is also displayed in the **Log** pane.

The modeled marker (in this case, the midpoint marker, LWRM) is created, and can be seen in the **3D Perspective** view.

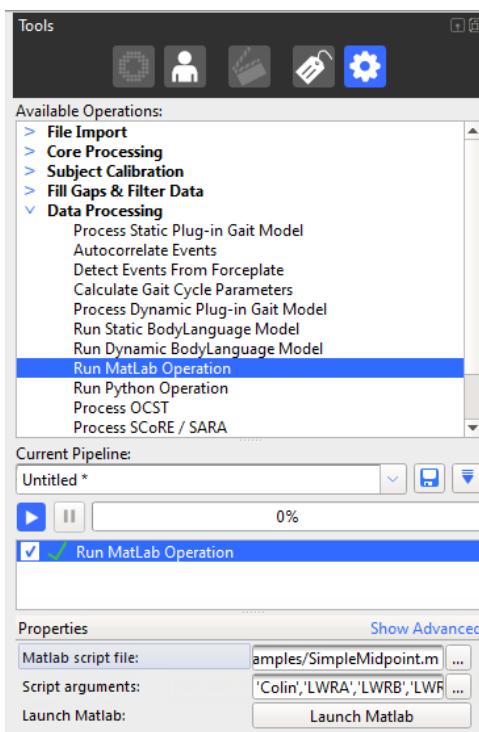


On the **Subjects Resources** pane, additional outputs are displayed under a newly created **Modeled Markers** node of the resources tree. In the following example, the new marker is called **MyMidpoint**.



7. Display a **Graph** view of the new marker to see that a trajectory for the new marker has been created for the whole trial.

8. If necessary, you can change your script in MATLAB and, to check that it has the desired result, run it again from either MATLAB or by clicking **Run Script** again.
9. When you have finished refining your script, to include it in a pipeline, click **Create Pipeline**, which copies the information you have supplied to a **Data Processing** pipeline operation, **Run Matlab Operation** in the **Pipeline** tools pane. The required inputs are displayed in the **Properties** pane.



Advanced MATLAB modeling

From Nexus 2.2 and later releases, to simplify biomechanical modeling, additional MATLAB scripts are available in the Nexus SDK.

Classes that represent trajectories (read from Nexus or created as modeled markers), body segments, and angle outputs have been included to ease modeling of biomechanics based on Nexus data.

Sample functions include:

- Calculating the angles between two segments (as fixed, Euler or helical angles)

```
% Calculate the angle between two segments.  
% Can choose euler, fixed or helical angle.  
% Specify order of output angles for fixed and euler.
```

```
LKneeAnglesEulerML = AngleBetween( LThigh, LShank, 'euler',  
'yxz' );
```

```
LKneeAnglesEulerML.Create( vicon );  
LKneeAnglesEulerML.Write( vicon );
```

```
LKneeAnglesFixedML = AngleBetween( LThigh, LShank, 'fixed' );  
LKneeAnglesFixedML.Create( vicon );  
LKneeAnglesFixedML.Write( vicon );
```

```
LKneeAnglesHelicalML = AngleBetween( LThigh, LShank,  
'helical' );  
LKneeAnglesHelicalML.Create( vicon );  
LKneeAnglesHelicalML.Write( vicon );
```

- Creating modeled markers based on existing trajectory data

```
% Create a trajectory from the segment origin  
LThighPosML = NexusTrajectory( 'Colin' );  
LThighPosML.SetPosition( LThigh.Position() );  
LThighPosML.Create( vicon );  
LThighPosML.Write( vicon );
```

- Translating points in the coordinate system of existing segments
- ```
% Create a global trajectory that is offset by (100,0,0) in the
% segment coordinate system
Offset = NexusTrajectory('Colin');
Offset.SetPosition([100;0;0]);
TestTranslateML = LKNE + Offset*LThigh - LThigh.Position();
TestTranslateML = LThigh.TranslatePointInSegment(LKNE, [100;
0; 0]);
TestTranslateML.Create(vicon);
TestTranslateML.Write(vicon);
```

## MATLAB commands for use with Nexus

The following information is provided to help you to get started using MATLAB for modeling with Vicon Nexus 2.

- [Display all Nexus MATLAB SDK commands, page 68](#)
- [Display help on a Nexus MATLAB SDK command, page 69](#)

### Display all Nexus MATLAB SDK commands

At the MATLAB command prompt, enter:

```
methods ViconNexus
```

A list of all Nexus MATLAB SDK commands is displayed:

```
>> methods ViconNexus

Methods for class ViconNexus:

ClearAllEvents GetDeviceChannelIDFromName GetRootSegment HasTrajectory
CloseTrial GetDeviceDetails GetSegmentDetails OpenTrial
Connect GetDeviceIDFromName GetSegmentNames OpenPipeline
CreateAnEvent GetDeviceIDs GetServerInfo SaveTrial
CreateAnalysisParam GetDeviceNames GetSplineResults SetAnalysisParam
CreateModelOutput GetDeviceOutputDetails GetSubjectInfo SetDeviceChannel
CreateModeledMarker GetDeviceOutputIDFromName GetSubjectNames SetDeviceChannelAtFrame
CreateSubjectParam GetEvents GetSubjectParam SetModelOutput
DisplayCommandHelp GetFrameCount GetSubjectParamDetails SetModelOutputAtFrame
DisplayCommandList GetFrameRate GetSubjectParamNames SetSubjectActive
GetAnalysisParam GetJointDetails GetTrajectory SetSubjectParam
GetAnalysisParamDetails GetJointNames GetTrajectoryAtFrame SetTrajectory
GetAnalysisParamNames GetMarkerNames GetTrialName SetTrajectoryAtFrame
GetDeviceChannel GetModelOutput GetTrialRange SetTrialRegionOfInterest
GetDeviceChannelAtFrame GetModelOutputAtFrame GetTrialRegionOfInterest SubmitSplineTrajectory
GetDeviceChannelGlobal GetModelOutputDetails GetUnlabeled ViconNexus
GetDeviceChannelGlobalAtFrame GetModelOutputNames GetUnlabeledCount
```

## Display help on a Nexus MATLAB SDK command

To display help on one of the commands listed above:

At the command prompt, enter:

```
help ViconNexus/commandName
```

Where *commandName* is the command for which you want to display help.

For example, to display help about **GetTrajectory**, enter:

```
help ViconNexus/GetTrajectory
```

```
>> help ViconNexus/GetTrajectory
GetTrajectory get all frames of data for the trial for the specified marker.

Input
 subject = string, name of an existing subject
 marker = string, name of an existing marker
Returns
 x = numerical(double) array, x-coordinates of the trajectory
 y = numerical(double) array, y-coordinates of the trajectory
 z = numerical(double) array, z-coordinates of the trajectory
 e = logical array, T/F indication as to whether the data exists for each frame

Usage Example: Display trajectory coordinate at frame 50
 [trajX, trajY, trajZ, trajExists] = vicon.GetTrajectory('Colin', 'C7');
 doesexist = ' - Missing Data';
 if(trajExists(50))
 doesexist = ' - exists';
 end
 framedata = ['frame 50 = ', num2str(trajX(50)), ', ', num2str(trajY(50)), ', ', num2str(trajZ(50)), doesexist];
 display(framedata);
```

## MATLAB troubleshooting

The following table lists possible issues you may encounter when modeling with MATLAB, helps you to understand why the issue may have occurred, and suggests the remedial actions to take, in the order to try them.

| Issue                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Reason                                                                                                                                                                   | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Nexus error:<br><b>When you click the Run Script button, Nexus becomes unresponsive for some time, and finally, the Matlab tab displays the following error:</b><br><b>Default Run Matlab Operation Host Application is not connected, unable to retrieve command list</b><br><b>MATLAB error:</b><br><b>Default Run Matlab Operation Host Application is not connected, unable to retrieve command list</b> | MATLAB connects to Nexus over TCP/IP. If you disconnect your Ethernet cable and disable wifi (ie, if you are working entirely offline), MATLAB and Nexus cannot connect. | Install the Microsoft Loopback Adapter. For instructions on how to do this, see <i>Adding the MS Loopback Adapter on Windows 7</i> , on <a href="http://blogs.msdn.com/b/ukvsts/archive/2009/02/27/adding-the-ms-loopback-adapter-on-windows-7.aspx">blogs.msdn.com</a> <sup>6</sup> . |

<sup>6</sup> <http://blogs.msdn.com/b/ukvsts/archive/2009/02/27/adding-the-ms-loopback-adapter-on-windows-7.aspx>

| Issue                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Reason                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre>MATLAB error when constructing an instance of the ViconNexus object vicon = ViconNexus(); Undefined function or variable 'ViconNexus'</pre>                                                                                       | <p>When you try to create an instance of the class object ViconNexus, MATLAB is unable to locate the definition for the class.</p> <p>This is generally an indication that the Search path in MATLAB has not been set to include a path to the NexusSDK or that the NexusSDK has not been installed</p> | <p>Ensure that the NexusSDK has been installed. The 32-bit version of the SDK should be installed for a 32bit installation of MATLAB; the 64-bit version of the SDK should be installed for a 64-bit installation of MATLAB.</p> <p>In MATLAB, ensure that the path to the NexusSDK has been added:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>64-bit MATLAB NexusSDK path is: <code>NexusInstallFolder\SDK\Win64\Matlab</code></li><li>32-bit Matlab NexusSDK path is <code>NexusInstallFolder\SDK\Win32\Matlab</code></li></ul> <p>Use the shortcut provided on the <b>Start</b> menu to set the MATLAB path.</p> |
| <pre>MATLAB error when constructing an instance of the ViconNexus object vicon = ViconNexus();  Could not load file or assembly 'NexusSDKClientDotNET.d ll' or one of its dependencies. The specified module could not be found.</pre> | This can happen if the VC++ 64-bit runtimes did not get installed from the Nexus bootstrap installer <code>setup.exe</code>                                                                                                                                                                             | <p>Install the runtimes manually.</p> <p>Navigate to the folder where the installation files were unzipped and run <code>vcredist_x64.exe</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

| Issue                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Reason | Action                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Generic type error message received in MATLAB after calling a function<br><pre>result =<br/>vicon.function();<br/>Error using<br/>ViconNexus/function<br/>(line 123)<br/>Error: Invalid<br/>Parameter Value</pre> |        | Look at the log in the Nexus <b>Matlab</b> tab as it may contain more detailed information on the error that has been generated. |

| Issue                                                                              | Reason                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MATLAB error<br><br>Host application failed to respond to the information request. | After MATLAB sends a command to Nexus, it waits for a specific amount of time for the reply to be received. If the reply is not received in that timeframe, this error is generated.<br><br>Delays in processing can occur when Nexus is waiting for input from the user to proceed or it has become unresponsive. | Look at the log in the Nexus <b>Matlab</b> tab to see if an error has been generated. Often, commands will return a reply, but some commands, such as <b>OpenTrial</b> and <b>RunPipeline</b> , require that Nexus generates a notification of task completion. An error in these commands can cause the reply to be delayed or not be generated.<br><br>Look at the log in the Nexus <b>Matlab</b> tab to see if the command was received by Nexus. If the log does not have an entry showing that the command was received then it is possible that something has happened to the connection between the applications.<br><br>Restart Nexus.<br><br>Make sure that Nexus is not displaying a user prompt, if it is, answer the prompt and retry the command.<br><br>Restart Nexus. |
| MATLAB error<br><br>Unable to Communicate with the host application.               | The function called failed to execute because the connection to Nexus has either been dropped or never established.                                                                                                                                                                                                | Make sure that Nexus is running and is responsive.<br><br>If running from within MATLAB, remove the <b>ViconNexus</b> object from the workspace using the MATLAB <b>clear</b> command and re-create the object.<br><br>Restart Nexus.<br><br>Restart MATLAB.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

| Issue                                                                                                               | Reason                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Action                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Nexus error<br>MATLAB version is shown in the <b>Matlab</b> tab but a message states that MATLAB is not accessible. | This can happen if Nexus is able to determine that MATLAB is installed but it is unable to access the MATLAB automation server.                                                                                                   | Run <b>matlab.exe</b> with the /register option to have MATLAB re-register its automation server components.                                         |
| When there are multiple versions of MATLAB installed, Nexus is running the wrong version of MATLAB                  | MATLAB registers COM components to provide access to its automation server, Nexus will use the currently registered components so the order of installation/uninstall/upgrade of different MATLAB versions can make a difference. | Run <b>matlab.exe</b> from the MATLAB version you wish to use with the /register option to have MATLAB re-register its automation server components. |

## Modeling with Python

Python is a powerful, widely used programming language that can be a useful tool for mathematical modeling with Vicon Nexus.

To ensure that custom modeling is available whether or not you have access to MATLAB, Python is automatically installed with Nexus.

For more information, see:

- [Set up Python for use with Nexus, page 76](#)
- [Python commands for use with Nexus, page 77](#)

In addition, the following Vicon Nexus 2 videos are available on YouTube:

- [Python Plug-in Gait to Excel<sup>7</sup>](#)
- [Python demonstration with custom Gait Kinematics script<sup>8</sup>](#)

 **Note**

As the videos were recorded using an earlier version of Nexus 2, you may notice small differences in the user interface.

<sup>7</sup> <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rrYINsGdNgs&index=6&list=PLxtdgDam3USUSIeuO6UloG3ogPsFNtEJS>

<sup>8</sup> [https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=s5pU\\_ZDHWsg](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=s5pU_ZDHWsg)

## Set up Python for use with Nexus

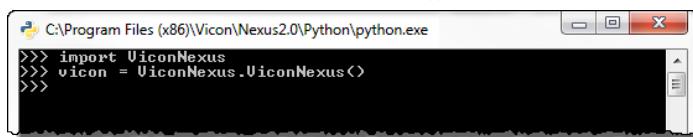
To set up Python to work with Nexus:

1. Click **Start**, point to **All Programs** and then start to type Python.
2. Click the Python symbol.



3. To automatically configure Python for scripting with Nexus, at the command prompt, enter the following:

```
import ViconNexus
vicon = ViconNexus.ViconNexus()
```



For information on how to access the help provided on the relevant Python commands, see [Python commands for use with Nexus, page 77](#). For more information about how to use Python, see <https://www.python.org/about/gettingstarted/>.

### Important

If you disconnect your Ethernet cable and disable wifi, when you enter a Python command, the following error may be displayed:

Host Application is not connected, unable to retrieve command list

This is because Python connects to Nexus over TCP/IP and if you are working entirely offline, Python and Nexus cannot connect.

To solve this issue, install the Microsoft Loopback Adapter. For instructions on how to do this, see *Adding the MS Loopback Adapter on Windows 7*, on [blogs.msdn.com](http://blogs.msdn.com/b/ukvsts/archive/2009/02/27/adding-the-ms-loopback-adapter-on-windows-7.aspx)<sup>9</sup>.

<sup>9</sup> <http://blogs.msdn.com/b/ukvsts/archive/2009/02/27/adding-the-ms-loopback-adapter-on-windows-7.aspx>

## Python commands for use with Nexus

The following commands are provided to help you to get started using Python for modeling with Nexus.

- [Display all Nexus Python SDK commands, page 77](#)
- [Display help on a Nexus Python SDK command, page 78](#)

 **Tip**

Remember to import the module first:

```
import ViconNexus
```

### Display all Nexus Python SDK commands

At the Python command prompt, assuming you have completed the above preparatory step, enter:

```
dir(ViconNexus.ViconNexus)
```

A list of all Nexus Python SDK commands is displayed:

```
Python 2.7.15 |Anaconda, Inc.| (default, May 1 2018, 18:37:12) [MSC v.1500 32 bit (Intel)] on win32
In[1]: import ViconNexus
In[2]: dir(ViconNexus.ViconNexus)
Out[3]:
['ClearAllEvents',
 'CloseTrial',
 'Connect',
 'CreateAnEvent',
 'CreateAnalysisParam',
 'CreateModelError',
 'CreateModeledMarker',
 'CreateSubjectParam',
 'DisplayCommandHelp',
 'DisplayCommandList',
 'GetAnalysisParam',
 'GetAnalysisParamDetails',
```

## Display help on a Nexus Python SDK command

To display help on one of the commands listed above:

At the Python command prompt, enter:

```
help(commandName)
```

Where *commandName* is the command for which you want to display help.

For example, to display help about **GetTrajectory**, enter:

```
help(ViconNexus.ViconNexus.GetTrajectory)
```

```
[vicon@vicon-Vostro-3460: ~] help(ViconNexus.ViconNexus.GetTrajectory)
Help on method GetTrajectory in module ViconNexus:

GetTrajectory(self, subject, marker) unbound ViconNexus.ViconNexus method
 Get all frames of data for the trial for the specified marker.

Input
 subject = string, name of an existing subject
 marker = string, name of an existing marker
Returns
 x = numerical(double) list, x-coordinates of the trajectory
 y = numerical(double) list, y-coordinates of the trajectory
 z = numerical(double) list, z-coordinates of the trajectory
 e = logical list, T/F indication as to whether the data exists for each frame

Usage Example: Display trajectory coordinate at frame 50
 trajX, trajY, trajZ, trajExists = vicon.GetTrajectory('Colin', 'C7')
 doesexist = ' - Missing Data'
 if(trajExists[49]):
 doesexist = ' - exists'

 framedata = 'frame 50 = ({0}, {1}, {2}){3}'.format(trajX[49], trajY[49], trajZ[49], doesexist)
 print framedata
```

## Biomechanics workflow

### Important

The Optimum Common Shape Technique (OCST)<sup>110</sup>, Symmetrical Center of Rotation Estimation (SCoRE)<sup>211</sup> and Symmetrical Axis of Rotation Analysis (SARA)<sup>312</sup> methods are based on research publications that can be obtained from Vicon on request. As the research and validation of the values produced by these methods is a continuing effort, it is recommended that OCST, SCoRE and SARA are used for investigative and research purposes. It is the responsibility of the user to review the scientific references and understand the methods. Any use of the methods as part of a clinical assessment is strictly at the discretion of the user.

Vicon Nexus 2 includes a Biomechanics Workflow area that enables you to associate specified data capture and processing steps with particular trial types, add joint range monitors for instant feedback, and quickly accept or reject the results of each step.

10 <http://www.gaitposture.com/article/S0966-6362%2810%2900129-3/abstract>

11 <http://www.biomech.com/article/S0021-9290%2806%2900415-5/abstract>

12 <http://www.biomech.com/article/S0021-9290%2805%2900446-X/abstract>

In the Biomechanics Workflow area, you can run (or modify and then run) the supplied Advanced Gait Workflow, or set up your own workflows:

- To help you to calculate a repeatable Hip Joint Center location using the SCoRE method, and an optimized Knee Joint Flexion Axis using the SARA method, Nexus includes an Advanced Gait Workflow. The Advanced Gait Workflow also incorporates a mathematical approach (known as OCST) that finds the average or common shape for selected sets of markers. The OCST method allows non-rigid arrangements of skin-based markers to be used in SCoRE and SARA calculations where rigidity is assumed. The Advanced Gait Workflow steps each have an associated step description in the Biomechanics Workflow area that guides you through the process from marker placement to capture and processing. For more information, see [Using the Advanced Gait Workflow, page 81](#).
- To set up your own workflow, see [Using a custom biomechanics workflow, page 102](#), which explains how to set up and use custom workflows, and includes further information on using functional calibration and SCoRE and SARA.

In addition, a Vicon Nexus 2 video: [SCoRE and SARA<sup>13</sup>](#), is available on YouTube.

 **Note**

As the videos were recorded using an earlier version of Nexus 2, you may notice small differences in the user interface.

<sup>13</sup> <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zGzd3cJkmil&index=5&list=PLxtdgDam3USUSIeuO6UloG3ogPsFNTeJS>

## Using the Advanced Gait Workflow

### Important

The Optimum Common Shape Technique (OCST)<sup>14</sup>, Symmetrical Center of Rotation Estimation (SCoRE)<sup>215</sup> and Symmetrical Axis of Rotation Analysis (SARA)<sup>316</sup> methods are based on research publications that can be obtained from Vicon on request. As the research and validation of the values produced by these methods is a continuing effort, it is recommended that OCST, SCoRE and SARA are used for investigative and research purposes. It is the responsibility of the user to review the scientific references and understand the methods. Any use of the methods as part of a clinical assessment is strictly at the discretion of the user.

Nexus 2 includes a feature called the **Biomechanics Workflow**. This area on the **Data Management** tab enables you to create a custom series of sequential steps that constitutes a collection protocol. These steps can automatically select aspects of Nexus for data collection and processing, including trial types, trial names, and processing pipelines.

The Advanced Gait Workflow (AGW) helps you to calculate a repeatable Hip Joint Center location using the SCoRE method, and an optimized Knee Joint Flexion Axis using the SARA method. The Advanced Gait Workflow also incorporates a mathematical approach (known as OCST) that finds the average or common shape for selected sets of markers. The OSCT method allows non-rigid arrangements of skin-based markers to be used in SCoRE and SARA calculations where rigidity is assumed. The Advanced Gait Workflow steps each have an associated step description in the **Biomechanics Workflow** area that guides you through the process from marker placement to capture and processing.

<sup>14</sup> <http://www.gaitposture.com/article/S0966-6362%2810%2900129-3/abstract>

<sup>15</sup> <http://www.jbiomech.com/article/S0021-9290%2806%2900415-5/abstract>

<sup>16</sup> <http://www.jbiomech.com/article/S0021-9290%2805%2900446-X/abstract>

The Advanced Gait Workflow steps you through a series of trial captures and automated processes to:

- Calibrate the subject's labeling skeleton
- Calibrate the OCST pelvis, femur, and tibia segments
- Monitor the range of motion (ROM) of the hip and knee joints for SCoRE and SARA calibration
- Calibrate the SCoRE hip joint centers
- Calibrate the SARA knee flexion axes
- Capture a dynamic trial and use the calibrated OCST, SCoRE and SARA data to compute the hip joint centers and knee flexion axes for further analysis

The workflow enables you to accept the outcome of the current step and proceed to the next automatically or to reject it to repeat the step until the outcome is satisfactory. It illustrates how to use the Biomechanics Workflow and its corresponding features with the supplied Advanced Gait Workflow VSTs, but if required, you can modify it and the associated trial types, monitors and pipelines to suit your needs.

The following topics describe each step in the Advanced Gait Workflow along with its outcome. The final topic describes how to use the MATLAB Plug-in Gait scripts with the SCoRE and SARA data for further analysis.

- [Advanced Gait Workflow files, page 83](#)
- [Prepare a subject for SCoRE and SARA and the Advanced Gait Workflow, page 87](#)
- [Run the Advanced Gait Workflow, page 88](#)
- [Troubleshoot AGW reconstruction and labeling, page 95](#)
- [Process a kinematic model with SCoRE and SARA, page 96](#)

## Advanced Gait Workflow files

By default, the Advanced Gait Workflow files are located in the following installation folder:

*C:\Program Files (x86)\Vicon\Nexus2.#\*

You are given the option to change this location during the Nexus installation.

The Advanced Gait Workflow (AGW) files are:

- [AGW labeling skeleton template and marker files, page 84](#)
- [AGW pipelines, page 84](#)
- [AGW trial types, page 84](#)
- [AGW monitors, page 85](#)
- [AGW capture workflow, page 85](#)
- [AGW MATLAB folder and files, page 85](#)
- [PlugInGait FullBody Ai Functional VST, page 85](#)

## AGW labeling skeleton template and marker files

The following labeling skeleton template and marker files are installed in:

*<installation folder>\ModelTemplates*

- PlugInGait FullBody Ai Functional.vst
- PlugInGait FullBody Ai Functional.mkr
- PlugInGait LowerBody Ai Functional.vst
- PlugInGait LowerBody Ai Functional.mkr

## AGW pipelines

The following pipelines are installed in:

*<installation folder>\Configurations\Pipelines*

- AGW Static.Pipeline
- AGW LHip.Pipeline
- AGW LKnee.Pipeline
- AGW RHip.Pipeline
- AGW RKnee.Pipeline
- AGW Process.Pipeline

## AGW trial types

The following trial types are installed in:

*<installation folder>\Configurations\TrialTypes*

- AGW Static.TrialTypes
- AGW LHip.TrialTypes
- AGW LKnee.TrialTypes
- AGW RHip.TrialTypes
- AGW RKnee.TrialTypes
- AGW Process.TrialTypes

## AGW monitors

The following monitors are installed in:

<installation folder>\Configurations\Monitors

- AGW LHip.Monitor
- AGW LKnee.Monitor
- AGW RHip.Monitor
- AGW RKnee.Monitor

## AGW capture workflow

The following capture workflow is installed in:

<installation folder>\Configurations\CaptureWorkflows

- AGW Lower Body.CaptureWorkflow

## AGW MATLAB folder and files

The following MATLAB folder and files are installed in:

<installation folder>\SDK\Matlab

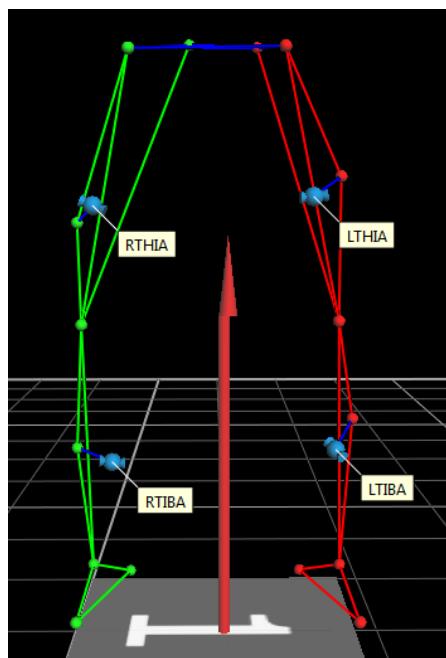
- +Vicon (folder containing the Plug-in Gait MATLAB model)
- DynamicPiG.m
- StaticPiG.m

## PlugInGait FullBody Ai Functional VST

The *PlugInGait FullBody Ai.vst* uses the same marker set and marker locations as the legacy *PlugInGait FullBody (UPA and FRM).vst* but it has been rewritten into the VST/VSK format to take advantage of the skeleton calibration and labeling algorithms of Nexus 2.

The *PlugInGait FullBody Ai Functional.vst* has four additional markers that are used to define independent thigh and tibia segments for SCoRE and SARA processing. (Note that this VST is just one example of the possible marker sets that can be used with SCoRE and SARA.) The additional markers include the L and R THIA, typically placed on the anterior aspect of the thigh, which combine with the THI and KNE markers to define the left

and right femur OCST segments. Also the L and R TIBA markers, typically placed on the anterior aspect of the tibia, combine with the TIB and ANK markers to define the left and right tibia OCST segments. Although the exact placement of these additional markers does not necessarily correspond with anatomical landmarks, it's important that the markers form a solid geometrical relationship with the other markers on the segment to provide well-defined and stable OCST segments, as shown in the following illustration.



## Prepare a subject for SCoRE and SARA and the Advanced Gait Workflow

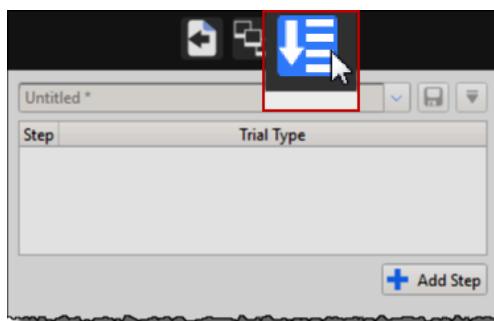
1. Take the standard Plug-in Gait Full Body anthropometric measurements.
2. Attach the markers to the subject.
3. On the **Subjects** tab, click **Create a new subject from a Labeling Skeleton** and select **PlugInGait FullBody Ai Functional**.
4. Enter the subject's anthropometric measurements into the subject **Properties** fields.

 **Note**

These anthropometric measurements aren't used to calculate OCST/SCoRE/SARA values, however they are required for Plug-in Gait processing (standard and/or MATLAB).

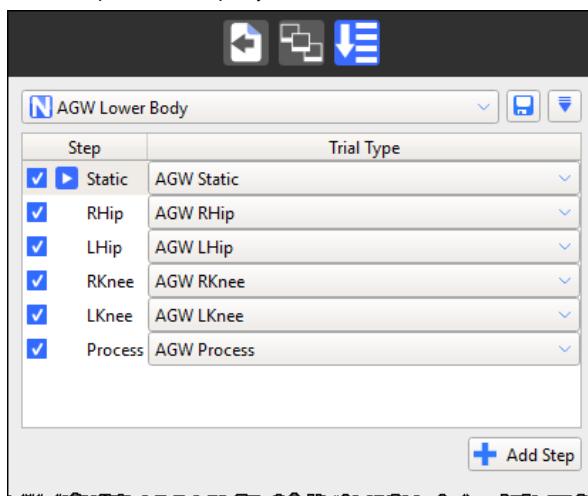
## Run the Advanced Gait Workflow

1. After attaching markers, have the subject enter the volume.
2. On the **Data Management** tab, click the **File Transfer/Batch Processing Interface** icon .
3. Click the **Biomechanics Workflow** icon.



4. From the dropdown list, select **AGW Lower Body**.

The steps are displayed in the **Biomechanics Workflow** area:



| Step                                                                                                                           | Trial Type  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  Static | AGW Static  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RHip                                                                                       | AGW RHip    |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LHip                                                                                       | AGW LHip    |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RKnee                                                                                      | AGW RKnee   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LKnee                                                                                      | AGW LKnee   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Process                                                                                    | AGW Process |

Complete the steps as described in the following sections.

## Step 1: AGW Static

This step calibrates the subject's labeling skeleton and OCST segments from a static trial.

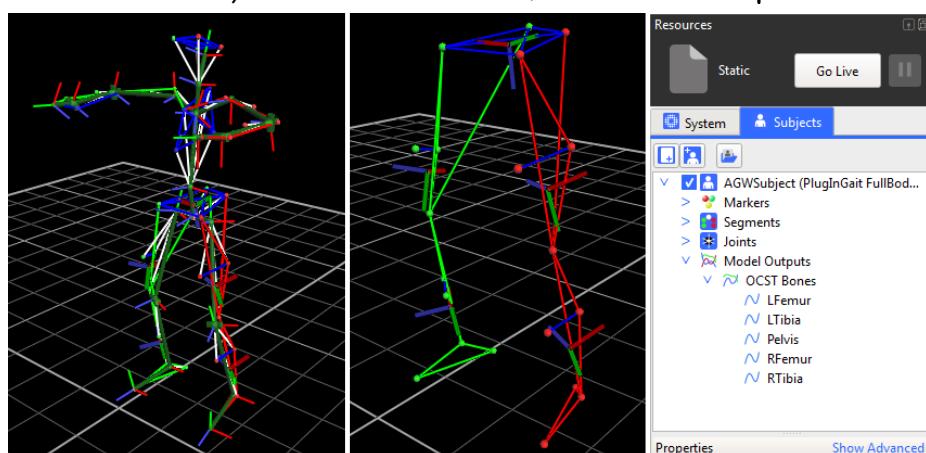
1. Have the subject stand in the motorbike pose and click on the first step, which is labeled **Static**. When selected, the play icon is positioned at that step, as shown in the previous illustration.

2. To initiate the capture, click **Start**.

The **AGW Static** trial type is loaded automatically. It is set to capture a 1-second trial and run the **AGW Static** pipeline after the capture is complete. The outcome is a calibrated labeling skeleton and calibrated OCST Pelvis, RFemur, LFemur, RTibia, and LTibia segments.

3. Review the subject in the **3D Perspective** view to make sure the results are acceptable.

The OCST local segment axes are displayed on the subject as well as written to the subject's **OCST Bones** node, in the **Model Outputs** node.



If the results look incorrect, check the **Log** tab for any error messages.

4. If the results are acceptable, click **Accept** to move on to the next step or to repeat the current step, click **Reject**.

When you click **Accept**, the current offline trial is automatically saved, which updates the subject's *.mp* file with the calibrated data.

## Step 2: AGW RHip

This step calibrates the right SCoRE hip joint center.

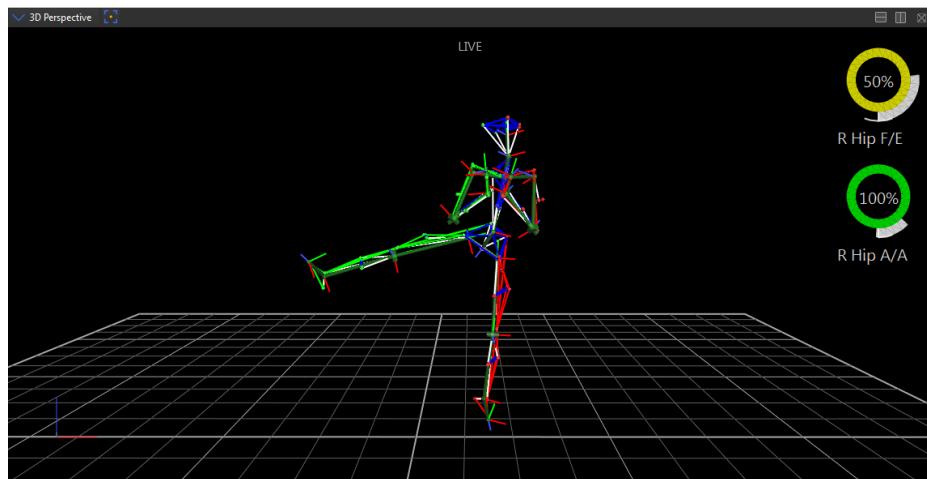
### ⚠ Important

To make the subject's skeleton joint data available to the range monitors, set the **Processing Output Level** property of **Local Vicon System** to **Kinematic Fit**.

1. Prepare the subject to perform a star-arc movement pattern for the right hip.

2. To initiate the capture, click **Start**.

The **AGW RHip** trial type and the **AGW RHip** range monitor are loaded automatically. The trial type starts the capture automatically, but you must stop the capture after the hip joint has moved about all three axes through the acceptable ranges.

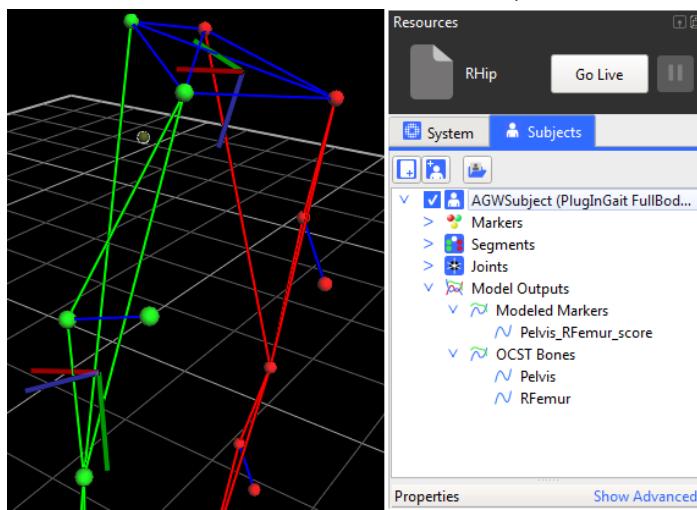


### ✓ Tip

The axes correspond to the labeling skeleton's segment definitions, where RHip X is flexion/extension, RHip Y is internal/external rotation, and RHip Z is abduction/adduction. The range values defined within the monitors serve as examples, but can be modified to suit your application needs.

3. When the joint ranges have been satisfied, stop the capture manually. The **AGW RHip** pipeline runs automatically and the outcome is a calibrated right SCoRE hip joint center. The hip joint center appears in

the **3D Perspective** view as a virtual point and is added to the subject's **Modeled Markers** node in the **Model Outputs** node.



4. Review the virtual point location and the **Log** tab for errors.
5. If the results are acceptable, click **Accept** to move on to the next step or to repeat the current step, click **Reject**.

When you click **Accept** the current offline trial is automatically saved, which updates the subject's *.mp* file with the calibrated data.

### Step 3: AGW LHip

This step calibrates the left SCoRE hip joint center.

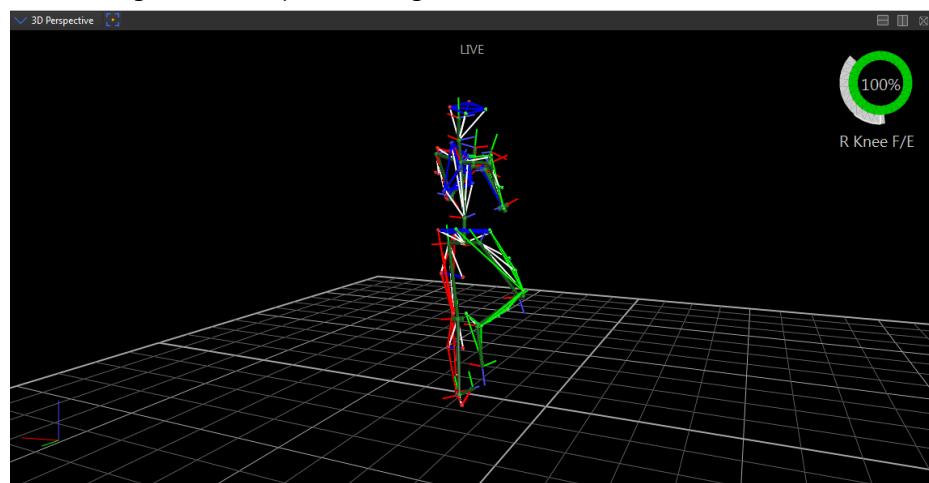
1. Prepare the subject to perform a star-arc movement pattern for the left hip.
2. Follow the same procedure as that of the right hip, but note that the **AGW LHip** trial type and the **AGW LHip** range monitor are automatically loaded.

## Step 4: AGW RKnee

This step calibrates the right knee SARA flexion axis.

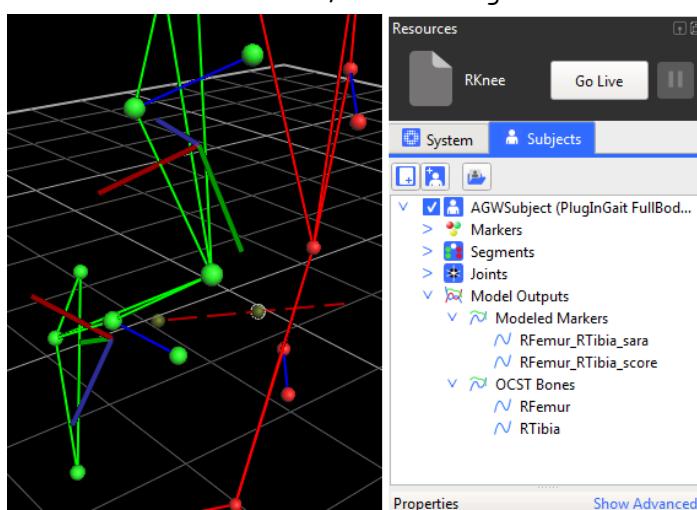
1. Prepare the subject to perform a knee flexion movement pattern for the right knee.
2. To begin capturing, click **Start**.

The AGW RKnee trial type and the AGW RKnee range monitor are loaded automatically. The trial type starts the capture automatically, but you must stop the capture after the knee joint has moved about its flexion axis through the acceptable range.



3. When the joint range has been satisfied, stop the capture manually.
- The AGW RKnee pipeline runs automatically and the outcome is a calibrated right SARA knee flexion axis. The SCoRE knee joint center appears in the 3D Perspective view as a virtual point and is added to the subject's **Modeled Markers** node in the **Model Output** node. Because the knee joint range of motion is primarily about its flexion axis, the SCoRE joint center location is not as accurate as that of the hip. In this case, the knee joint center serves more appropriately as an endpoint of the knee flexion axis vector.

The SARA knee flexion axis appears in the **3D Perspective** view as the opposite endpoint of a vector formed along with the SCoRE knee joint center. The joint axis line appears in the **3D Perspective** view. The anatomical knee joint center estimation is expected to be defined by more conventional means, such as Plug-in Gait.



4. Review the virtual point location and check the **Log** tab for any errors.
5. If the results are acceptable, click **Accept** to move on to the next step, or to repeat the current step, click **Reject**. When you click **Accept**, the current offline trial is automatically saved, which updates the subject's **.mp** file with the calibrated data.

### Step 5: AGW LKnee

This step calibrates the left knee SARA flexion axis.

1. Prepare the subject to perform a knee flexion movement pattern for the left knee.
2. Follow the same procedure as that for the right hip, but note that the **AGW LKnee** trial type and the **AGW LKnee** range monitor are automatically loaded.

## Step 6: AGW Process

This step captures and processes a dynamic trial.

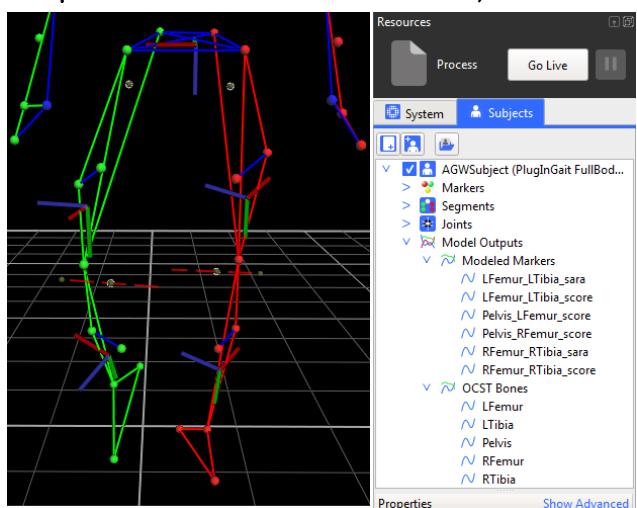
1. Prepare the subject to perform the dynamic activity.
  2. Because the SCoRE and SARA calibrations are complete and there is not a range monitor associated with the dynamic capture step, at this stage, if desired, you can switch the **Processing Output Level** of Local Vicon System back to **Labels**.
  3. To begin the capture click **Start**

The AGW Process trial type is loaded and the capture starts automatically.

4. When the trial activity is complete, stop the capture.

The **AGW Process** pipeline is run automatically and the outcome is a reconstructed and labeled trial that includes the processed SCoRE hip joint centers and the SARA knee flexion axes.

As in the calibration steps, these calculations are represented in the **3D Perspective** view as well as in the subject's **Modeled Markers** node.



## Troubleshoot AGW reconstruction and labeling

If the captured data contains gaps or incorrect labels, you can adjust the settings of the **Combined Processing** operation, which is found in each of the relevant pipelines (see [Advanced Gait Workflow files, page 83](#)) to improve the reconstruction and labeling of the data.

## Process a kinematic model with SCoRE and SARA

The SCoRE and SARA operations are solely joint calibrations and are not a full kinematic model. If you want to produce kinematic outputs (for example, Joint Angles), the Hip Joint locations and Knee flexion axes must be input into a secondary full kinematic model such as Plug-in Gait.

When Nexus is installed, a version of Plug-in Gait written in MATLAB is also installed. The following steps describes how to use this model to calculate Plug-in Gait variables that use SCoRE hip joint centers and SARA optimized knee axes as their foundation. You are assumed to have run through the Advanced Gait Workflow (see [Run the Advanced Gait Workflow, page 88](#)).

### Using Plug-in Gait Matlab with SCoRE and SARA

Plug-in Gait Matlab has been created for research purposes and to allow the incorporation of SCoRE and SARA within the modeling process.

 **Important**

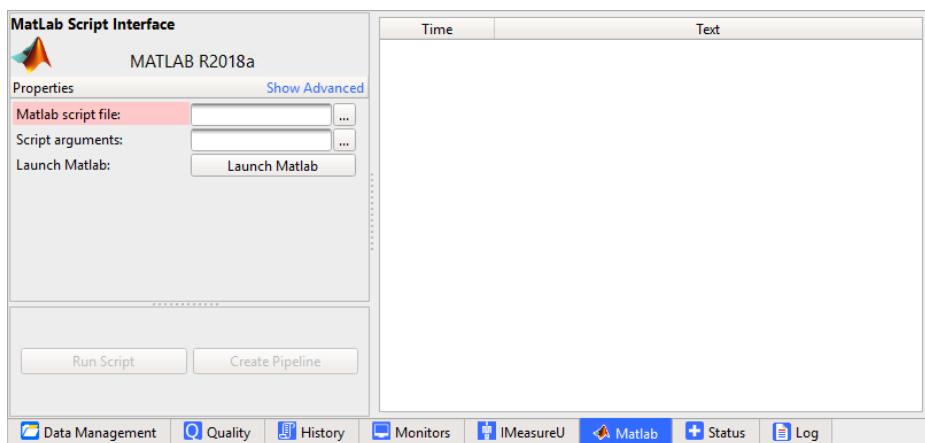
To run PlugInGait Matlab, you need a valid MATLAB license.

To use Plug-in Gait Matlab with SCoRE and SARA, you run a static script followed by the dynamic script:

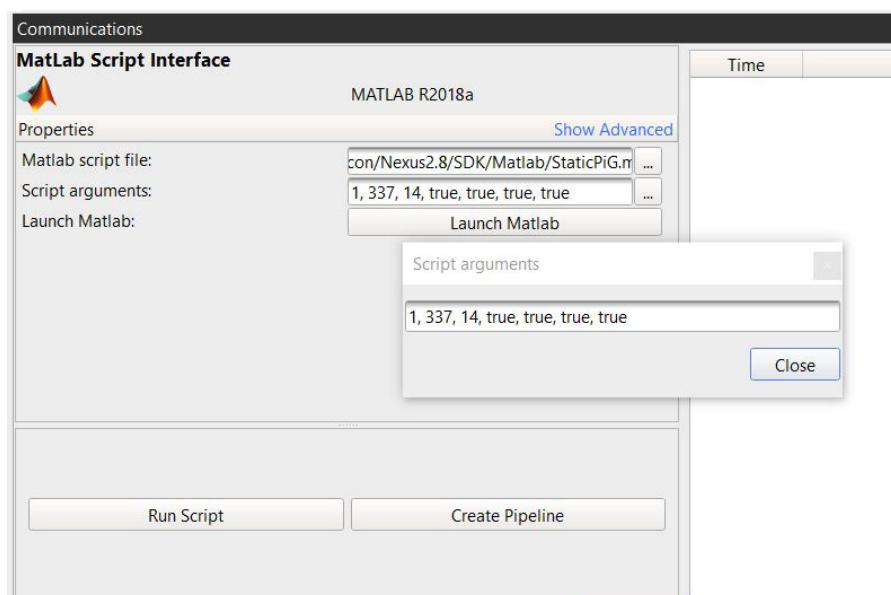
- [Process static Plug-in Gait, page 97](#)
- [Process dynamic Plug-in Gait, page 100](#)

### Process static Plug-in Gait

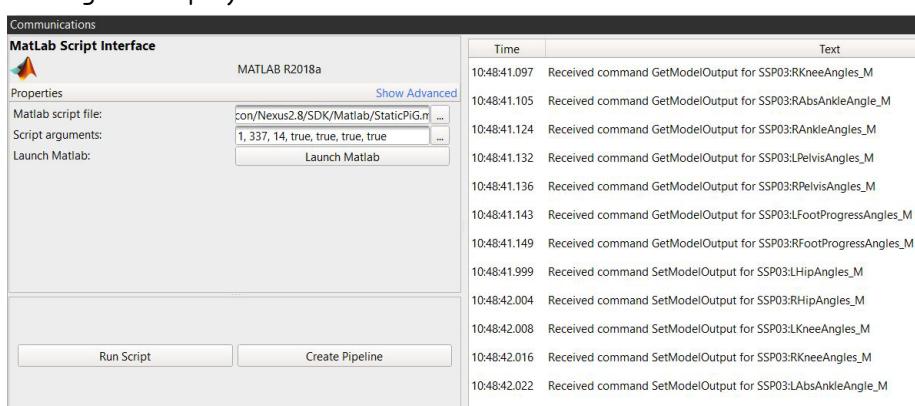
1. Load your static trial (created during [Step 1: Static, page 89](#)).
2. Run the **AGW Process** pipeline to calculate the SCoRE hip joint centers and SARA knee flexion axes outputs for the static trial.
3. Click on the **Matlab** tab.



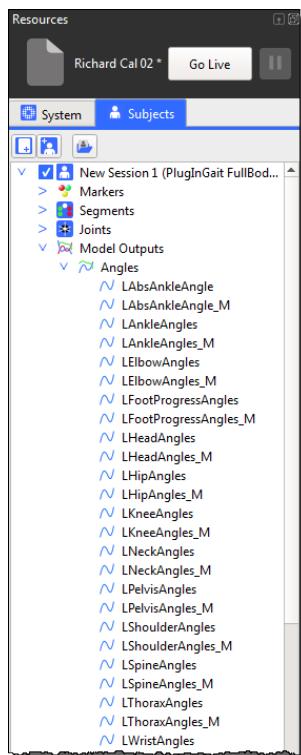
4. In the **Matlab script file** field, browse to *C:\Program Files (x86)\Vicon\Nexus2.#\SDK\Matlab* and select *StaticPiG.m*.
5. In the **Script arguments** field enter the following values as a comma-separated string:
  - FirstFrame (a number)
  - LastFrame (a number)
  - MarkerSize (marker size in mm)
  - bAntTiltPos (true or false)
  - bLFootFlat (true or false)
  - bRFootFlat (true or false)
  - bHeadLevel (true or false)

**Static example:**`1, 337, 14, true, true, true`

6. After you have entered all the required information, click **Run Script**.  
The log file displays the relevant feedback.



An extra set of Model Outputs are created - <AngleName>\_M:



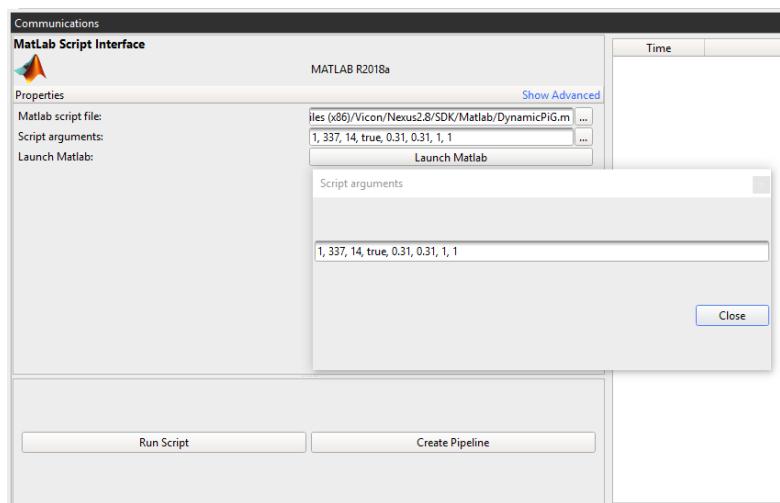
7. Save the trial.

### Process dynamic Plug-in Gait

1. Load your dynamic trial (created in [Step 6: Process, page 94](#)).
2. Click on the **Matlab** tab.
3. In the **Matlab script** file field, browse to *C:\Program Files (x86)\Vicon\Nexus2.8\SDK\Matlab* and select *DynamicPiG.m*.
4. In the **Script arguments** field, enter the following values as a comma-separated string:
  - FirstFrame (a number)
  - LastFrame (a number)
  - MarkerSize (marker size in mm)
  - bAntTiltPos (true or false)
  - PelvisROG (0.31)
  - ThoraxROG (0.31)
  - ReactionFrame (a number: 0=proximal segment, 1=distal segment, 2=global frame)
  - PowerOutput (a number: 1=single value power, 3=3-component power)
  - bAllowCrossPlateStrikes (true or false, optional, default false). When this variable is set to true, Plug-in Gait combines the dynamics of foot strikes that straddle two adjacent plates.

Dynamic example:

1, 337, 14, true, 0.31, 0.31, 1, 1

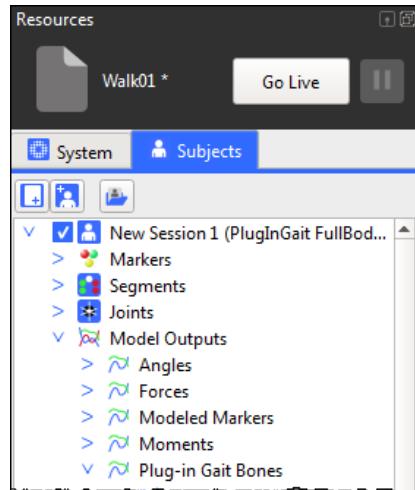


5. After you have entered all the required information, click **Run Script**.

The **Log** file displays all the relevant feedback.

| Time         | Message                                                     |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| 12:44:15.209 | Received command CreateModelOutput for 771_p06LHipMoment_M  |
| 12:44:15.214 | Received command GetModelOutput for 771_p06LHipMoment_M     |
| 12:44:15.221 | Received command CreateModelOutput for 771_p06LHipForce_M   |
| 12:44:15.226 | Received command GetModelOutput for 771_p06LHipForce_M      |
| 12:44:15.341 | Received command CreateModelOutput for 771_p06LHipPower_M   |
| 12:44:15.355 | Received command GetModelOutput for 771_p06LHipPower_M      |
| 12:44:15.369 | Received command CreateModelOutput for 771_p06LKneePower_M  |
| 12:44:15.399 | Received command GetModelOutput for 771_p06LKneePower_M     |
| 12:44:15.410 | Received command CreateModelOutput for 771_p06LAnklePower_M |
| 12:44:15.416 | Received command GetModelOutput for 771_p06LAnklePower_M    |
| 12:44:15.427 | Received command CreateModelOutput for 771_p06RHipPower_M   |
| 12:44:15.434 | Received command GetModelOutput for 771_p06RHipPower_M      |
| 12:44:15.453 | Received command CreateModelOutput for 771_p06RKneePower_M  |
| 12:44:15.459 | Received command GetModelOutput for 771_p06RKneePower_M     |
| 12:44:15.472 | Received command CreateModelOutput for 771_p06RAnklePower_M |
| 12:44:15.515 | Received command GetModelOutput for 771_p06RAnklePower_M    |

An extra set of **Model Outputs** is created: <AnglesName>\_M, <ForcesName>\_M, <ModeledMarkers>\_M, <MomentsName>\_M, <Plug-InGaitBonesName>\_M, <PowerName>\_M



6. Save the trial.

## Using a custom biomechanics workflow

### Important

The Optimum Common Shape Technique (OCST)<sup>117</sup>, Symmetrical Center of Rotation Estimation (SCoRE)<sup>218</sup> and Symmetrical Axis of Rotation Analysis (SARA)<sup>319</sup> methods are based on research publications that can be obtained from Vicon on request. As the research and validation of the values produced by these methods is a continuing effort, it is recommended that OCST, SCoRE and SARA are used for investigative and research purposes. It is the responsibility of the user to review the scientific references and understand the methods. Any use of the methods as part of a clinical assessment is strictly at the discretion of the user.

To help you use a biomechanics workflow, Nexus includes the Advanced Gait Workflow, which steps you through a series of trial captures and automated processes to enable you to use the calibrated OCST, SCoRE and SARA data to compute the hip joint centers and knee flexion axes for further analysis. You can use the workflow as supplied, or if required, you can modify it and the associated trial types, monitors and pipelines to suit your needs. For information, see [Using the Advanced Gait Workflow, page 81](#).

If you need to set up your own biomechanics workflow from scratch, see the following topics.

- [Overview of the biomechanics workflow, page 103](#)
- [View real-time subject calibration feedback with monitors, page 105](#)
- [About functional calibration in the biomechanics workflow, page 110](#)
- [Create a biomechanics workflow, page 112](#)
- [About SCoRE and SARA in Vicon Nexus, page 118](#)
- [Prepare data for use with SCoRE and SARA, page 120](#)
- [Capture and process a trial with SCoRE and SARA, page 122](#)
- [Process multiple joints with SCoRE and SARA, page 125](#)

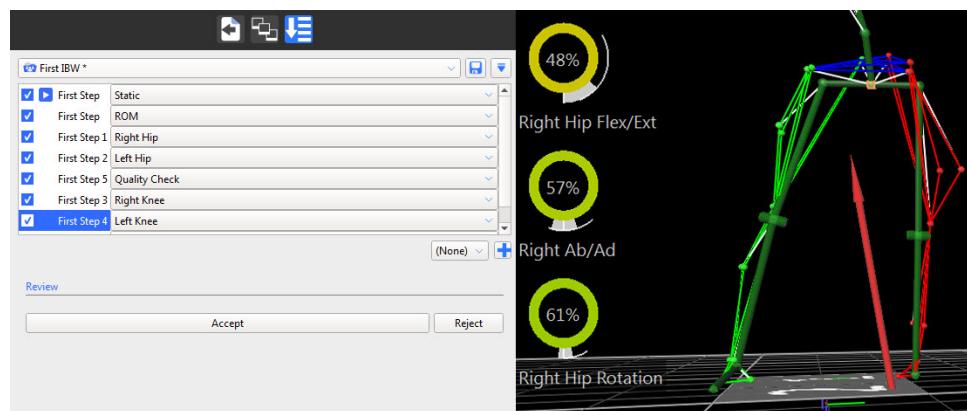
<sup>17</sup> <http://www.gaitposture.com/article/S0966-6362%2810%2900129-3/abstract>

<sup>18</sup> <http://www.jbiomech.com/article/S0021-9290%2806%2900415-5/abstract>

<sup>19</sup> <http://www.jbiomech.com/article/S0021-9290%2805%2900446-X/abstract>

## Overview of the biomechanics workflow

The Biomechanics Workflow area is a powerful tool for simplifying and speeding up multi-step procedures, such as those involving SCoRE and SARA, the processing algorithms that can be used for hip and knee joint estimation.

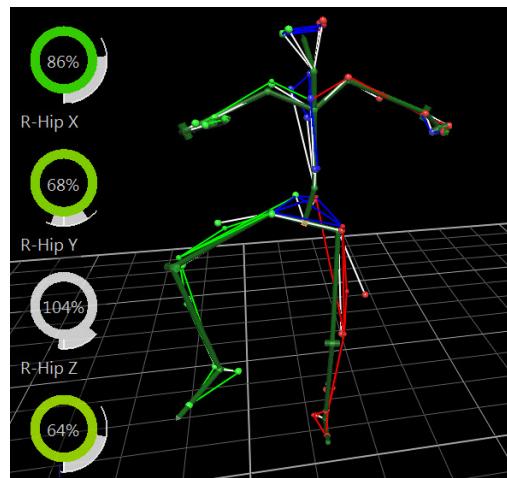


The biomechanics workflow enables you to:

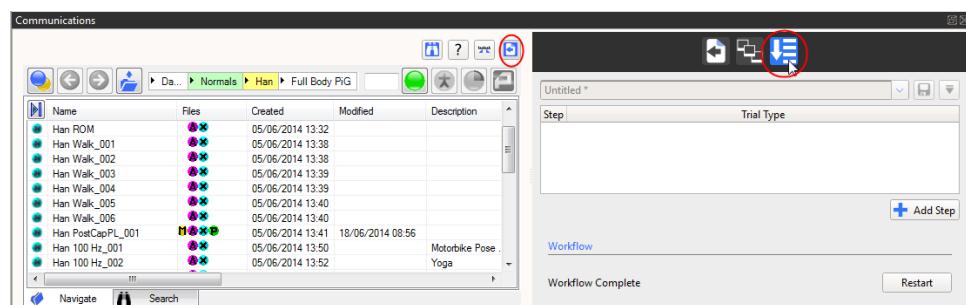
- Create a series of collection and processing steps for any set workflow.
- Specify capture settings for any step (a trial type, for example static, ROM, etc).
- Specify post-capture processing steps (post capture pipelines, for example, Reconstruct and Label).
- Associate real-time monitors (for example, joint range monitors) with a step.
- Accept or reject the results of each step with a single mouse click.

When you have set up all the steps in your biomechanics workflow, you can save it for future re-use. You can then apply the whole workflow or selected steps to your future work with Vicon Nexus, from capture right through to data export.

To use a biomechanics workflow that includes functional calibration, which is the recommended way of working, it is a good idea to begin by setting up joint range monitors to provide real-time subject calibration feedback. This is necessary, because, for functional calibration to work, you need to be sure that the ROM trial has included enough of the required movement to result in a successful subject calibration.



You can then include joint range monitors and define the steps required in your workflow, using the Biomechanics Workflow area on the **Data Management** tab in the **Communications** pane.



## View real-time subject calibration feedback with monitors

Before you set up a biomechanics workflow that includes functional calibration, you can set up a joint range overlay monitor to provide instant visual feedback on how much joint movement the subject has performed during a ROM trial.

This is important because a minimum amount of angular movement (per joint) is needed to obtain the best possible calibration. Setting up a monitor enables you to decide immediately whether the ROM trial has captured enough range of joint movement to provide an accurate calibration.

 **Important**

Although collecting the recommended/desired range does not *guarantee* a good calibration, obtaining positive feedback from a joint range monitor indicates that the ROM trial has the potential to provide a good calibration.

## Create a joint range overlay monitor

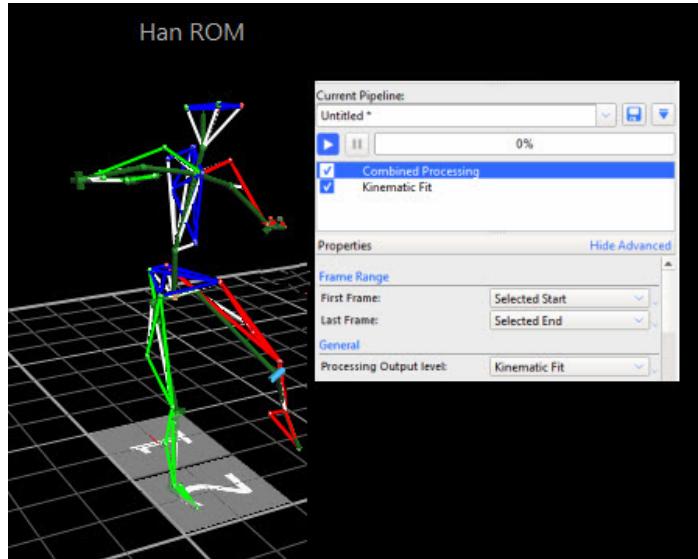
To create a joint range overlay monitor, you use a **Range Overlay** monitor, which is available from the **Actions** menu in the **Monitors** area.

Because you will be monitoring joint movement, you need to first ensure a **Kinematic Fit** operation has been run on the subject. You can then create the monitor for a joint movement range.

### To create a joint range overlay monitor:

1. Load a ROM trial.
2. **Reconstruct and Label** the ROM trial.
3. Run a **Functional Skeleton Calibration** pipeline operation.
4. Kinematic fit the subject using a **Pipeline** operation under the **Core Processing** category. Choose one of:
  - **Kinematic Fit** (if the subject is already labeled); or
  - **Combined Processing** with the **Output** level set to **Kinematic Fit**.

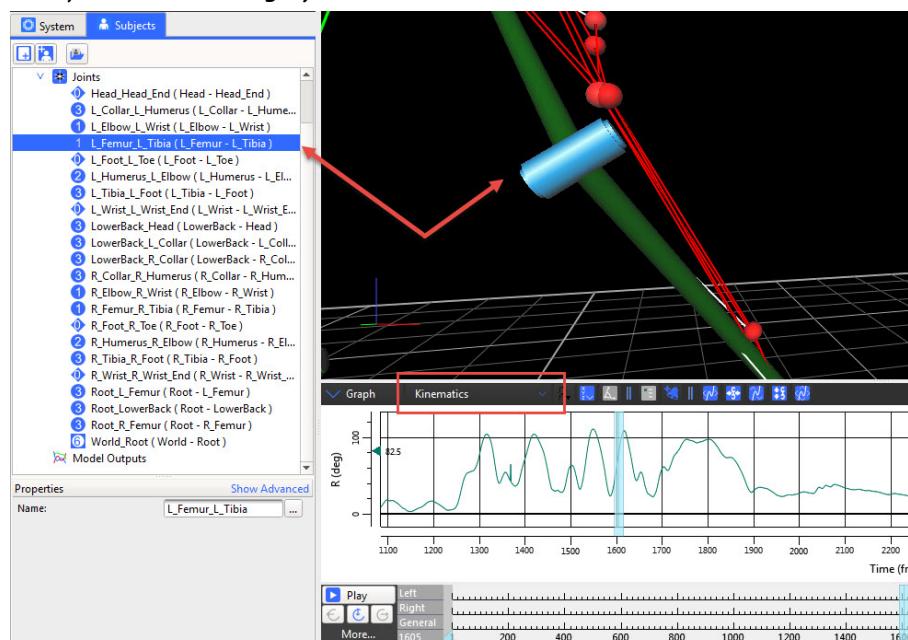
The following image shows a subject after kinematic fitting.



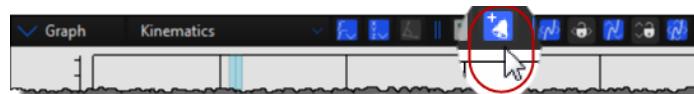
The subject now shows the internal labeling skeleton, displaying joints, as well as the labeled markers and segments.

5. In the **Communications** pane, click on the **Monitors** tab to give it focus and ensure a **Graph** pane is displayed.

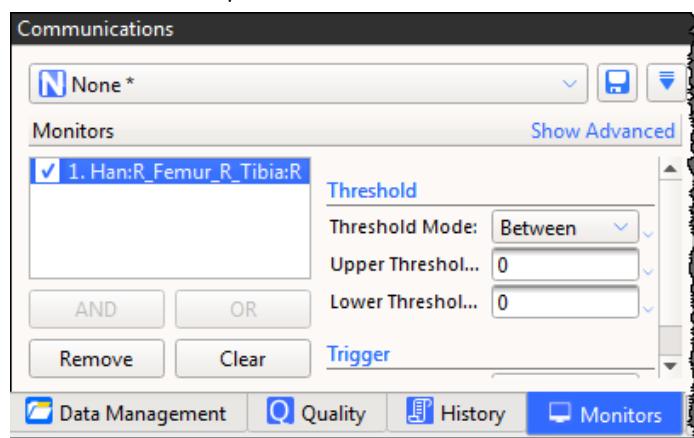
6. In either the **3D Perspective** view or in the **Subjects** Resources tree, click on a joint whose range you want to monitor.



7. In the **Graph** pane, click the **Create a Monitor** button.



The new monitor is added to the Monitors list on the **Monitors** tab in the **Communications** pane.



8. On the **Monitors** tab:

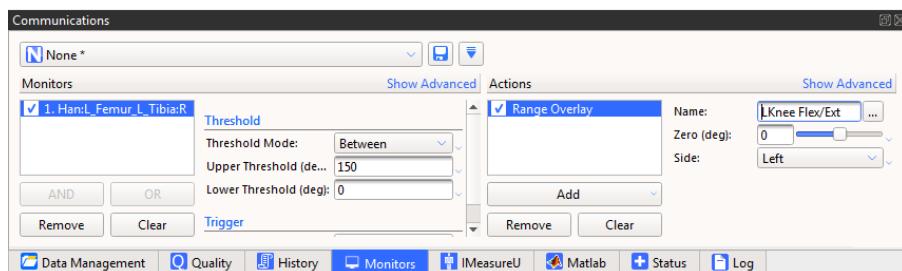
- Click on the new monitor to select it, and in the **Threshold** area, set the desired Range of Motion for the selected joint by specifying the

**Threshold Mode**, and the upper and/or lower limits of the range to be monitored.

 **Tip**

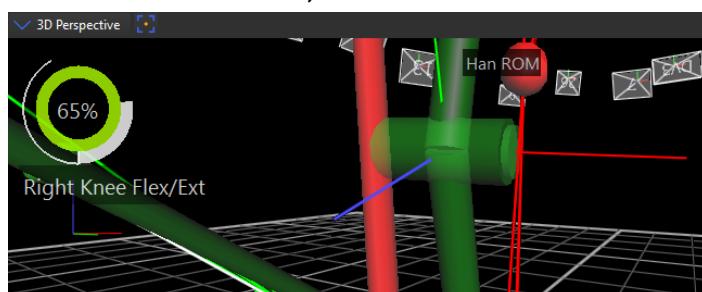
To select the required range, look at the values in the **Graph** view and choose the highest and lowest values shown over the whole trial.

- b. In the **Actions** area, click **Add** and select Range Overlay from the list of monitor types
- c. Ensure the new action is selected (blue) and in the **Name** field, provide a descriptive name for your new monitor.



The named monitor appears as an overlay in the Graph view.

9. Play through the trial to see the monitor working.  
As the trial progresses, the monitor reflects the collected range of motion for the selected joint.



The nearer to 100% that is displayed by the monitor, the more of the required movement has been captured.

10. Save the configuration under a suitable name.  
You can use your new monitor for both Live and Offline trials and include it in a biomechanics workflow.

Note that you can use a monitor that was based on a particular subject, such as monitors for labeled trajectories, model outputs, joints, or

segments, for other subjects that contain the same marker/segment/joint name. However, note the following restrictions:

- If multiple subjects are present, the monitor will only work with the original subject.
- The new subject must have the same marker/segment/joint name as was used to configure the monitor.
- The new subject must be the only active subject (that is, selected in the **System** tree) that contains that marker/segment/joint name.

## About functional calibration in the biomechanics workflow

For calibration, the subject variables of interest: Kinematics (Joint Angles) and Kinetic (Forces, Moments and Powers), must be calculated from a joint center point and have a joint axis line to be accurate.

Nexus 2 provides functional joint calibration, which estimates the center and axis of a joint using joint movement collected in a Range of Motion (ROM) trial.

Because functional calibration requires you to be able to decide whether, for a particular ROM trial, you have collected the minimum amount of angular movement (per joint) needed to obtain a good calibration, it is a good idea to set up a joint range monitor to give you the instant visual feedback that enables you to make this decision quickly (for information on setting up a joint range monitor, see [View real-time subject calibration feedback with monitors, page 105](#)).

The biomechanics workflow enables you to include functional calibration and joint range monitors in your workflow steps, so that you can set up the required procedures once and then reuse them as required. For information on setting up a biomechanics workflow, see [Create a biomechanics workflow, page 112](#).

For more information about the distinction between static and functional joint calibration, see the following definitions:

- [What is static joint calibration?, page 111](#)
- [What is functional joint calibration?, page 111](#)
- [What is local optimization?, page 111](#)

## What is static joint calibration?

Static calibration uses a single frame of data. The subject is captured in a single pose (body position). Regression equations are used to estimate / calibrate:

- The location of a Virtual Joint Center point (relative to a segment)
- A line defining the axis of rotation for the Joint

Vicon's Plug-In Gait model uses static joint calibration.

## What is functional joint calibration?

Functional joint calibration uses multiple frames of data where the joint of interest is moving (dynamic).

Using Range Of Motion (ROM) data from a joint enables functional joint calibration to better estimate the true center and axis of a joint.

## What is local optimization?

The process of eliminating errors and finding the best solution for joint centers and axes is sometimes referred to as optimization.

Local optimization takes information from one joint at a time and tries to find the best solution only for that joint.

SCoRE and SARA are local optimization techniques. They are a set of algorithms produced by researchers at the University of Berlin – Julius Wolff Institute for Biomechanics and Musculoskeletal Regeneration.

## Create a biomechanics workflow

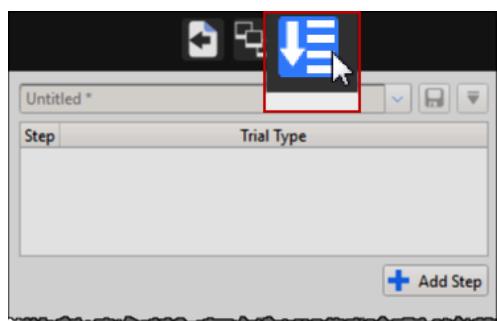
To create a biomechanics workflow, you use the Biomechanics Workflow area of the **Data Management** tab in the **Communications** window to associate specified data capture and processing steps with particular trial types, and monitors.

Before you begin adding the steps that will comprise your new workflow, make sure you have set up any required range monitors (see [View real-time subject calibration feedback with monitors, page 105](#)).

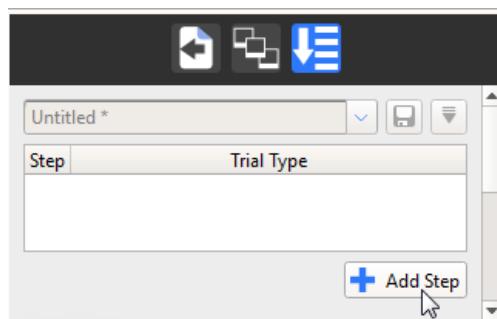
The following example shows you how to set up a biomechanics workflow that includes steps for a static capture, followed by a ROM capture coupled with a joint range monitor.

### To create a new workflow:

1. On the **Data Management** tab in the **Communications** pane, open the File Transfer/Batch Processing interface .
2. Click the **Biomechanics Workflow** button.



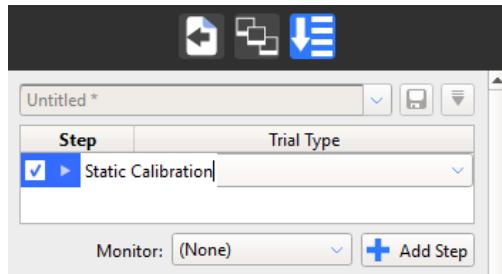
3. Click the **Add Step** button to add your first step.



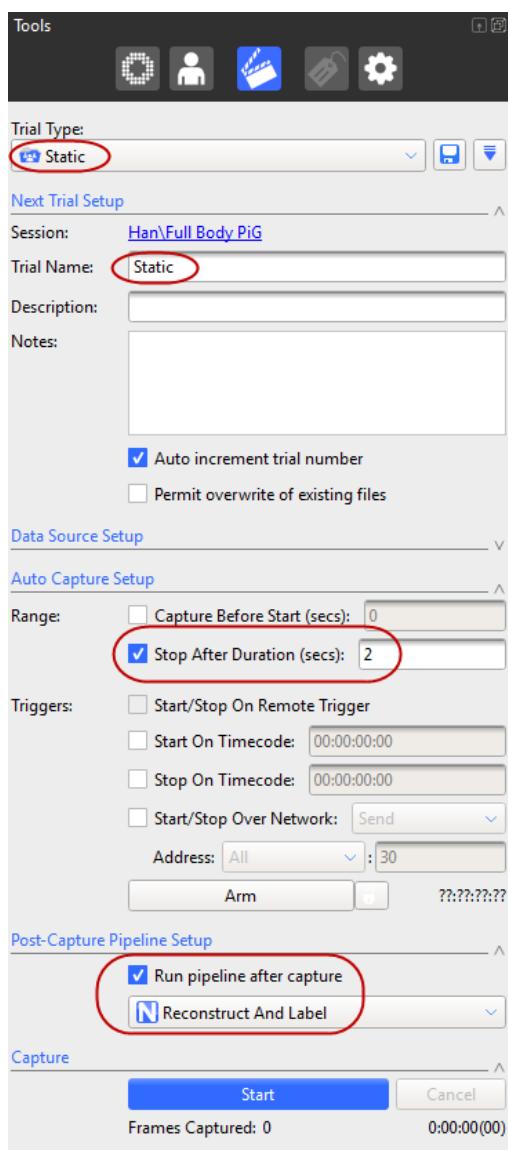
4. Double-click on the new step and add a name for it, in this case, Static Calibration.

 **Tip**

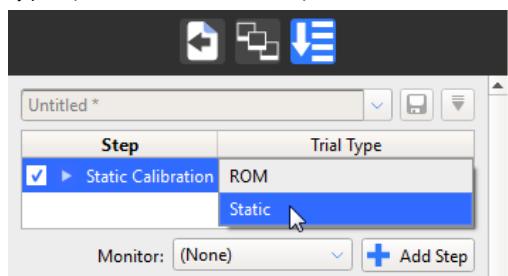
For each step, this name will be the name of the trial that is saved as a result of running the step.



5. From the list of trial types to the right of the step name, select the required trial type for the step.  
If the trial type doesn't exist yet, switch to **Live** mode and on the **Capture** tools pane, specify the required settings for the trial type, for example, for a static trial:
  - **Name:** Static
  - **Duration of the capture:** 2 secs
  - **Run pipeline after capture:** Reconstruct and Label



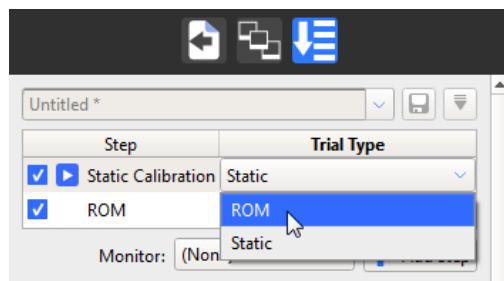
6. Save the new trial type and in the **Trial Type** list, select the new trial type (in this case **Static**).



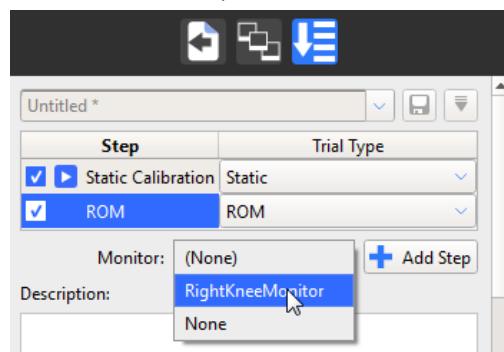
Now, every time you go to **Live** mode and run the new workflow, the first step will automatically capture a 2-second, static trial, and run the

**Reconstruct and Label** pipeline afterwards. It will then automatically go to Offline mode and display buttons to enable you to accept or reject the result of the first step (the reconstructed and labeled trial).

7. To set up step 2, in the **Biomechanics Workflow** area:
  - a. Click **Add Step** again.
  - b. In the **Step** column, type a name for the second step, in this case **ROM**.
  - c. In the **Trial Type** list, select the required trial type, for example, ROM. If the ROM trial type doesn't exist yet, you will need to create it, using the same procedure as you used for creating a static trial type in the previous step. For a ROM trial, you may want to specify a different duration, or clear the **Auto Capture Setup** options so that you can start and stop the capture manually, when sufficient data has been collected.



8. To add a range monitor to your ROM step so that you can quickly assess whether to accept it, click the **Monitor** button, and from the list of available monitors, select the required monitor, for example, the one you created previously (see [View real-time subject calibration feedback with monitors, page 105](#)).

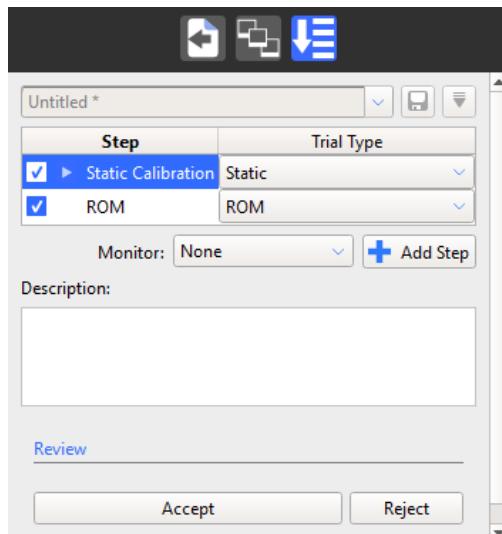


9. Continue adding steps, creating appropriate trial types as necessary, and adding monitors to help you make the Accept or Reject decision for each step, until you have completed your workflow.

 **Tip**

To reorder the steps, click on a step and drag it to the required position in the list.

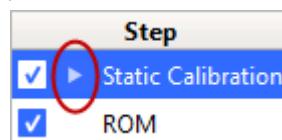
10. To save the completed workflow, click the **Save current configuration** button  at the top of the Biomechanics Workflow area, and enter a suitable name for your new workflow.
11. To run your new workflow, change to **Live** mode and in the **Biomechanics Workflow** area, click **Start**.  
When the step has run, Nexus automatically goes to **Offline** mode and the **Biomechanics Workflow** area displays buttons to enable you to accept or reject the result of the step.



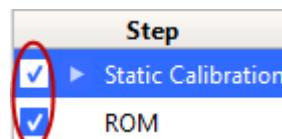
If you click **Accept**, the next step is run. If you click **Reject**, Nexus returns to Live mode, so that you can perform another capture.

### Tips for creating biomechanics workflow steps

- When you run through the biomechanics workflow, the Play icon is displayed next to the current step, so that you can instantly see where you are in the workflow.



- In a similar way to running pipeline operations in the Pipeline tools pane, you can select or clear the check boxes next to each step to run only the required steps.



- If necessary, you can reorder the steps by dragging steps up or down in the **Biomechanics Workflow** area.

## About SCoRE and SARA in Vicon Nexus

The SCoRE and SARA operations are provided with Vicon Nexus 2 for research purposes and to enable clinical researchers to assess their use, compared with other methods. You can download the literature for these methods from the Vicon website or obtain it from the group at the University of Berlin. Before using these methods, you are strongly advised to review the published material to understand the methods and best practices for gaining meaningful results.

A review of this literature suggests that for the joints of the lower limbs, SCoRE can produce a meaningful estimation of hip joint center locations. The axes produced by the SARA optimization may not be useful. This is due to ball and socket nature of the joint.

The opposite is suggested for the hinge-link knee joint. The SARA-optimized axis (primary flex/ext axis) may be useful; however the joint center location may not be strictly defined along this axis.

To allow further development and validation of these methods, Nexus does not restrict where they can be run. The operations allow the calculation of SCoRE and SARA for any combination of parent and child segments.

### Important

You are responsible for reviewing the published articles before using these operations. Research is continuing the area of functional joint calibration and it is solely your responsibility as the user to determine whether the results from these methods are appropriate for your research outcomes or clinical use.

By combining SCoRE and SARA with an existing Plug-in Gait model, you can obtain full kinematic and kinetic outputs with reduced errors.

### Note

To apply SCoRE and SARA to Plug-in Gait, you need to obtain the Plug-in Gait MATLAB script. For more information, contact [Vicon Support](#)<sup>20</sup>.

20 mailto:support@vicon.com

## About SCoRE

SCoRE is an acronym for Symmetrical Center of Rotation Estimation.

It is an optimization algorithm that uses functional calibration frames between a parent and child segment to estimate the center point of rotation. It is particularly valuable in providing repeatable and -accurate hip joint center locations.

SCoRE locates the joint center only. Kinematics and kinetics must still be calculated by a full biomechanical model (such as Plug-in Gait).

## About SARA

SARA is an acronym for Symmetrical Axis of Rotation Analysis.

It is an optimization algorithm that uses functional calibration frames between a parent and child segment to estimate the axis of rotation. It is particularly valuable in providing repeatable and accurate knee joint axes.

SARA locates the joint axis only. Kinematics and kinetics must still be calculated by a full biomechanical model (such as Plug-in Gait).

## Prepare data for use with SCoRE and SARA

OCST is a mathematical approach that finds the average or common shape for selected sets of marker (3 or more). It enables a non rigid cluster (skin-based) to be described as if it were truly rigid.

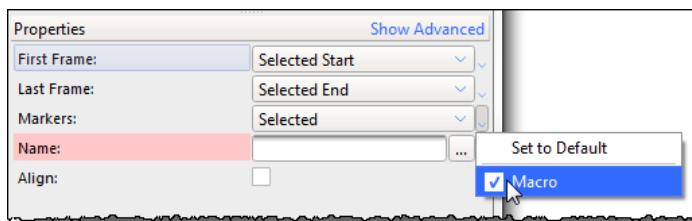
### **⚠ Important**

Although marker clusters that are attached to a truly rigid base do not necessarily require OCST processing to provide rigidity, if you want to include the supplied SCoRE and SARA pipeline operations as part of your workflow, use of the **Calibrate OCST and Process OCST** operations is recommended to provide the best possible results.

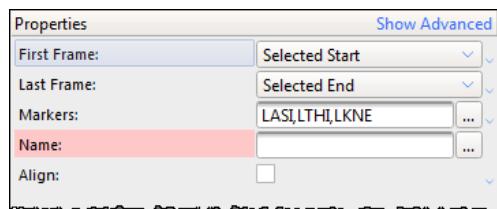
For related research, see [OCST, SCoRE and SARA research references, page 130](#).

### To create a segment using OCST:

1. Load the trial containing the markers whose positions are to be calculated using OCST. These markers will form the segments that will be used in SCoRE and SARA pipeline operations.
2. In the Pipeline tools pane, from the **Subject Calibration** pipeline operations, double-click the **Calibrate OCST** operation to add it to the current pipeline.
3. Click on **Calibrate OCST** and in the **Properties** pane ensure the required start and end frames, together with the required markers (at least three) are specified. To select the required markers, in the **3D Perspective** view, CTRL+click or ALT+drag the markers (at least three per segment).  
If you have **Markers** set to **Selected** in the **Properties** pane, to check that you have selected the required markers:
  - a. In the **Properties** pane for **Calibrate OCST**, click the small arrow to the right of the **Markers** field and clear the **Macro** check box.

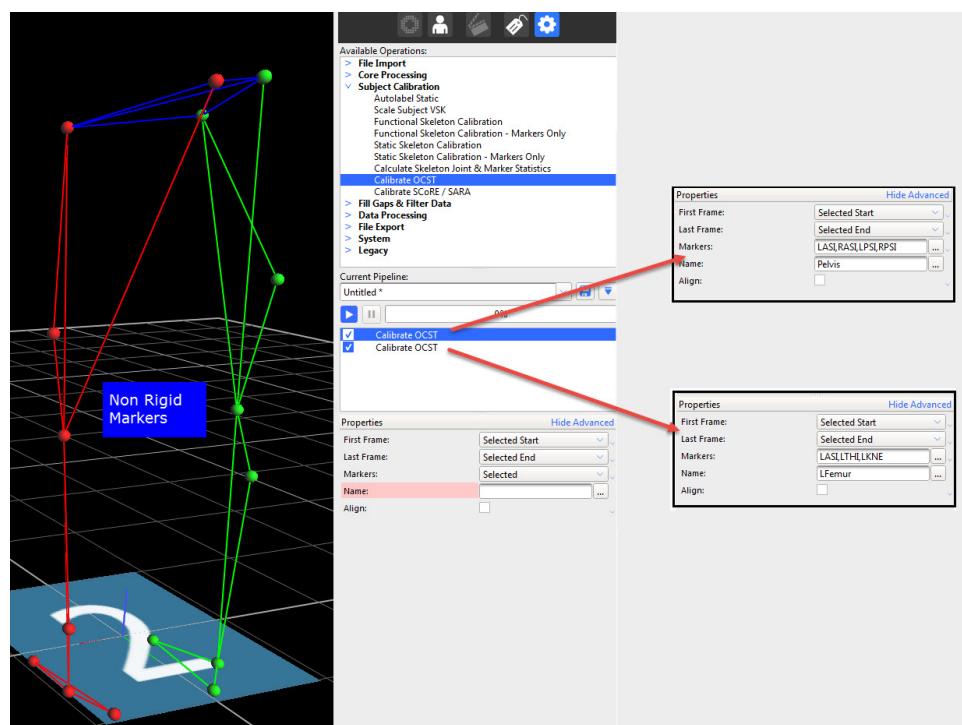


You can now see the selected marker names in the **Markers** field.



- b. When you have made sure you have selected the required markers, re-select **Macro** again.
4. In the **Name** field, enter a name for the segment to be created by OCST.
5. To create the new segment, run the pipeline.

In the following example, OCST segments called Pelvis and LFemur are created.



The new OCST segment names (Pelvis and LFemur in the above example) can now be passed into SCoRE and SARA pipeline operations.

## Capture and process a trial with SCoRE and SARA

You can use the biomechanics workflow to simplify and speed up the capturing and processing of data that requires a number of repeated steps, and can include trial types, range monitors and post-processing pipelines. This makes it a particularly useful tool if you want to use the new SCoRE and SARA pipeline operations that are included in Vicon Nexus 2, as you can save any required ROM trial types, including joint range monitors, OCST pipeline operations, and any other processing needed, in a single workflow.

Advice was sought from research labs in the biomechanics community who use the SCoRE and SARA methodologies in their clinical assessments. The recommended Vicon Nexus 2 workflow for using these functional joint calibrations is derived from this advice.

To apply SCoRE and SARA to Plug-in Gait, you need to obtain the Plug-in Gait MATLAB script. For more information, contact [Vicon Support<sup>21</sup>](#).

For more information, see:

- [Collecting data for use with SCoRE and SARA, page 122](#)
- [Capturing hip and knee ROMs, page 123](#)
- [Using SCoRE and SARA, page 123](#)

### Collecting data for use with SCoRE and SARA

You can capture trials in the following ways:

- One joint per trial, that is separate trials for each hip and knee (Left Hip, Right Hip, Left Knee, Right Knee); or
- A single ROM trial that includes joint movement for all four joints

Collecting a single ROM trial can save time in both capture and processing. However, some pathological subjects may require assistance in completing a joint ROM, so this is not always an option and multiple ROMs may be needed. The biomechanics workflow provides a way of performing the ROMs in one or multiple trials and saving the workflow so that it can be easily repeated and results obtained with the minimum of effort.

---

<sup>21</sup> <mailto:support@vicon.com>

## Capturing hip and knee ROMs

The goal with either hip or knee joints is to move the joint through as much of its entire range as possible.

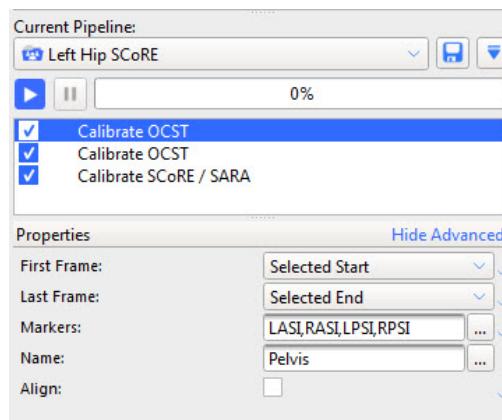
- **Knees** are basically hinge joints with flexion and extension. Flexing and extending the knee through its full range is all that is required to capture the required motion.
- **Hips** are ball joints. When capturing a ROM for hip joints, the recommended approach is to have the subject (on their own or with assistance) perform a 'star arc'. This involves swinging the leg directly forward, then back to the static position, then to the side at a forty-five degree angle to the first swing, and back, and so on, round in a circle.

## Using SCoRE and SARA

Before you run a **Calibrate SCoRE/SARA** pipeline operation, specify and run a **Calibrate OCST** pipeline operation on the relevant data, as described in the following steps.

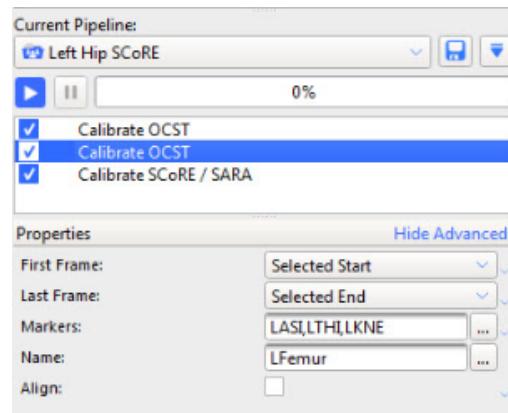
### To use SCoRE and SARA:

1. Create a pipeline that includes all the necessary operations:
  - A Calibrate OCST operation that specifies the parent segment (for example, Pelvis), by selecting at least three markers (for example, LASI, RASI, LPSI, RPSI). For information on how to do this, see ([Prepare data for use with SCoRE and SARA, page 120](#)).

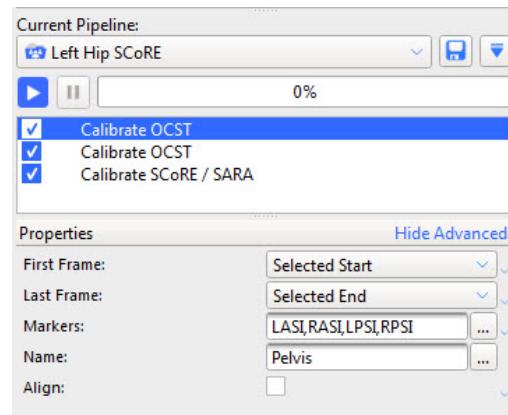


- A Calibrate OCST operation that specifies the child segment (for example, LFemur), by selecting at least three markers (for example,

LASI, LTHI, LKNE).

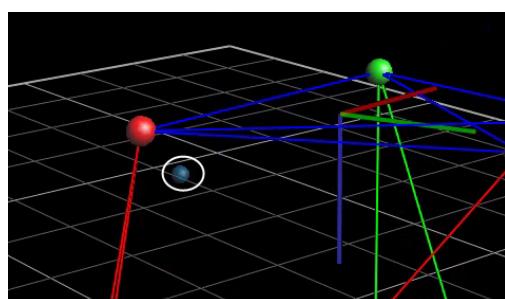


- A Calibrate SCoRE /SARA operation that creates a joint center between the specified parent (Pelvis) and child (LFemur).



## 2. Run the pipeline.

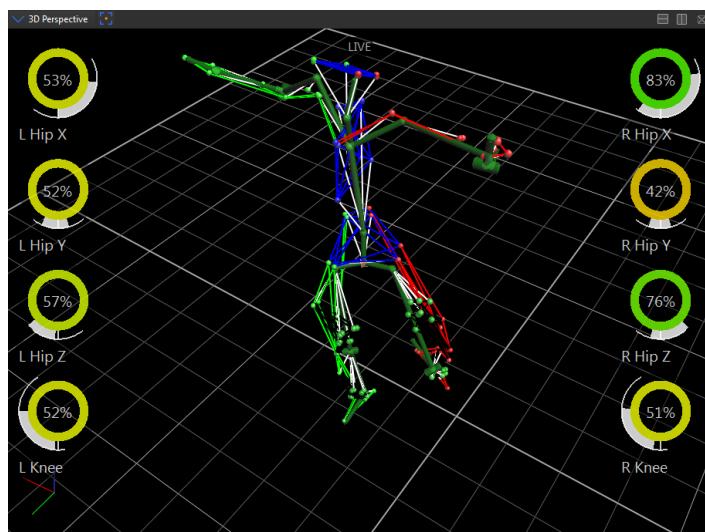
In the **3D Perspective** view, you can see an additional SCoRE (or SARA) marker.



## Process multiple joints with SCoRE and SARA

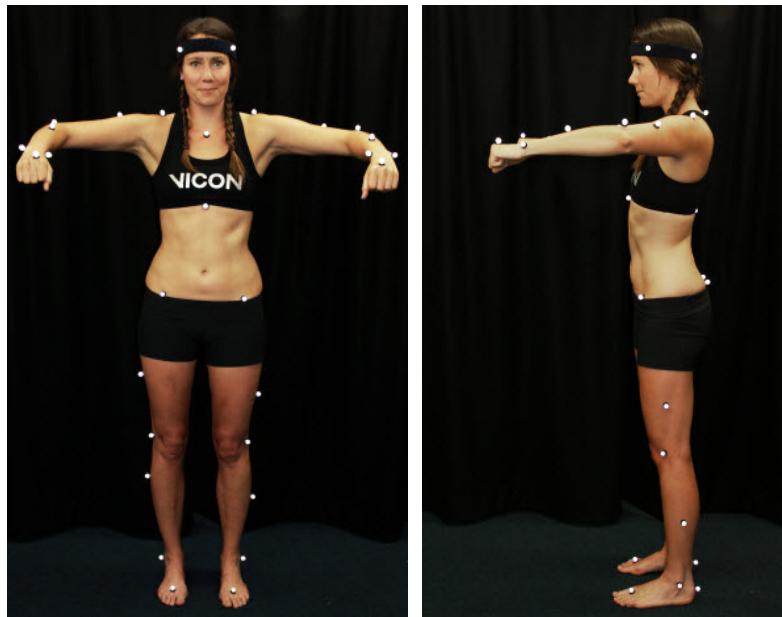
The following steps show how to calculate SCoRe joint centers and SARA knee axes in the same workflow. Including both hips and knees in the same workflow saves time, but relies on having a subject who can perform the required ROMs reasonably easily and without much assistance.

Before you begin, make sure you have set up monitors to display all the required range of motion for both hips and knees. (For information on setting up joint range monitors, see [View real-time subject calibration feedback with monitors, page 105](#).)

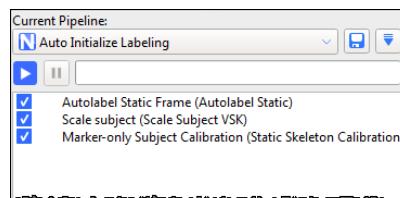


**To calculate SCoRE joint centers and SARA knee axes:**

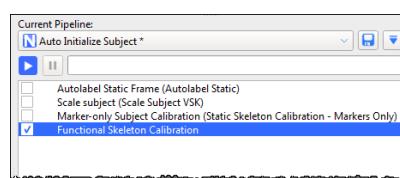
1. Capture a subject ROM. Ensure that, for the first few frames and last few frames, the subject is in the motorbike pose, as shown in the following images.



2. Reconstruct the trial and then run the **Auto Initialize Labeling** pipeline on the first frame of data (motorbike pose) to initialize the labeling.

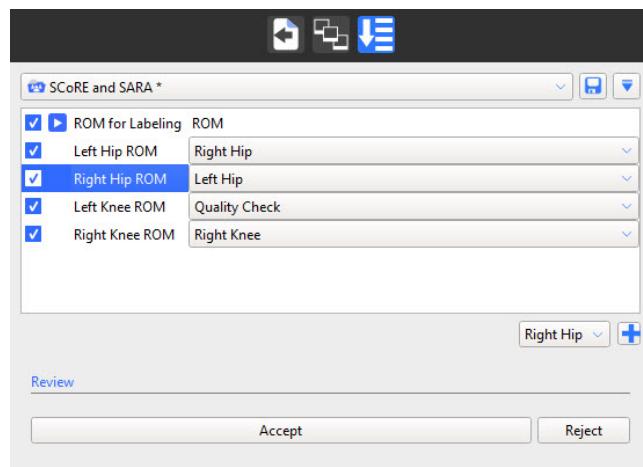


3. Run the **Functional Skeleton Calibration** pipeline operation (found in the **Subject Calibration** pipeline operations) to calibrate the labeling skeleton.



4. Capture ROM trials that move the hip joint and knee joints through a ROM, as described in [Capture and process a trial with SCoRE and SARA, page 122](#).

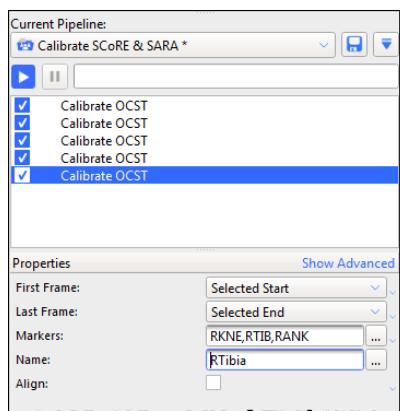
To enable you to quickly assess the ROMs for multiple SCoRE and SARA trials, you can set up a biomechanics workflow, including joint range monitors, similar to the following:



For information on setting up a biomechanics workflow, see [Create a biomechanics workflow, page 112](#).

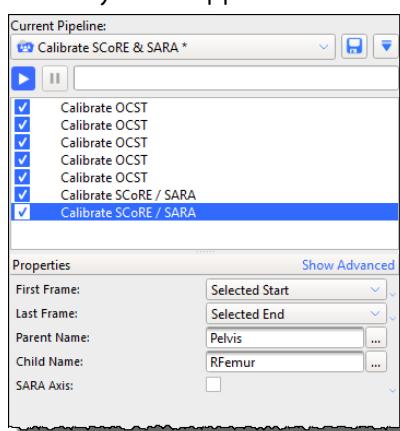
5. Run the **Reconstruct and Label** pipeline.
6. Create a new pipeline to contain the SCoRE/SARA calibrations you will need, plus any required OCST calibrations. For example, you could call the pipeline **Calibrate SCoRE & SARA**.
7. Add the required **Calibrate OCST** pipeline operations to the new pipeline (see [Prepare data for use with SCoRE and SARA, page 120](#)).
8. Specify OCST segments for all the required joints, for example:
  - Pelvis (LASI, RASI, LPSI, RPSI)
  - LFemur (LASI, LTHI, LKNE)
  - LTibia (LKNE, LTIB, LANK)
  - RFemur (RASI, RTHI, RKNE)
  - RTibia (RKNE, RTIB, RANK)

Your new pipeline will now look similar to this:



9. For each joint, add a **Calibrate SCoRE/SARA** operation (found in the **Subject Calibration** pipeline operations), and specify each parent and child segment, for example:
  - For left hip:  
**Parent Name:** Pelvis;  
**Child Name:** LFemur
  - For right hip:  
**Parent Name:** Pelvis  
**Child Name:** RFemur

For these two joints, leave the **SARA Axis** check box cleared, as it is normally more applicable to the knee joints.



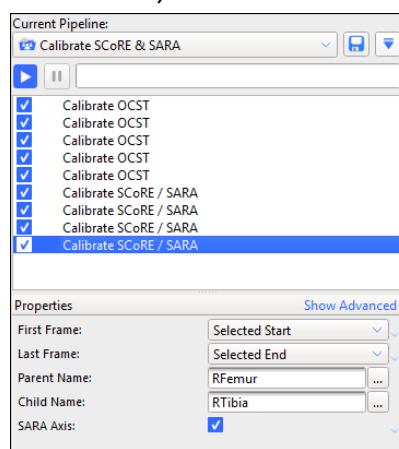
10. Add two more Calibrate SCoRE/SARA operations for the knee joints:
  - For the left knee:  
**Parent Name:** LFemur  
**Child Name:** LTibia

- For the right knee:

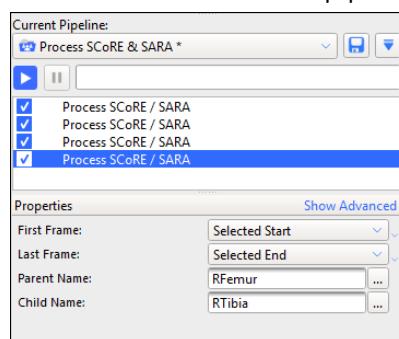
**Parent Name:** RFemur

**Child Name:** RTibia

For these two joints, select the **SARA Axis** check box, as it is applicable to the knee joints.



11. Save the pipeline and calibrate the joints by running the **Calibrate OCST** and **Calibrate SCoRE/SARA** pipeline operations.  
New hip and knee joint markers are displayed in the **3D Perspective** view.
12. Collect dynamic trials with the subject performing the required movement (walking, etc).
13. Create a new **Process SCoRE & SARA** pipeline to contain the processing operations.
14. For each SCoRE/SARA joint that you created previously, add a **Process SCoRE/SARA** operation (found in **Data Processing** pipeline operations). Specify the same **Parent** and **Child** segments as those you created in the **Calibrate SCoRE & SARA** pipeline.



15. Run the processing pipeline.

## OCST, SCoRE and SARA research references

1. Repeatability and reproducibility of OSSCA, a functional approach for assessing the kinematics of the lower limb<sup>22</sup>. W.R. Taylor, E.I. Kornaropoulos, G.N. Duda, S. Kratzenstein, R.M. Ehrig, A. Arampatzis, M.O. Heller. publ. Gait & Posture 32 (2010) 231–236
2. A survey of formal methods for determining functional joint axes<sup>23</sup>. Rainald M. Ehrig, William R. Taylor, Georg N. Duda, Markus O. Heller. Journal of Biomechanics 40 (2007) 2150–2157
3. A survey of formal methods for determining the centre of rotation of ball joints<sup>24</sup>. Rainald M. Ehrig, William R. Taylor, Georg N. Duda, Markus O. Heller. Journal of Biomechanics 39 (2006) 2798–2809

---

<sup>22</sup> [http://www.gaitposture.com/article/S0966-6362\(10\)00129-3/abstract](http://www.gaitposture.com/article/S0966-6362(10)00129-3/abstract)

<sup>23</sup> [http://www.jbiomech.com/article/S0021-9290\(06\)00415-5/abstract](http://www.jbiomech.com/article/S0021-9290(06)00415-5/abstract)

<sup>24</sup> [http://www.jbiomech.com/article/S0021-9290\(05\)00446-X/abstract](http://www.jbiomech.com/article/S0021-9290(05)00446-X/abstract)

## Improve manual labeling

---

In addition to the procedures described in Review trials and fill gaps in the *Vicon Nexus User Guide*, if your data contains overlapping trajectories and/or ghost markers, you may need to do some further work.

For more information, see:

- [Eliminate overlapping trajectories, page 132](#)
- [Prevent ghost markers, page 133](#)

## Eliminate overlapping trajectories

Nexus recognizes a marker's trajectory continuously throughout a captured trial. There can be gaps in the data, but Nexus can still recognize the same marker trajectory on either side of a gap, as long as the gap is small enough or the marker's movement doesn't vary significantly within the gap.

Occasionally, instead of a gap or a continuous marker trajectory, Nexus creates two separate sub-trajectory sections that belong to the same marker. This is called an overlapping trajectory, because the two sections overlap; that is, they are both present in the same frame(s).

During the labeling process, because both trajectories are present in the same frame(s), Nexus assumes that they must belong to separate markers. Therefore, when Nexus auto-labels these trajectory sections, it labels one and leaves the other unlabeled.

Overlapping trajectories can cause difficulties during manual labeling. One common difficulty occurs when two markers are correctly labeled at the start of the trial but then become confused or "swapped" later in the trial.

If you attempt to correct this label swap with **Whole** selected in the **Manual Labeling** section of the **Label/Edit Tools** (the default setting), you may lose correct labels early in the trial. The easiest way around this issue is by clicking the **Backward** or **Forward** button before labeling, so that labeling is only continued in the frames before or after the current frame.

When this labeling method is used, Nexus "snips" the trajectory at the current frame and only labels in the direction chosen (forward in time or backward in time from the current frame). The process of snipping a trajectory causes a single continuous trajectory to be split into two separate unique trajectories at the current time frame.

## Prevent ghost markers

The typical cause of overlapping trajectories is spurious, or ghost, markers that are present during marker reconstruction. A ghost marker is a false marker reconstruction that appears as an additional trajectory very close to a legitimate marker trajectory. Ghost markers can be reconstructed if:

- The Nexus Core Processor settings are not optimized for the type of capture you are performing. For example, if a **Reconstruction Minimum Separation** is set too low, Nexus may reconstruct all detected marker positions rather than selecting only the best candidates.  
Depending on whether you want to adjust the Core Processor settings for offline data or live capture:
  - If you do not want to recapture the trial you are processing, you can adjust the Offline processing parameters and reprocess the existing trial to see if Nexus can resolve the overlapping trajectory. You set offline processing parameters in the **Core Processing** operations in the **Pipeline Tools** pane.
  - However, you may also need to evaluate whether future captures will be similar enough to the current trial conditions (such as subject movements, marker placement and movement, number of cameras, etc.), that also adjusting the Live Core Processor settings will eliminate this situation in the future. You set live processing parameters by clicking on **Local Vicon System** in the **System Resources** pane and then in the **Properties** pane going to the **General** section and selecting the required **Processing Output Level**.
- One or more cameras need to be recalibrated. For example, if one or more cameras has been accidentally knocked since it was calibrated. For more information, see [Understand camera calibration refinement, page 289](#).
- Camera masking is inadequate or has not been performed. For more information on masking, see *Mask unwanted reflections* in the *Vicon Nexus User Guide*.

After you have addressed the above issues, you will then need to reprocess the trial before proceeding.

If adjusting the reconstruction parameters and reprocessing do not produce a properly labeled trajectory, you may need to manipulate the trajectory sections manually.

## Eye tracking with Vicon Nexus

---

The Dikablis Eye Tracking system, when combined with a Vicon motion capture system, enables you to calculate the head position and 3D gaze vector of a test subject. It is compatible with current Vicon cameras. A minimum of two cameras are required for use with the system.

The Dikablis Eye Tracking unit is available in either wired or wireless options. The wireless unit provides unlimited mobility and allows the test subject to move within a perimeter of up to 800 meters.

For more information, see:

- [Set up eye tracking hardware, page 136](#)
- [Add a Dikablis Eye Tracker device in Vicon Nexus, page 139](#)
- [Calibrate eye tracking in Vicon Nexus, page 140](#)
- [Export eye vector data, page 147](#)

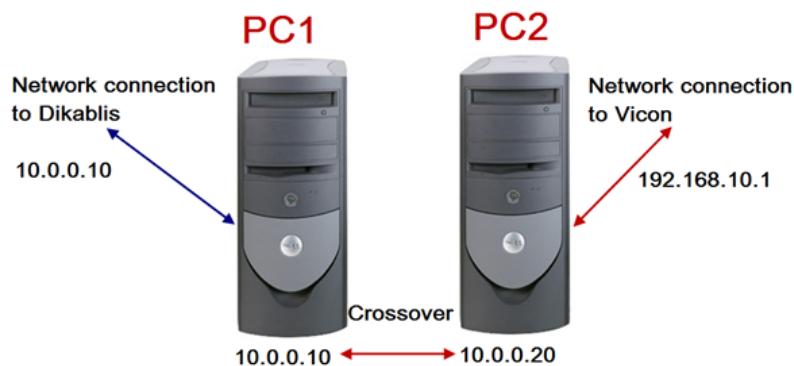
## Set up eye tracking hardware

Before setting up your Dikablis Eye Tracking system with Vicon Nexus, ensure the following system components are ready for use:

- Head unit
- Dikablis laptop
- Ethernet cable or crossover cable
- Battery pack and wireless transmitter (for wireless option), with battery fully charged
- Dikablis wireless receiver (for wireless option)

Although you can capture both Vicon data and Dikablis gaze data on a single PC, a dual-computer setup is recommended, where:

- The Dikablis laptop connects to the head unit and runs the Dikablis software.
- The desktop computer is connected to the Vicon system and runs Nexus.
- The Dikablis laptop is directly connected to the Nexus PC via a cable that runs between two Ethernet ports.



**Note**

Before proceeding, ensure the battery is fully charged. When fitting the battery into its holder, make sure the battery is correctly oriented by first inserting the end with the contact points and then clicking the other end into place in the holder. For further instructions on setting up the hardware, see the *Dikablis Eye Tracker User Manual*.

## Ensure the Dikablis Eye Tracking system is calibrated

Before you add a Dikablis Eye Tracker device to Vicon Nexus, set up the Dikablis laptop and ensure that eye tracking is calibrated, so that the pupil is tracked accurately by Dikablis Recorder.

### To ensure the Dikablis Eye Tracking system is calibrated:

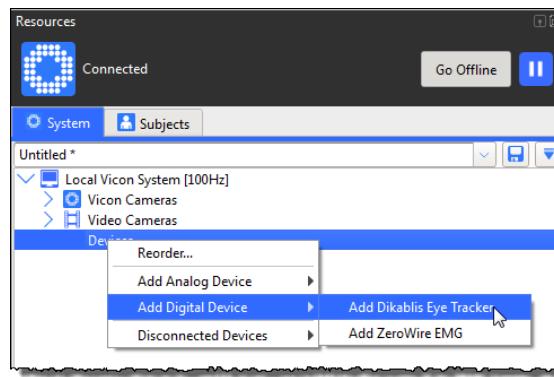
1. Turn on the Dikablis laptop.
2. Double-click the **Dikablis Recorder** icon on the desktop to start the software.
3. Attach the head unit to the subject's head (for instructions, see the *Dikablis Eye Tracker User Manual*).
4. In **Dikablis Recorder**, ensure that a cross hair appears on subject's pupil and that the pupil is accurately tracked (for instructions, see the *Dikablis Eye Tracker User Manual*).

## Add a Dikablis Eye Tracker device in Vicon Nexus

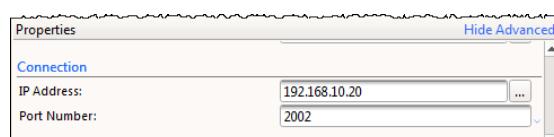
After you have verified that the Dikablis Eye Tracking system is calibrated, add the Dikablis Eye Tracker in Nexus as a device.

### To add eye tracking in Nexus:

1. In the **System** resources pane, click the **Go Live** button.
2. Right-click **Devices**, point to **Add Digital Device**, and select **Add Dikablis Eye Tracker**. A **Dikablis Eye Tracker** node appears under **Devices**.



3. Click the **Dikablis Eye Tracker** node that you just added to select it and in the **Properties** pane, set the following communication parameters in the **Connection** section:
  - **IP Address**: Use the same IP address that has been set in the Dikablis eye tracking software.
  - **Port Number**: Leave as default (2002).



4. If the connection and IP address are correct, the **Dikablis Eye Tracker** icon in the **System** resources tree turns green. This indicates that Nexus is able to communicate with and receive the data stream from the Dikablis laptop.
5. With the head unit attached to the subject, display a **Graph** view in Nexus and ensure that a line is displayed charting the pupil coordinates.

Data begins streaming from the Dikablis software when it is in Record mode.

## Calibrate eye tracking in Vicon Nexus

Before capturing an eye tracking trial, you must calibrate eye tracking within Nexus. To do this, complete the following procedures in the order shown:

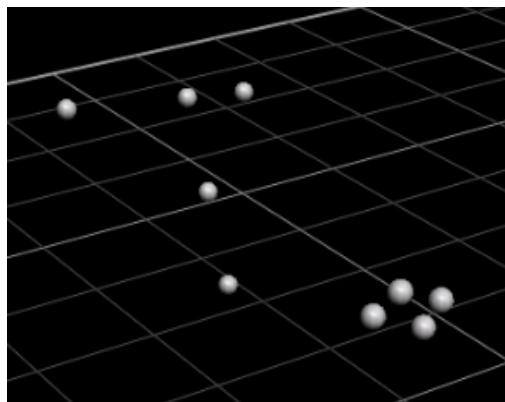
- [Set up a calibration trial for eye-tracking, page 140](#)
- [Create objects for eye tracking in Vicon Nexus, page 141](#)
- [Specify Dikablis Eye Tracker device properties, page 144](#)
- [Calibrate eye tracking in Vicon Nexus, page 145](#)

### Set up a calibration trial for eye-tracking

**To set up a Vicon Nexus calibration trial for eye-tracking:**

1. Before you begin a calibration trial for eye-tracking, ensure you have calibrated your Vicon cameras, set the volume origin, and added the Dikablis device to Nexus.
2. Get your subject to enter the volume wearing the head unit with markers, and holding the calibration wand in front of them.
3. In the **Capture** tools pane, in the **Next Trial Setup** section, enter a **Trial Name** (for example, Calibration), and in the **Capture** section, click **Start** to capture a short trial (a couple of seconds).
4. Load the trial you just created (on the **Data Management** tab (F2), double-click on the trial) and on the Nexus toolbar, click the **Reconstruct** button  .

5. In a **3D Perspective** view, zoom in so you can see the two objects (subject and wand).

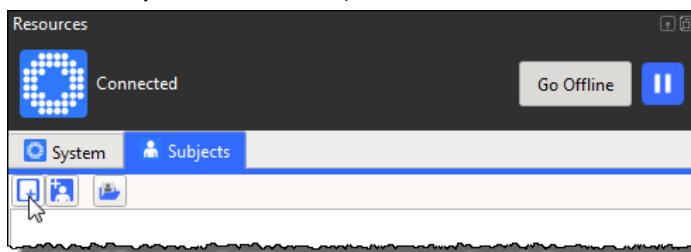


## Create objects for eye tracking in Vicon Nexus

To set up a calibration trial for eye tracking, you need to create wand and head objects.

### To create the objects in Nexus:

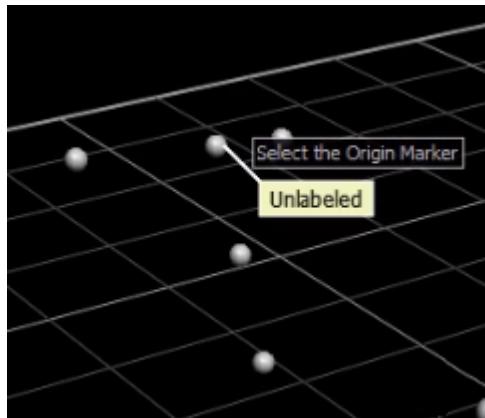
1. On the **Subjects** resources pane, click the **Create a blank subject** button.



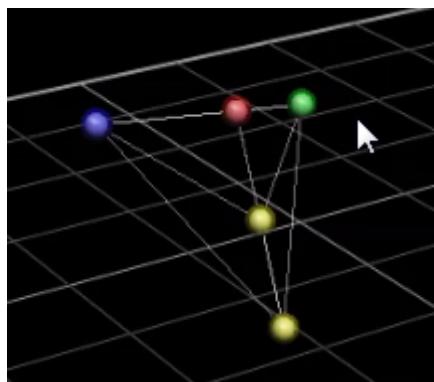
2. In the **Enter Subject Name** dialog box, enter the subject name: Wand.
3. On the **Subjects** tab, click the **Wand** object you just created to select it and at the top of the **Subject Preparation** tools pane on the right of the screen, in the **Subject** dropdown menu, ensure **Wand** is selected.
4. In the **Subject Preparation** tools pane, in the **Labeling Template Builder** section, enter a segment name (Wand) in the **Create Segments** box and click **Create**.



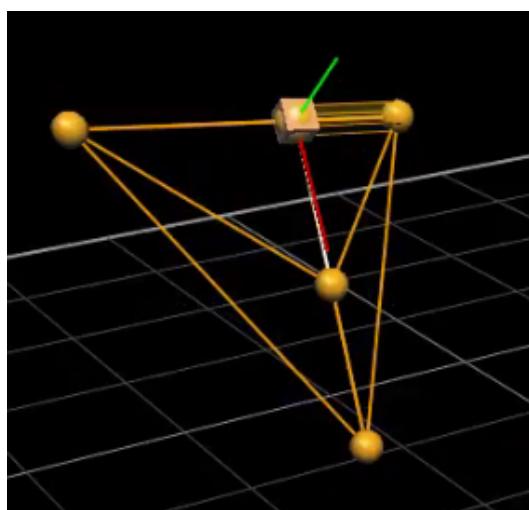
5. In a **3D Perspective** view, select the wand markers, beginning with the origin (middle) marker.



6. Ensure all the wand markers are selected.



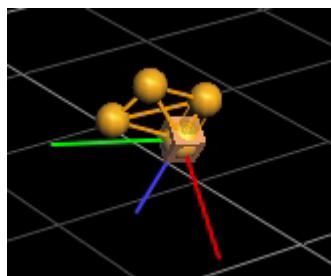
7. In the **Labeling Template Builder** section, click **Create** again.
8. In the **3D Perspective** view, check the axes and origin are shown for the wand.



9. To create a head object, in the **Subjects Resources** pane, click the **Create a blank subject** button and in the **Enter Subject Name** dialog box, enter Head.
10. On the **Subjects** resources pane, click the **Head** object you just created and at the top of the **Subject Preparation** tools pane, ensure **Head** is selected.
11. In the **Labeling Template Builder** section, in the **Create Segments** box, type Head and click **Create**.
12. In the **3D Perspective** view, select the head markers, beginning with the origin marker. For the head's origin marker, select the marker closest to the eyeball, then select the others.



13. In the **Labeling Template Builder** section, click **Create** again.
14. In the **3D Perspective** view, check the axes and origin are shown for the new object.



15. Before proceeding, it is a good idea to save both subjects (Wand and Head). To do this, on the **Subjects Resources** pane, right-click on the node for each subject in turn and then click **Save Subject**.

## Specify Dikablis Eye Tracker device properties

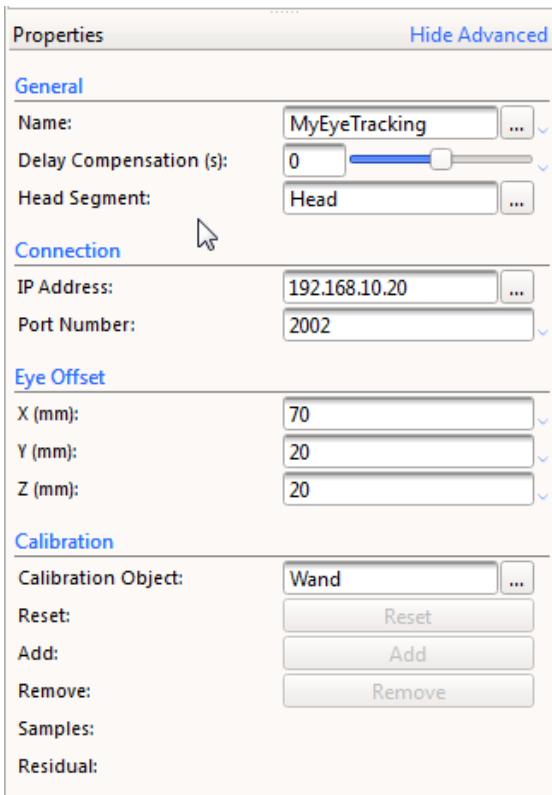
After you have created both the Wand and the Head in Nexus, specify their properties on the **System Resources** tab.

1. On the **System** resources tab, click on the **Dikablis Eye Tracker** node, and in the **General** section of the **Properties** pane, in the **Head Segment** field, enter Head.
2. In the **Eye Offset** section, enter the relevant values (that is, the distance between the origin marker and the eye).

 **Tip**

To find the relevant eye offset values, if your Vicon system includes video cameras, you can use overlay video. If not, you can measure the distance from the origin marker.

3. In the **Calibration Object** field in the **Calibration** section, enter the name of the calibration object (Wand).



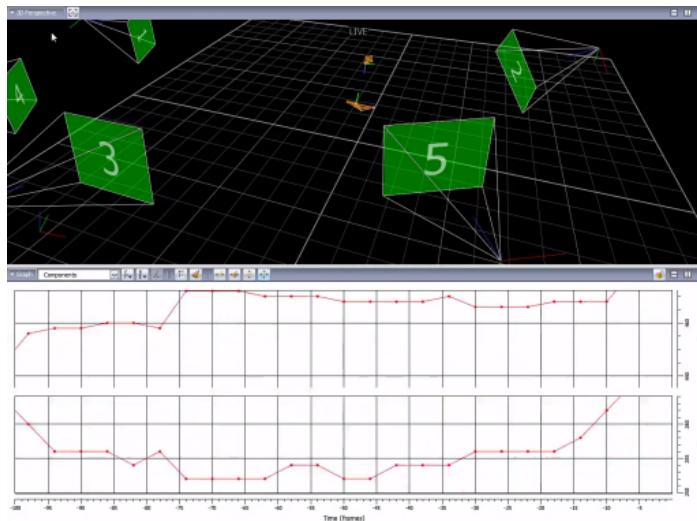
You have now set up the eye tracker properties.

## Calibrate eye tracking in Vicon Nexus

After you have added eye tracking to Nexus, created Head and Wand objects, and set the eye tracking properties, you can complete the final steps.

**To calibrate the eye tracker in Nexus:**

1. On the **SystemResources** pane, under the expanded **Dikablis Eye Tracker** node, click the **Eye** node to select it.
2. Display a **Data Correction** view, to show both a **3D Perspective** and **Graph** view.

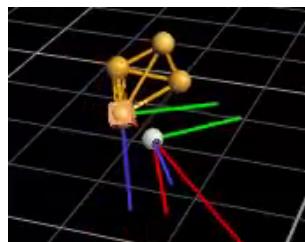


You should see the x and y values for the selected eye.

3. In the capture volume, place the wand 2–2.5 meters from the subject and get the subject to look at the origin marker (the middle marker at the top of the T).
4. On the **SystemResources** tab, click the **Dikablis Eye Tracker** node and in the **Properties** pane, go to the **Calibration** section and click **Add**.
5. Move the wand to another part of the volume and click **Add** again. In the **Samples** box, 2 is displayed.
6. Repeat the previous step.

After you have collected three samples, an eye vector and an eyeball are

displayed in the **3D Perspective** view.

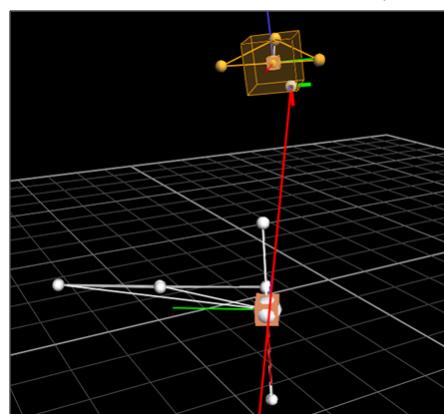


7. Collect more samples (aim for at least five samples in total) to refine your results.

✓ **Tip**

When collecting samples, place the wand in the bottom left of volume and have the subject look at the origin marker. Pause for about a second and then in the **Calibration** section, and click **Add**. Then place the wand in the top left of the volume, and have the subject look at the origin marker. Again, pause, and click **Add**. Repeat with the wand at the top right of the volume, and then at the bottom right of the volume. Continue to move the wand and click **Add** until the eye gaze vector accurately tracks the origin marker.

8. When the eye tracker system has been calibrated (and if the subject is looking at the origin marker), in **3D Perspective** view, the eye gaze vector will pass through (or point to) the origin marker of the calibration wand, depending on how far the subject's head is from the wand.



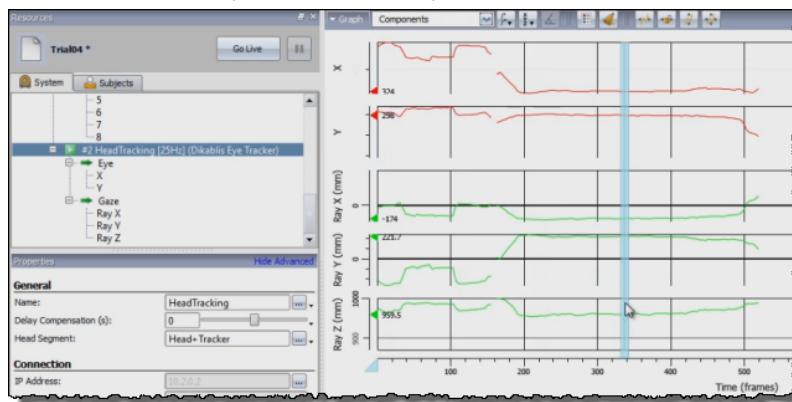
9. View the results in a **3D Perspective** view.
10. To check that the eye tracks the wand correctly, record a short trial.

## Export eye vector data

To use eye vector data, you will normally want to export both the eye vector data itself and the Head and Tracker data (the segment data) that relates the eye vector to its position within the global coordinate system. To export all the information relating to the eye vector, you must reconstruct and label the trial and kinematically fit the data before exporting it.

### To export eye vector data and segment data:

1. Load into Vicon Nexus the trial from which you want to export eye tracking data.
2. On the System tab of the Resources pane, click the Dikablis Eye Tracker node to select it.
3. To check that the eye vector data is included, open a **Graph** view pane and observe the eye vector x and y values.



#### Tip

You can export the eye vector data at this point, but the exported file will not include the segment data, which is necessary to position the eye vector within the global coordinate system.

4. Run **Reconstruct and Label**, either by clicking the **Reconstruct and Label** button on the Nexus toolbar or by running the **Reconstruct and Label** pipeline in the **Pipeline Tools** pane.  
In the **3D Perspective** view, as processing proceeds, you can see first the addition of the object markers and then the labeling.

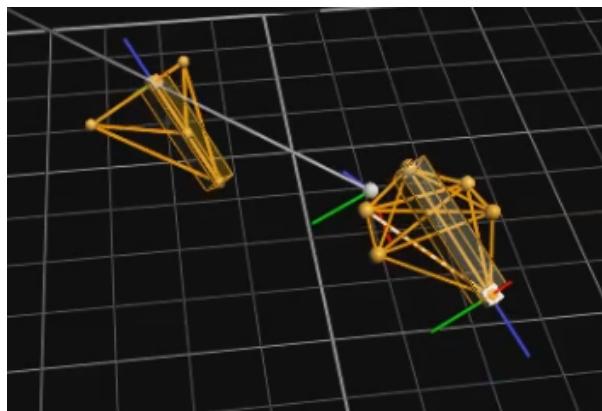
5. After labeling is complete, to see and use the eye vector, you need to kinematically fit the data. To do this, run **Kinematic Fit**, either by clicking the **KinFit** button on the Nexus toolbar or by running the **Kinematic Fit** pipeline in the **Pipeline Tools** pane, making any changes necessary in the **Properties** pane.

✓ **Tip**

To produce the required result, you may need to reduce the **Prior Importance** to zero.

6. Run the **Kinematic Fit** operation.

The eye vector is displayed in the **3D Perspective** view.



7. In the **Pipeline Tools** pane, expand **File Export**, then double-click **Export ASCII**.
  8. In the **Properties** pane, in the **Segments** section, change the **Global Angle** setting to **All**.
  9. Run the **Export ASCII** pipeline operation.
  10. To see the exported data, on the **Data Management** tab, with the relevant trial selected, click on the hyperlink at the bottom and double-click the relevant **.csv** file to open it.
- The eye vector data is displayed as a unit vector in the columns headed **RayX**, **RayY**, and **RayZ**.

| A         | B         | C        | D        | E       |
|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|---------|
| 1 Devices | 25        |          |          |         |
| 3         |           |          |          |         |
| 4 Frame   | Sub Frame | Ray X    | Ray Y    | Ray Z   |
| 5         |           | mm       | mm       | mm      |
| 6 1       | 0         | -43.2913 | -204.972 | 977.81  |
| 7 2       | 0         | -28.151  | -229.18  | 972.977 |
| 8 3       | 0         | -15.5265 | -247.521 | 968.758 |
| 9 4       | 0         | -5.36528 | -260.209 | 965.537 |
| 10 5      | 0         | -10.7775 | -258.337 | 965.995 |
| 11 6      | 0         | -10.7775 | -258.337 | 965.995 |
| 12 7      | 0         | -9.41251 | -240.428 | 970.621 |
| 13 8      | 0         | 18.4693  | -240.82  | 970.394 |
| 14 9      | 0         | 26.9812  | -239.096 | 970.621 |
| 15 10     | 0         | -43.818  | -171.327 | 984.239 |
| 16 11     | 0         | -117.9   | -94.7398 | 988.496 |
| 17 12     | 0         | -120.338 | -88.8668 | 988.747 |
| 18 13     | 0         | -133.703 | -78.817  | 987.882 |
| 19 14     | 0         | -142.171 | -80.5209 | 986.562 |
| 20 15     | 0         | -117.9   | -94.7398 | 988.496 |

The units are between 1000 and -1000mm. Note that the eye vector data is local to the segment to which the eye tracker is connected (ie, the Head). Both the eye vector data and the Head and Tracker (and Wand) data are exported.

| A            | B                                 | C        | D        | E       |         |         |         |           |          |     |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|----------|-----|
| 1 Devices    | 25                                |          |          |         |         |         |         |           |          |     |
| 2            |                                   |          |          |         |         |         |         |           |          |     |
| 3            |                                   |          |          |         |         |         |         |           |          |     |
| 4 Frame      | Sub Frame                         | Ray X    | Ray Y    | Ray Z   |         |         |         |           |          |     |
| 5            |                                   | mm       | mm       | mm      |         |         |         |           |          |     |
| 6 1          | 0                                 | -43.2913 | -204.972 | 977.81  |         |         |         |           |          |     |
| 7 2          | 0                                 | -28.151  | -229.18  | 972.977 |         |         |         |           |          |     |
| 8 3          | 0                                 | -15.5265 | -247.521 | 968.758 |         |         |         |           |          |     |
| 9 4          | 0                                 | -5.36528 | -260.209 | 965.537 |         |         |         |           |          |     |
| 10 5         | 0                                 | -10.7775 | -258.337 | 965.995 |         |         |         |           |          |     |
| 176 Segments | 100                               |          |          |         |         |         |         |           |          |     |
| 177          |                                   |          |          |         |         |         |         |           |          |     |
| 178          |                                   |          |          |         |         |         |         |           |          |     |
| 179          | dikablis and Noraxon:Head+Tracker | RX       | RY       | RZ      | TX      | TY      | TZ      | Wand:Wand | RX       | RY  |
| 180          |                                   | deg      | deg      | deg     | mm      | mm      | mm      |           | deg      | deg |
| 181 1        | 0                                 | 134.587  | 191.974  | 38.9164 | 56.5792 | 271.713 | 1634.18 | 28.4567   | -113.875 |     |
| 182 2        | 0                                 | 134.305  | 191.959  | 39.0978 | 56.2567 | 271.884 | 1634.01 | 27.8354   | -113.664 |     |
| 183 3        | 0                                 | 134.097  | 191.943  | 39.3033 | 56.0005 | 272.053 | 1633.93 | 27.2245   | -113.488 |     |
| 184 4        | 0                                 | 133.914  | 191.957  | 39.5326 | 55.7938 | 272.191 | 1633.89 | 26.6595   | -113.263 |     |
| 185 5        | 0                                 | 133.829  | 191.957  | 39.7651 | 55.6439 | 272.303 | 1633.92 | 26.1145   | -113.085 |     |
| 186 6        | 0                                 | 133.817  | 191.95   | 39.9879 | 55.5337 | 272.409 | 1633.98 | 25.6043   | -112.826 |     |
| 187 7        | 0                                 | 133.821  | 191.942  | 40.1872 | 55.483  | 272.467 | 1634.03 | 25.1456   | -112.606 |     |
| 188 8        | 0                                 | 133.867  | 191.924  | 40.3501 | 55.4746 | 272.512 | 1634.05 | 24.6909   | -112.526 |     |
| 189 9        | 0                                 | 133.938  | 191.89   | 40.4957 | 55.4962 | 272.552 | 1634.07 | 24.3354   | -112.152 |     |
| 190 10       | 0                                 | 134.013  | 191.835  | 40.6355 | 55.5498 | 272.596 | 1634.06 | 23.9869   | -112.021 |     |

11. To position the eye vector in global coordinate space, you need to use the **Head** and **Tracker** data. To ensure accuracy, you also need to apply the offset from the **Head** segment. To find the offset, in the **System Resources** pane, click on the **Dikablis Eye Tracker** node and in the **Properties** pane, go to the **Eye Offset** coordinates.
12. When you save, kinematic data is not saved, so to preserve kinematics, rerun **Kinematic Fit**.

## Vicon Nexus user interface

---

This chapter provides detailed descriptions of the main components of the Vicon Nexus user interface:

- [About the Vicon Nexus user interface, page 151](#)
- [Resources pane, page 152](#)
- [System tab, page 156](#)
- [System Resources nodes, page 163](#)
- [Subjects tab, page 247](#)
- [View pane, page 257](#)
- [Tools pane, page 280](#)
- [Communications pane, page 325](#)
- [Menu bar, page 336](#)
- [Toolbar, page 351](#)

For basic instructions on how to use these components, see the *Vicon Nexus User Guide*.

## About the Vicon Nexus user interface

The Vicon Nexus user interface includes the following components:

- [Resources pane, page 152](#): Enables you to manage the components of your Vicon system and the subjects whose motion is to be captured.
- [View pane, page 257](#): Enables you to set up the way you want to view the capture data from one or more cameras (or supported third-party devices), either live in real time or from file for post-processing.
- [Tools pane, page 280](#): Enables you to manage each step of the motion capture workflow through preparation, acquisition, and review.
- [Communications pane, page 325](#): Enables you to run customized workflows, monitor trials, work with data from Vicon IMUs, work with MATLAB, check system status and view log information.
- [Menu bar, page 336](#): Enables you to access common commands from the current workflow stage.
- [Toolbar, page 351](#): Enables you to access frequently used commands from the current workflow stage.

For introductory information about the Nexus user interface, see [Introducing Vicon Nexus in the \*Vicon Nexus User Guide\*](#).

## Resources pane

The **Resources** pane contains the following elements:

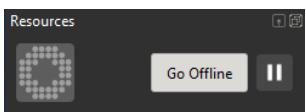
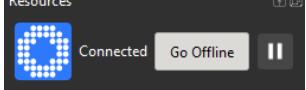
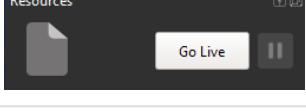
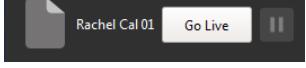
- [System connection buttons, page 153](#)
- [Resources tabs, page 154](#)
- [System and Subjects trees, page 154](#)
- [Properties pane, page 155](#)

You can hide, pin, and unpin the **Resources** pane to ensure you use the available screen space as efficiently as possible (see *Customize the Vicon Nexus user interface* in the *Vicon Nexus User Guide*).

## System connection buttons

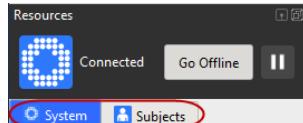
Nexus has two operating modes: Live Mode and Offline Mode. The system status indicators at the top of the **Resources** pane make it easy for you to immediately identify the current operating mode and the hardware connection status.

- Live mode connects the system and starts real-time streaming.
- Offline mode disconnects the system and stops real-time data streaming. Previously captured and saved data can be played back offline.

| Appearance                                                                                       | System status                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 | System in Live Mode - No connection established with Vicon hardware                                                                  |
|               | System in Live Mode - Connection established with Vicon hardware                                                                     |
|               | System in Offline Mode - No trial loaded in memory                                                                                   |
|               | System in Offline Mode - Trial is loaded in memory<br>The trial name is displayed to the left. The tool tip shows the file location. |
|  Pause button | Pauses real-time data streaming. This button is available and is a brighter color when the system is in its Live mode.               |

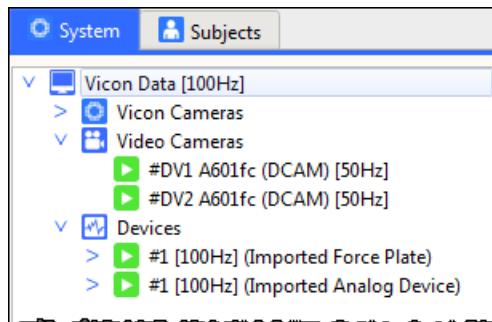
## Resources tabs

You select the type of resources to be displayed by clicking the appropriate **Resources** tab:



- **System** tab Lets you configure the components of your Vicon system. For more information, see [System tab, page 156](#).
- **Subjects** tab Lets you load and manage files for the subjects whose motion data you want to capture and analyze in Vicon Nexus. For more information, see [Subjects tab, page 247](#).

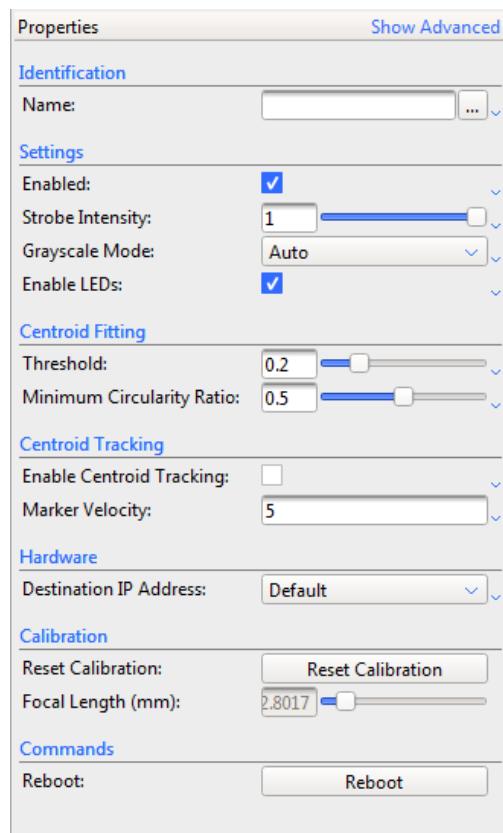
## System and Subjects trees



You select the items and any sub items to be configured with the **System** tree or Subjects tree in the middle of the **Resources** pane. The nodes displayed in the tree depend on whether you are viewing the **System tab** or the **Subjects tab** in the **Resources pane**.

For more information, see [System Resources nodes, page 163](#) and [Subjects tab, page 247](#).

## Properties pane



You view and change settings for the item selected in the resources tree in the **Properties** pane at the bottom of the **Resources** pane. The contents of this section depend on the node selected in the **Resources** tree.

For information about the available properties, see the *Properties* section for the required node in [System Resources nodes, page 163](#).

To see additional settings for the selected node, click **Show Advanced** at the top right of the **Properties** pane. To show basic settings only, click **Hide Advanced**.

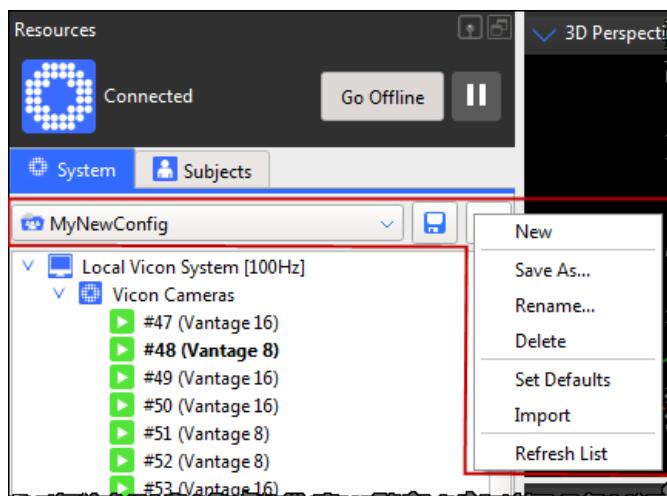
## System tab

The **System** tab in the **Resources** pane enables you to manage the components of your Vicon system.

The System tab contains the following sections:

- [System configuration management, page 156](#)
- [System Resources tree, page 157](#)
- [System Properties pane, page 162](#)

### System configuration management

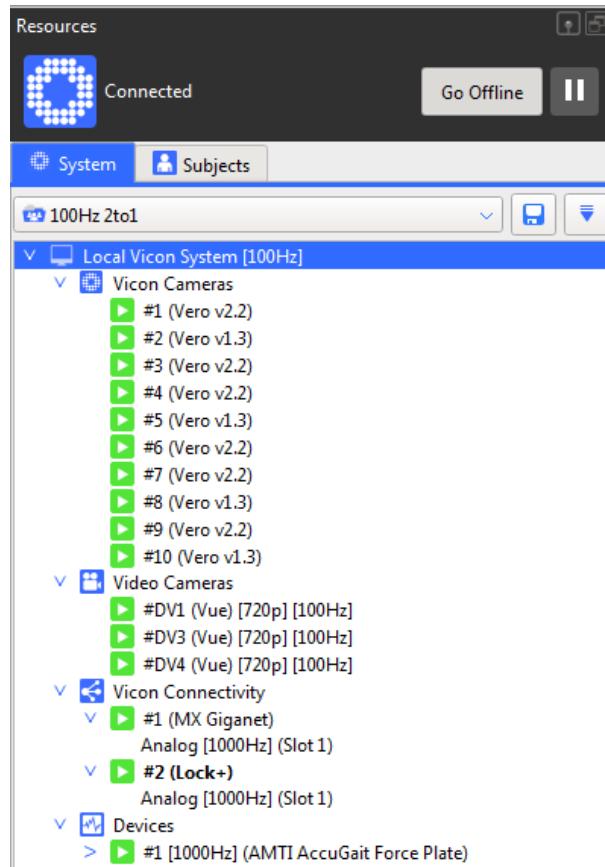


You create or manage configurations for the settings on the **System** tab using the configuration management section at the top of the pane. This section is displayed when Nexus is in Live or Pause mode (click the **Go Live** button or the **Pause** button).

This enables you to save any changes you make to the settings on the System tab to a configuration file, with the extension **.System**. You can then re-use your saved configuration file as required, for example, you could save different system settings for each type of motion capture application that you use.

In addition to creating customized **Systems** configurations, the Configuration menu button enables you to rename, import, reload and delete configurations and refresh the list.

## System Resources tree



You select the node for the system component you want to configure in the **Resources** tree on the **System** tab (the nodes displayed depend on the current system connection mode and connected system components):

| Node               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Local Vicon System | <p>Displayed in Live mode only. Enables you to view and/or control the Vicon system capture rate and the Nexus memory buffer size; real-time processing settings; and the identification and connection settings for the Nexus host PC.</p> <p>The <b>Local Vicon System</b> node contains sub nodes for each device connected to your Vicon system under the following nodes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Vicon Cameras</li><li>• Vicon Connectivity</li><li>• Video Cameras</li><li>• Devices (including force plates, accelerometers, EMG, Dikablis eye tracker, etc)</li></ul> <p>The node for the device designated as the Vicon system synchronization master is highlighted in bold in the <b>System Resources</b> tree. For more information, see <i>Change the synchronization master</i> in the <i>Vicon Nexus User Guide</i>.</p> <p>For more information on this node, see <a href="#">Local Vicon System node, page 164</a>.</p> |
| Vicon Data         | Displayed in Offline mode only. The details for cameras and capture devices in your Vicon system that were used for a previously saved motion capture trial. For more information, see <a href="#">Vicon Data node, page 181</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Vicon Cameras      | The identification and configuration settings for each Vicon camera connected to your Vicon system. For more information, see <a href="#">Vicon Cameras node, page 182</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Vicon Connectivity | The identification and configuration settings for each Vicon connectivity device included in your Vicon system architecture. For more information, see <a href="#">Vicon Connectivity nodes, page 206</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Devices            | The connection and configuration settings for Vicon and supported third-party devices included in your Vicon system architecture. For more information, see <a href="#">Devices node, page 216</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

You can perform commands specific to a type of system component node or sub node by right-clicking on a node in the **System Resources** tree and selecting the desired command from the displayed context menu.

## Device status

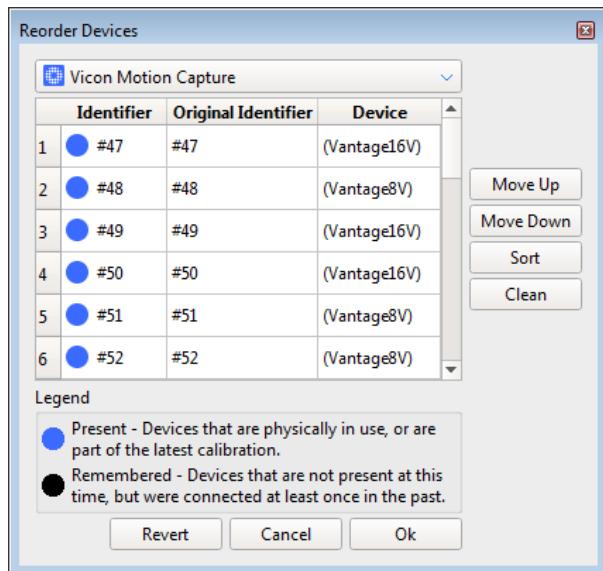
Some nodes have sub-nodes for individual components of that type:

- Green play button: Component OK (active or connected); if an analog device is connected to the Vicon component, the analog source is selected and all channels are configured.
- Yellow pause button: Component not fully set up
- Gray play button: Component connected but not contributing any data.
- Red stop button: Component down (unavailable or disconnected)
- Green arrow: Analog channel connected to source device.
- Yellow arrow: Analog channel not connected to source device, or device is disabled (Enabled check box is not selected in the **Status** section of the **Properties** pane.)

For more information on the status of system components, see [Status tab, page 334](#).

## Reorder Devices dialog box

You change the order in which devices are displayed in the **System Resources** tree in the **Reorder Devices** dialog box.



### Tip

You can automatically number cameras according to their position in the volume by using the **Auto number cameras** feature. For more information, see [System Preparation tools, page 283](#).

You access the **Reorder Devices** dialog box by right-clicking **Vicon Cameras**, **Video Cameras**, **Vicon Connectivity nodes**, or **Devices** in the **System Resources** tree and selecting **Reorder** from the context menu. This menu is available only when the system is in Live mode (click the **Go Live** button); devices listed in an offline processing file cannot be reordered.

Each Vicon camera and connectivity device is assigned a unique ID at manufacture, which remains the same, regardless of its position in the list of other devices of the same type. Once integrated in a Vicon system, each device is assigned a sequential ID, which is used to identify it (for example, in user interface lists and camera calibration parameters (.xcp) files). This sequential ID is not dependent on which socket the device is plugged into (for example, a Vicon camera plugged into socket 2 in an MX Giganet is not necessarily assigned a device ID of 2). Reordering the device changes its

sequential ID. You may find this useful if you want to order your device numbers to match their physical sequence in your capture volume.

**To change the order of devices in the Reorder Devices dialog box:**

1. In the **System Resources** tree, right-click **Vicon Cameras**, **Video Cameras**, **Vicon Connectivity** or **Devices** and from the displayed context menu select **Reorder**.
2. In the **Reorder Devices** dialog box, click on the device whose position you want to change.

In the **Identifier** column, the color of the circle to the left of the ID number indicates the current status of that device:

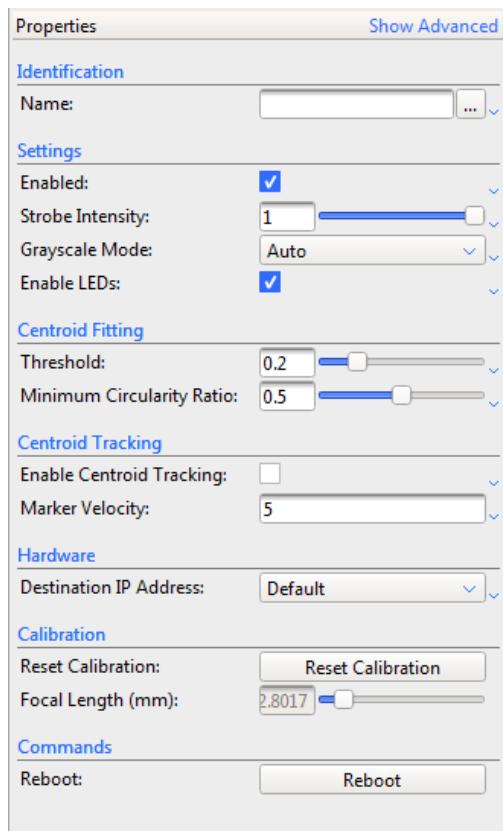
- Blue (Present) - Devices that are physically in use, or are part of the latest calibration
- Black (Remembered) - Devices that are not present at this time, but were connected at least once in the past

The **Original Identifier** column shows the sequence ID previously assigned to the device.

3. Change the order of the device using the buttons:
  - **Move Up** Move the selected entry up one position in the list.
  - **Move Down** Move the selected entry down one position in the list.
  - **Sort** Sorts the list of devices according to name and type.  
Remembered devices are at the bottom of the list.
  - **Clean** Removes the entries for devices that are not present in the current session.
4. Repeat steps 1–3 for each device whose position you wish to change.
5. Click **OK** to save the changes and close the **Reorder Devices** dialog box.

## System Properties pane

You can view or modify system components in the **Properties** pane, which is at the bottom of the **System** tab.



The properties displayed depend upon the component node selected in the **System Resources** tree. **Properties** can be presented in categories such as **General**, **Settings**, etc.

To see all the properties for a selected component node, ensure you have clicked **Show Advanced** at the top of the **Properties** pane.

## System Resources nodes

The following topics describe nodes that are displayed in the tree on the **System** tab of the **Resources** pane:

- [Local Vicon System node, page 164](#)
- [Vicon Data node, page 181](#)
- [Vicon Cameras node, page 182](#)
- [Video Cameras node, page 198](#)
- [Vicon Connectivity nodes, page 206](#)
- [Devices node, page 216](#)
- [Force plate nodes, page 218](#)
- [Analog accelerometer, EMG, & other analog device nodes, page 231](#)
- [Digital device nodes, page 234](#)
- [Dikablis Eye Tracker node, page 235](#)
- [IMeasureU Sensor node, page 239](#)
- [Zerowire EMG node, page 241](#)

## Local Vicon System node

The **Local Vicon System** node is the top-level node that is displayed for the Nexus host PC when Nexus is in Live mode. It contains sub-nodes for each device connected to your Vicon system:

- Vicon Cameras
- Vicon Connectivity (Vicon Lock+, Vicon MX Gigabit)
- Video Cameras
- Devices (including force plates, accelerometers, EMG, Dikablis eye tracker, etc)

The node for the device designated as the synchronization master is highlighted in bold in the **System Resources** tree. (For more information, see *Change the synchronization master* in the *Vicon Nexus User Guide*.)

For more information on the **Local Vicon System** node, see:

- [Local Vicon System node context menu, page 165](#)
- [Local Vicon System properties, page 166](#)

### [Local Vicon System node context menu](#)

You can select from the following commands on the context menu displayed when you right-click on the **Local Vicon System** node:

| Command                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Reboot Vicon Hardware    | Resets all of the Vicon hardware devices in the Vicon system.<br>Use this command if a camera has failed to boot, or if you need to reset the whole system for other reasons. Alternatively, use the <b>Reboot All</b> button in the <b>System</b> section of the <b>Properties</b> pane. |
| Reboot Core Processor    | Restarts the Core Processor and resets the labeler.<br>Alternatively, press CTRL + R.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Resynchronize            | Forces the synchronization master to resynchronize the frame rate for all connected cameras and third-party devices.                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Reprogram Vicon Firmware | Display the <b>Reprogram Firmware</b> dialog box in which you can view and update firmware for Vicon devices in your Vicon system.                                                                                                                                                        |

## Local Vicon System properties

You can configure the following settings in the **Properties** pane for the **Local Vicon System** node.



### Tip

If you can't see some of the listed properties, click **Show Advanced** at the top of the **Properties** pane.

These settings affect the local Vicon system in Live mode. The equivalent settings for offline processing can be found under [Core Processing operations, page 303](#) on the **Pipeline** tab.

**Local Vicon System** properties are divided into the following sections:

- [System section, page 167](#)
- [Genlock and Timecode section, page 169](#)
- [General section, page 172](#)
- [Grayscale Circle Fitting section, page 173](#)
- [Reconstruction section, page 173](#)
- [Trajectory Tracking section, page 176](#)
- [Labeling section, page 177](#)

## System section

Contains system-wide parameters that affect all the connected cameras and devices.

| Property                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Requested Frame Rate (Hz) | <p>The rate (in Hertz) at which to synchronize the Vicon cameras. If using external video signal, select from displayed values (multiples of the base frame rate of the PAL, NTSC, or Film video standard specified in Standard) up to a maximum of 2,000. You can choose any number you want if you do not have any Genlock Standard set. The configured Vicon system capture rate is displayed in square brackets beside the node. For example, if the Vicon system frame rate is set to 100 Hz, the node title is displayed as Local Vicon System [100Hz]. If the Requested Frame Rate cannot be met due to the camera frame rate, Vicon Nexus displays the nearest adjusted frame rate in square brackets. To meet the Requested Frame Rate, you can change the Sub Sample Ratio of the relevant camera(s).</p> <p>Default: 100</p> |
| Actual Frame Rate (Hz)    | The frame rate used by the Vicon system, which is constrained by the camera frame rate limits.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Preferred Master          | A list from which you can choose the synchronization master. If you are using multiple devices such as Vicon Lock+ or MX Giganets, to connect and control your cameras, a synchronization master is automatically chosen by Vicon Nexus. If the automatically selected synchronization master is not the required choice, you can select the appropriate device from the Preferred Master list. (For more information, see <i>Change the synchronization master</i> in the <i>Vicon Nexus User Guide</i> ).<br>Default: Automatic                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

| Property         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Buffer Size (MB) | <p>The size (in MB) of the memory buffer on the host PC when Nexus is receiving data from Vicon hardware. Specify a value between 0-1024 MB. This buffer is used if data comes in faster than Nexus can process it; therefore, the larger the buffer, the longer it takes before capture fails. Increasing this value enables a greater Capture Before Start duration to be set. The optimum size of the Buffer Size parameter depends on the amount of memory on your PC. The proportion of the total memory buffer that is reserved for Vicon devices is determined by the Buffer Reserve (see below).</p> <p><b>Tip:</b> If you experience failure of a combined video and optical camera calibration , particularly if you are capturing a long wand wave, close and restart Nexus. Reduce the Buffer Size to 0 MB before calibrating. Do not increase the buffer size to its usual level until you have completed a successful calibration.</p> <p>Default: 250</p> |
| Buffer Reserve   | <p>The proportion of the total buffer size (see Buffer Size above) that is reserved for Vicon video devices. The default of 0.5 results in half of the total buffer size being reserved for Vicon video devices (Vicon Vue and Bonita Video cameras). The remaining buffer space is used by third-party video cameras. If you want to maximize the buffer space reserved for Vue or Bonita Video cameras, set this value to 1.0. If you are using only Basler cameras or third-party DV cameras, set this value to 0.</p> <p>Default: 0.5</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Reboot All       | <p>Resets all of the Vicon hardware devices in the Vicon system. Use this button if a camera has failed to boot, or if you need to reset the whole system for other reasons. Alternatively, use the Reboot Vicon Hardware command from the context menu.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

| Property         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Minimize Latency | <p>Minimizes the level of latency, or lag time, the RealTime Engine introduces during data streaming when data rates approach or exceed system processing capacity.</p> <p>If selected, the RealTime Engine introduces no lag time when processing data frames. This decreases data throughput, but increases the possibility of frames being dropped.</p> <p>If cleared, the RealTime Engine introduces 20 frames of lag time when processing data frames. As this increases data throughput, it can produce better labeling results.</p> <p>Default: Cleared</p> |

### Genlock and Timecode section

Settings for genlock and timecode.

| Property         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Genlock Standard | <p>The type of video standard supported by the connected video source: None, PAL, NTSC, Film (24 fps), Film (24/1.001 fps, 30Hz, VESA (100Hz) or VESA (120Hz). For information about the symbols in this list, see <a href="#">Icons in Genlock and Timecode lists, page 171</a>.</p> <p>Default: None</p> <p><b>Important:</b> To use the 30Hz option, the Vicon firmware must be Bundle 500 or above.</p> |
| Enable Genlock   | Enables genlock based on the signals that are currently detected.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Auto Genlock     | Automatically selects a genlock standard and enables genlock based on the signals that are currently detected.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

| Property          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Genlock Offset    | Enables you to specify a system offset relative to the genlock signal, as a fraction of the genlock frame period. Values are in the range 0–1. For VESA modes, specify a value using the <b>VESA Offset</b> control.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| VESA Offset       | Applies only if you have selected one of the VESA standards from the <b>Genlock Standard</b> list (see above). It enables a system offset relative to VESA signal (as a fraction of the VESA frame period). It changes when the Vicon cameras take a frame (and hence when the camera strobes are on) relative to the incoming VESA frames. The camera timing can be offset by up to one VESA frame. The main purpose of this feature is to prevent camera strobes from interfering with the IR-synchronized 3D glasses used in some virtual reality systems. |
| Timecode Source   | The genlock timecode source. Can be VITC, LTC, Internal or Internal Drop (uses drop frame when applicable). Default is Internal.<br>For information about the symbols in this list, see <a href="#">Icons in Genlock and Timecode lists, page 171</a> .<br><b>Note:</b> VITC and LTC always display a flat line if the system is not genlocked. This is because these signal types can only be detected by a master device that is genlocked.                                                                                                                 |
| Enable Timecode   | When selected, timecode is enabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Detected Timecode | Given as the number of timecode frames per second for example, 24 fps, 25 fps, 30 fps, 30 fps DropFrame                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

### Icons in Genlock and Timecode lists

The icon to the left of each option provides additional information about the availability of that standard:

| Icon              | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Cross             | The standard is not supported by the hardware (that is, no connected device supports locking to a signal of that type). If you select an unsupported standard, it restricts the available frame rates as it does in the previous version of Nexus. |
| Flat line         | No device in the system is detecting that standard.                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Blue square wave  | The master device is detecting that signal and can genlock to it.                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Green square wave | If you select a mode with the blue wave icon and then select the <b>Enable Genlock</b> check box, the icon turns green.                                                                                                                            |
| Red square wave   | A device in the system is detecting the mode but a problem prevents it from being used, for example, if the signal is being detected by a device that is not the master device in the system.                                                      |

In all cases, you can display a tooltip by holding the mouse over the **Genlock Standard** list.

## General section

Settings for the Core Processor component, which receives data from the Vicon cameras and transforms the data to the trajectories or segments that your Vicon system is tracking.

| Property                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Processing Output Level | <p>The amount of real-time processing the Core Processor is to perform on source data:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Circles:</b> Have the Nexus Core Processor attempt to circle fit grayscale blobs that the Vicon cameras could not resolve. Data will not be reconstructed to 3D trajectories, so you will only see data in the 2D Camera view pane.</li><li>• <b>Reconstructions:</b> Create 3D reconstructions of marker images. 3D trajectories are created, but they are not labeled.</li><li>• <b>Labels:</b> Assign labels to markers, based on the Vicon Skeleton (.vsk file). Labels are applied to the reconstructed trajectories if a .vsk file is present.</li><li>• <b>Kinematic Fit:</b> Fit joint angles defining the relationship between segments. The segments defined in the .vsk file are fitted and displayed.</li></ul> <p>Default: <b>Labels</b></p> <p><b>Important:</b> These settings are applied cumulatively. For example, selecting <b>Labels</b> applies that setting as well as the <b>Reconstructions</b> and <b>Circles</b> settings.</p> |

### Grayscale Circle Fitting section

| Property | Description                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Enable   | Select this check box to enable circle fitting of grayscale blobs. If selected, processing speed may be slightly slowed, but more data may be collected.<br>Default: Selected. |

### Reconstruction section

Controlling the number of cameras that are required to start or continue a trajectory can be beneficial in producing higher quality data. The ability to define how trajectories are created can help you to produce higher quality data that requires less manual editing.

| Property                            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Environmental Drift Tolerance       | Increase this parameter to reduce the sensitivity (in mm) of the camera calibration to environmental factors, particularly temperature change.<br>Use this setting to compensate for environmental changes when you do not have time or other resources to recalibrate the whole system. For the most accurate results, recalibration remains the preferred solution.<br>Default: 1.5                                                                                    |
| Minimum Cameras to Start Trajectory | This parameter controls how many cameras (rays) must see the same marker (centroid) in order to create a new reconstruction and potentially form a new trajectory. The minimum value that can possibly create a reconstruction is two cameras. The maximum value of this parameter is 30 cameras or the total number of cameras in your system. This value can be increased if there are a large number of unlikely reconstructions being created.<br>Default: 3 cameras |

| Property                               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Minimum Cameras to Continue Trajectory | <p>This parameter controls how many cameras (rays) must see the same marker (centroid) in order to create a reconstruction to continue a recognized trajectory. The minimum value that can possibly create reconstructions is two cameras. The maximum value of this parameter is 30 cameras or the total number of cameras in your system. The value can be decreased if there are gaps in trajectories where reconstruction should be possible when viewed by fewer cameras.</p> <p>Default: 2 cameras</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Reconstruction Minimum Separation      | <p>The minimum distance, specified as a value in the range 0–1000000 millimeters, allowed between 3D marker positions in order for them to be considered for reconstruction. If two candidate reconstructions are closer than this minimum separation, only the most likely reconstruction (in terms of the number of cameras contributing) will be reported. The other will be discarded. A higher value decreases the likelihood of creating spurious reconstructions, but increases the possibility that some genuine markers will not be reconstructed.</p> <p>Generally, this parameter should be slightly above the size of the markers you are using. For example, if you are using 14mm markers, try setting it to 16mm. Then, for example, if during reconstruction two markers (one a ghost marker) are found within 17mm, one would be discarded.</p> <p>Default: 14</p> |
| Minimum Centroid Radius                | <p>The minimum radius (in pixels) of a 2D centroid that is allowed for a reconstruction. Any reconstruction with a radius less than this value is ignored.</p> <p>Default: 0</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

| Property                      | Description                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Maximum Centroid Radius       | The maximum radius (in pixels) of a 2D centroid that is allowed for a reconstruction. Any reconstruction with a radius greater than this value is ignored.<br>Default: 50 |
| Minimum Reconstruction Radius | The minimum 3D radius (in mm) that is allowed for a reconstruction. Any reconstruction with a radius less than this value is discarded.<br>Default: 0                     |
| Maximum Reconstruction Radius | The maximum 3D radius (in mm) that is allowed for a reconstruction. Any reconstruction with a radius greater than this value is discarded.<br>Default: 1000               |
| Volume min X                  | X value of lower corner of reconstruction volume.<br>Default -100000.                                                                                                     |
| Volume min Y                  | Y value of lower corner of reconstruction volume.<br>Default -100000                                                                                                      |
| Volume min Z                  | Z value of lower corner of reconstruction volume.<br>Default -100000                                                                                                      |
| Volume max X                  | X value of upper corner of reconstruction volume.<br>Default 100000.                                                                                                      |
| Volume max Y                  | Y value of upper corner of reconstruction volume.<br>Default 100000.                                                                                                      |
| Volume max Z                  | Z value of upper corner of reconstruction volume.<br>Default 100000.                                                                                                      |
| Use Target Volume             | Sets the reconstruction volume to the dimensions of the target volume (Set the target volume dimensions in the <b>Options</b> dialog box (press F7)                       |

### Trajectory Tracking section

| Property                    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Trajectory Startup Error    | The deviation allowed (in mm/sec) in a marker's position at the start of a trajectory. This value is related to the radius within which the current trajectory is matched to a reconstruction in the following frame. To help start trajectories on faster moving markers, increase the value. To help with dense marker sets, decrease the value.<br>Default: 150 |
| Trajectory Prediction Error | The deviation allowed (in mm/sec) in a marker's position on a trajectory. This value is related to the radius within which the current trajectory is matched to a reconstruction in the following frame. To help continue trajectories on faster moving markers, increase the value. To help with dense marker sets, decrease the value.<br>Default: 150           |

### Labeling section

| Property                              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Label Completeness Entrance Threshold | <p>Specifies the proportion of markers that have to be present when a subject enters the capture volume or when the trial starts. If it is less than this value, the subject is not labeled. Higher values help to prevent mis-labeling when the subject first enters the volume. For example, if labeling starts only a significant number of frames after the subject has entered the volume, then a reduction of this value may encourage labeling to start earlier, when a smaller percentage of total subject markers are first seen.</p> <p>Conversely, if when the subject enters the volume, the initial labeling result is poor, increasing the value encourages the labeler to wait until a larger proportion of subject markers are seen and should produce a more reliable labeling result.</p> <p>Default: 0.85</p> |
| Label Completeness Exit Threshold     | <p>Specifies the proportion of a subject's markers below which the subject is considered by Nexus to have left the capture volume. Labeling will not recommence unless the proportion reaches the Entrance Threshold. Higher values help to prevent mis-labeling when the subject leaves the volume.</p> <p>For example, a value of 1 requires all markers to be recognized for labels to continue to be produced.</p> <p><b>Tip:</b> Do not set this value higher than Label completeness entrance threshold.</p> <p>Default: 0.6</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

| Property                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Booting quality         | <p>Affects when the system will start labeling based on how well the labeling skeleton matches the reconstructed data. For greater tolerance, reduce this value; to reduce the risk of mis-labeling, increase this value.</p> <p>Lower values are more tolerant, but may result in more mis-labels, whereas higher values require a closer match between the labeling skeleton and the reconstructed data, and therefore reduce the risk of mis-labeling.</p> <p>If fewer than expected labels are achieved, reducing this value may decrease the number of labeled reconstructions.</p> <p>Conversely, if the labeling results produce an unacceptably high number of mis-labels (due to poor skeleton-to-reconstruction matching), an increase in this number may result in fewer mis-labels.</p> <p>Default: 0</p> |
| Booting versus tracking | <p>Booting is a process in which Nexus attempts to work out the labeling for the active subjects with marker statistics calculated from the VSK. This is done without requiring any information from earlier frames, such as previous labels.</p> <p>Tracking is a process in which Nexus uses the pose of the labeling skeleton from the previous frame's labels. This is used to predict the labeling in the current frame.</p> <p>Values less than 0 favor rebooting; values greater than 0 favor tracking.</p> <p>Default: 0</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

| Property         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Tracking quality | <p>Compares the match between reconstructions and skeleton data with the previous frame to determine whether labeling continues. Adjusting this parameter affects how close this match must be.</p> <p>Higher values require a closer match between frames. This reduces the risk of incorrect labeling, but may leave more constructions unlabeled.</p> <p>Lower values do not require as close a match between frames. This can increase the total number of labeled reconstructions but may produce more mis-labels.</p> <p>For greater tolerance, reduce this value; to reduce the risk of incorrect labeling, increase this value.</p> <p>Default: 0</p> |
| Smoothing factor | <p>Specifies how much the subject markers can move between frames before labeling stops. This value can be increased for slow-moving subjects and decreased for faster motion (at the cost of a greater likelihood of mis-labels).</p> <p>Default is 200.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

| Property                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Joint Ranges<br>Slack   | A calibrated skeleton contains joint range information. This informs the labeler about the expected Range of Motion for any joint and the markers associated with that joint, helping the labeler make decisions.<br>If a subject's joints move beyond the estimated range, the result may be unlabeled reconstructions.<br>Increasing this value may increase the number of labels and is useful when the subject does not go through their entire Range of Motion during calibration.<br>Values greater than 1 extend the joint ranges allowed in the subject calibration. Higher values can be set to reduce the chances of mis-labels. Values less than 1 tighten the ranges.<br>Default: 1 |
| Enforce Joint<br>Ranges | If selected, Nexus considers only a marker labeling solution that adheres strictly to the joint range values defined in the labeling skeleton (VSK).<br>Default is cleared.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

## Vicon Data node

The **Vicon Data** node is the top-level node that is displayed on the **System** tab in the **Resources** pane when Nexus is in Offline mode. It represents the Nexus host PC.

In this mode, you can view but not manage the device details displayed on the **System** tab.

It enables you to view details of the cameras and capture devices in your Vicon system that were used for a previously saved motion capture trial.

The **Vicon Data** node contains sub-nodes for each capture device that was connected to your Vicon system during the trial capture under the following nodes:

- Vicon Cameras node
- Video Cameras node
- Devices node (including force plates, accelerometers, etc)

The top-level **Vicon Data** node does not have any displayed properties. Not all properties that are configurable for a device in Live mode are visible in Offline mode. For further details, see [Local Vicon System node, page 164](#).

## Vicon Cameras node

The Vicon Cameras node on the **System** tab of the **Resources** pane enables you to manage the identification and configuration settings for each Vicon camera connected to your Vicon system.

For more information, see:

- [Vicon Cameras node context menu, page 182](#)
- [Vicon Camera properties, page 184](#)

### Vicon Cameras node context menu

You can select the following commands from the context menu displayed when you right-click on the **Vicon Cameras** node:

| Command              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Reorder              | Display the <a href="#">Reorder Devices dialog box, page 160</a> in which you can change the order in which Vicon cameras are displayed in the <b>System Resources</b> tree.                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Reboot Vicon Cameras | Stop and restart all of the Vicon optical cameras in the Vicon system.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Remove Vicon Cameras | Displays a choice of <b>Disconnected</b> or <b>Missing</b> : <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Disconnected</b> - removes from the <b>Resources</b> tree cameras that are currently unplugged.</li><li>• <b>Missing</b> - removes from the <b>Resources</b> tree cameras that are unplugged, but were previously used in a calibration.</li></ul> |

| Command             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Enable Preview Mode | Enables Preview mode for Vicon cameras. In this mode Vicon Nexus displays a 'video' image from the optical sensor of a Vicon camera, which enables you to aim cameras more quickly and easily during setup. Note that this preview feature is for system setup purposes only. You cannot capture camera data in Preview mode. |

You can select the following commands from the context menu displayed when you right-click on a node for a specific Vicon camera:

| Command           | Description                                              |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| Reset Calibration | Remove the selected camera from the current calibration. |
| Reboot            | Start and restart the selected Vicon camera.             |

## Vicon Camera properties

You can configure settings in the following sections of the **Properties** pane for Vicon cameras:

- [Identification section, page 184](#)
- [Settings section, page 185](#)
- [Centroid Fitting section, page 191](#)
- [Centroid Tracking section, page 193](#)
- [Status section, page 194](#)
- [Hardware section, page 195](#)
- [Firmware section, page 196](#)
- [Calibration section, page 197](#)
- [Commands section, page 197](#)

### Identification section

| Property  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Name      | A user-defined display name for the entire set of Vicon cameras or for each individual camera. For example, if a camera is placed over a door, you could name it "Over Door."<br><br>Default: Blank |
| Device ID | The unique identification number Vicon assigns to each camera during manufacture. The top-level entry for all Vicon cameras takes no value.<br><br>Default: Identified on connection                |

### Settings section

| Property         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Enabled          | <p>Whether or not the Vicon camera is currently enabled for use.</p> <p>Default: Selected</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Strobe Intensity | <p>The amount of light emitted by Vicon camera strobe units. This value can be set between 0-1 to minimize reflections and obtain clear marker images. The higher the setting, the larger the markers appear, but this may cause blobs to be produced from unwanted reflection sources. Lower settings reduce unwanted reflection sources but make the markers themselves less visible to the Vicon cameras.</p> <p>In almost all circumstances, you will want to keep the intensity at its maximum level because the system works by recording light from the strobes that is reflected from the markers, thus the more light the strobes send out the more light the markers reflect. However, there are two significant cases where you may want to lower the intensities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• If you see a lot of reflections in the volume, either from other cameras or from other objects in the room, such as shiny equipment, floors, or from the subject.</li><li>• If you are capturing a very fast moving subject. The strobe intensity affects the time the strobe is on for each camera frame. The full strobe intensity corresponds to 1ms for normal frame rates. Lower strobe intensities mean that the markers are captured with the strobes on for less time and, therefore, have less time to move during the frame.</li></ul> <p><b>Tip:</b> In normal circumstances, it is advisable to use full strobe intensity and deal with reflection problems by closing the camera lens aperture. However, especially when the capture volume is very small, this may be uncomfortable to the patient, so less than the full intensity may be the best setting.</p> <p>Adjust this setting in conjunction with the Threshold setting until reflections are minimized or gone.</p> |

| Property | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          | <p><b>Note:</b> If you are using a mixed system (ie your Vicon system consists of a mix of MX T-Series cameras and other current Vicon cameras), and if it is crucial to your work that the shutter periods for all cameras are precisely aligned, ensure that your firmware is upgraded to version 700 or later, and set the <b>Strobe Intensity</b> for the T-Series camera(s) to its maximum.</p> <p>Default: 1</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Gain     | <p>The digital amplification of the pixel value. Select a displayed value to determine the intensity of the grayscale from the Vicon cameras: x1, x2, x4, or x8.</p> <p>This setting is applied to the camera to change the dynamic range of the recorded image. Increasing the gain means that the marker has less variation in grayscale intensity between its center and its edge, but in certain circumstances, using a higher gain yields markers that are easier for the camera to distinguish. Vicon does not recommend using a gain setting higher than x2.</p> <p>Adjust this setting if the markers appear too faint or if the cameras have trouble distinguishing them; otherwise, leave the this property at the default x1 setting.</p> <p>Default: x1</p> |

| Property       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Grayscale Mode | <p>The type of data for processed grayscale blobs that the Vicon cameras send to Vicon Nexus. The Vicon cameras perform data processing to create 2D data for Vicon markers. They generate grayscale blobs for reflections from objects in the capture volume and then use centroid-fitting algorithms to determine which of these are likely to be markers by comparing the shape of the grayscale blobs to the <b>Minimum Circularity Ratio</b> and <b>Max Blob Height</b> settings. During this processing, Vicon cameras can produce the following types of data for grayscale blobs: centroids data (x, y coordinates and the radius of the centroid calculated), grayscale data (pixel and line information), or coordinates data (line information, i.e. grayscale data without pixel values).</p> <p>You can specify which type of processed data Vicon cameras send to Nexus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Auto:</b> Send grayscale data only of the grayscale blobs for which centroids were not generated, that is, those below the threshold specified for Minimum Circularity Ratio. Send coordinates data of grayscale blobs for which one or more line segments, or the total number of lines in the blob, exceeds the value set for <b>Max Blob Height</b>. If a marker can be centroid fitted by the Vicon camera, the centroid is passed to the capture PC. If it cannot, the full grayscale of the image is sent, allowing the data to be post-processed on the PC. This is the default and recommended mode.</li><li>• <b>None:</b> Send no grayscale or coordinates data; send only centroid data. Any grayscale image that cannot be centroid fitted by the camera will be discarded. Select this mode if you are capturing a large number of markers and have redundancy in your capture setup.</li></ul> |

| Property | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>All:</b> Send grayscale data both of grayscale blobs for which centroids were generated and of those for which centroids were not generated, that is those below the threshold specified for <b>Minimum Circularity Ratio</b>. Send coordinates data of grayscale blobs for which one or more line segments, or the total number of lines in the blob, exceeds the value set for <b>Max blob height</b>. Select this setting if you need to see exactly where the camera calculates the centroid with respect to the grayscale marker image, for example when adjusting parameters. This setting results in much larger data rates and files; it may be useful for diagnostic purposes, but do not use it in normal capture situations.</li><li>• <b>Only:</b> Send all grayscale and coordinates data; send no centroid data. This setting is useful when focusing or making other adjustments to the cameras themselves as you see exactly the image recorded on the sensor.</li><li>• <b>Edges:</b> Send only edge coordinates data; send no centroid or grayscale data. If data rates are very high, for example when there are too many reflections, the camera automatically enters this mode. Use this setting to manually force the camera into this mode.</li><li>• <b>No Edges:</b> Send grayscale data both of grayscale blobs for which centroids were generated and of those for which centroids were not generated; send no coordinates data. Use this setting to prevent the Vicon camera from sending edge coordinates.</li></ul> <p>Default: Auto</p> <p><b>Caution</b> Even if you have not specified a Grayscale mode setting that would have coordinates data sent to Nexus, a Vicon camera automatically sends coordinates data— either temporarily or permanently— if it is overloaded with data (e.g., too many markers, too many reflections, hand or reflective objects immediately in front of the camera, too low a threshold or too high a gain). If a camera automatically starts to present coordinates data, you should identify the source of the overload and attempt to remedy it.</p> |

| Property             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Allow Windowing      | Windowing enables Vicon cameras that support windowing to run at a faster frame rate by using letterboxing to reduce the dimensions of the camera sensor area. The configured frame rate affects the field of view. When you select Allow Windowing, if you specify a frame rate greater than the maximum frame rate for the camera at full resolution, image size is automatically reduced in comparison with that for a lower camera frame rate by windowing. This keeps the pixel rate the same by transmitting a greater number of smaller images per second. Cannot be used in calibration mode.<br><br>Default: Selected |
| Enable LEDs          | Enables you to select whether or not to use the status lights on the Vicon camera strobe unit that provide feedback on the status of the camera (such as its enabled, connection, or selection state and any processing feedback). This is useful for motion capture applications in very dark environments (such as Virtual Reality) where the brightness of these LED status lights can cause problems.<br><br>Default: Selected                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Enable Display       | Toggles on or off the OLED display on the front of the strobe (of supported Vicon cameras), which gives feedback about the current camera status, eg, when the camera has finished booting, its calibration status, and whether it has been moved since calibration. If <b>Enable Accelerometry</b> is selected (see below), the image on the display rotates based on the orientation of the camera. For more information, see the <i>Vicon Vantage Reference Guide</i> .                                                                                                                                                     |
| Enable Tap to Select | For supported Vicon cameras, enables you to lightly tap the camera in the volume to select it (and deselect the other cameras). This is useful, for example, when you are setting up cameras, before they are calibrated.<br><br>Default: Selected                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

| Property             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Enable Accelerometry | Applies to supported Vicon cameras only. Accelerometers in the Vicon cameras enable bump detection to operate in calibrated cameras to alert you when they have moved from their calibrated positions. If a calibrated camera is knocked, the camera's status LEDs flash red and in Nexus, the camera's Bumped check box (in its Status properties) displays a check mark. See also <a href="#">Bumped and Bump Detection Sensitivity, page 194</a> in the <b>Status</b> section.<br>Default: Selected |

### Centroid Fitting section

| Property  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Threshold | <p>The threshold for the minimum brightness (intensity) for marker pixels (the setting does nothing to an overall marker, just the individual pixels); pixels of an intensity lower than this threshold are ignored. This value can be set between 0-1 to determine the pixels to be considered for centroid fitting onboard the Vicon cameras. Lower settings enable the camera to detect lower light levels, thus making the markers appear larger, but introduce more noise from unwanted reflections and other light sources. Higher settings reduce the noise, but make the markers themselves less visible.</p> <p>This setting differentiates between markers and ambient light. Vicon cameras record 10-bit grayscale data, which for each sensor pixel is a measure of how much light fell on that pixel during a given amount of time. However, the cameras will almost always pick up some ambient light in the volume. To enable the cameras to distinguish between light that comes from markers and light that does not, a threshold is applied. Anything above this threshold is deemed to be a marker, anything below is deemed to be ambient light. A value in the region of 0.2 to 0.5 is usually appropriate, but Vicon strongly recommends that you use static markers in the volume in order to establish an appropriate setting. If cameras are evenly spaced around the volume, the same <b>Threshold</b> value is usually sufficient for all cameras.</p> <p>Adjust this setting, the <b>Strobe Intensity</b>, and the camera's aperture until reflections are minimized or gone.</p> <p>Default: 0.2</p> |

| Property                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Minimum Circularity Ratio | <p>The circularity threshold used by the centroid-fitting algorithms in a Vicon camera. This value can be set between 0-1 to determine how similar a grayscale blob must be to the internal model of a marker— that is a radially symmetric object that has smooth, sharp edges and whose pixel intensity is brightest at the center and gradually fades towards the edges. The Vicon cameras consider grayscale blobs with circularity equal to or greater than this threshold to be well-formed, circular marker images. The higher the value, the more stringent the centroid fitter is; the lower the value, the less stringent the centroid fitter is. You may wish to apply higher settings for camera calibration to ensure that the Vicon system selects the best markers and thus provides the best possible calibration. A lower value may be appropriate for data capture.</p> <p>Default: 0.5</p> |
| Maximum Blob Height       | <p>The maximum height in pixels of a grayscale blob for a camera to attempt to circle fit it. If the number of pixels exceeds this value, the Vicon camera determines that the grayscale blob is not a marker, stops processing it, and discards the pixel values (it preserves just the coordinates data, which can be sent to Vicon Nexus, depending on the Grayscale mode setting).</p> <p>Set this value between 0-500 to determine how large a grayscale blob can be for a Vicon camera to consider it a candidate marker. The Vicon cameras consider grayscale blobs with horizontal lines containing this number or fewer pixels to be good-sized, circular marker images. The higher the value, the larger a grayscale blob can be; the lower the value, the smaller a grayscale blob must be.</p> <p>Default: 50</p>                                                                                 |

### Centroid Tracking section

| Property                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Enable Centroid Tracking | <p>When Nexus recognizes the presence of Vicon cameras, the Enable Centroid Tracking parameter becomes available. Tracking and identifying 2D centroids on an individual camera allows the production of 2D tracks. Tracking and identifying 2D camera centroids provides extra information that maintains marker labels in real time when only one camera can see a marker. When enabled, the 2D track calculations are performed by the cameras' onboard sensors. When disabled, the 2D track calculation is performed by the PC (in Nexus).</p> <p>Click on a Vicon camera to turn on 2D switchable tracks. Disable this option to turn off.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Applies only to Vicon cameras that have the ability to process this information on board the camera.</p> <p>Default: Off</p> |
| Marker Velocity          | <p>Maximum velocity at which a marker will be tracked, expressed as the percentage of image width per second.</p> <p>Default: 5</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

### Status section

| Property               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Connected              | Whether or not the Vicon camera is currently connected to the Vicon system.<br>Default: Identified on connection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Sync Master            | Whether or not the Vicon camera is designated as the synchronization master for the Vicon system. (Not relevant for MX T-Series cameras.) For more information, see <i>Change the synchronization master</i> in the <i>Vicon Nexus User Guide</i> .<br>Default: Identified on connection                                                                    |
| Contributing Centroids | Whether or not the Vicon camera is contributing centroid data during the current motion capture.<br>Default: Identified during capture                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Contributing Grayscale | Whether or not there is a socket open to the Vicon camera that is capable of receiving grayscale. This socket may be dropped when the system is under heavy load, therefore this property is useful as a system status monitor. It is not related to Grayscale property under Settings.<br>Default: Selected                                                |
| Contributing Tracks    | Whether or not the camera is contributing tracks.<br>Default: Cleared                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Bumped                 | If selected, indicates that a calibrated camera has moved (usually because it has been accidentally knocked) since it was calibrated. To remove selected camera's bumped status, clear this check box. To clear all cameras' Bumped status, press CTRL+SHIFT+B.<br>Applies only to Vicon cameras that support indicating Bumped status.<br>Default: Cleared |

| Property                   | Description                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Bump Detection Sensitivity | Enables you to change the sensitivity of the camera to knocks and bumps. Applies only to Vicon cameras that support bump detection.<br>Default: Medium |

### Hardware section

| Property                                                                                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type                                                                                      | The type of Vicon camera. The top-level entry for all Vicon optical cameras takes no value.<br>Default: Identified on connection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Strobe Type                                                                               | The type of strobe unit (if any) attached to the front of the Vicon camera: Visible Red (VR), Near Infrared (NIR), or Infrared (IR).<br>Default: Identified on connection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Camera Body Temp 1<br>Camera Body Temp 2<br>or<br>Strobe Temperature (Vicon Vantage only) | Current operating temperature given in degrees Celsius. A colored temperature indicator on the right changes to reflect a change in temperature: yellow (warming up to the temperature specified by the lower bounds), green (between the specified upper and lower bounds) or red (overheated above the upper bounds). To change the upper and lower bounds, click <b>Camera Temperature Range</b> in list on the left of the <b>Options</b> dialog box (F7).<br>Applies only to Vicon cameras that support temperature sensor display.<br>Default: Identified during connection |
| Sensor Width                                                                              | The width (in pixels) of the Vicon camera sensor.<br>Default: Identified on connection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Sensor Height                                                                             | The height (in pixels) of the Vicon camera sensor.<br>Default: Identified on connection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

| Property               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Revision               | Camera revision number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| MAC Address            | The Media Access Control (MAC) address assigned to the Vicon camera during manufacture. This is a hexadecimal value in the format ##.##.##.##.##.##. The top-level entry for all Vicon cameras takes no value.<br>Default: Identified on connection |
| IP Address             | The Internet Protocol (IP) address assigned to the Vicon camera on the Vicon MX Ethernet network. The top-level entry for all Vicon cameras takes no value.<br>Default: Identified on connection                                                    |
| Destination IP Address | The IP address of the network adapter to which data from this camera will be sent.<br>Default: Default                                                                                                                                              |

#### Firmware section

| Property          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Firmware Version  | The version number of the firmware currently installed on the Vicon camera.<br>Default: Identified on connection                                                                              |
| Firmware Complete | Whether or not the currently installed firmware is complete. If not, you can reprogram the firmware. See Update firmware, in the Vicon Nexus User Guide.<br>Default: Identified on connection |

### Calibration section

| Property          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Reset Calibration | Removes the selected camera from the current calibration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Focal Length (mm) | The focal length (in millimeters) of the Vicon camera lens. The focal length of the lens is automatically calculated by the calibration algorithm. You only need to enter this value manually if you use the <b>Aim Cameras</b> function. Can be set to a value between 2-100.<br>Default: 8 |

### Commands section

| Property | Description                                 |
|----------|---------------------------------------------|
| Reboot   | Stop and restart the selected Vicon camera. |

## Video Cameras node

The **Video Cameras** node on the **System** tab of the **Resources** pane enables you to manage the identification and configuration settings for each digital video camera connected to your Vicon system. You can also remove or reorder video cameras.

See also:

- [Video Cameras node context menu, page 198](#)
- [Video Camera properties, page 199](#)
- PC setup for Vicon systems  
(PDF available from the [Vicon documentation website<sup>25</sup>](#)).

### Video Cameras node context menu

You can select the following commands from the context menu displayed when you right-click on the Video Cameras node:

| Command                                        | Description                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Reorder                                        | Display the <a href="#">Reorder Devices dialog box, page 160</a> in which you can change the order in which digital video cameras are displayed in the System resources tree. |
| Reboot Video Cameras                           | Stop and restart all of the Vicon Video cameras in the Vicon system.                                                                                                          |
| Remove Video Cameras (Disconnected or Missing) | Removes disconnected video cameras                                                                                                                                            |
| Align Shutters (Basler)                        | Aligns the shutters with the rest of the Vicon system. Use after any change to the camera settings that affects shutter alignment.                                            |

<sup>25</sup> <https://docs.vicon.com/>

## Video Camera properties

You can configure settings in the following sections of the **Properties** pane for video cameras. The available properties depend on the type of video camera included in your Vicon system, so you may not see all of the properties described.

- [Identification section, page 199](#)
- [Settings section, page 200](#)
- [Frame Rate section, page 203](#)
- [Centroid Fitting section, page 204](#)
- [Hardware section, page 204](#)
- [Calibration section, page 205](#)
- [Commands section, page 205](#)

The settings for some properties may differ depending on whether you are using video calibration setup mode or live capture mode. For these properties, changes you make in video calibration setup mode do not affect the settings in live capture mode and vice versa. In the following lists, these properties are indicated by an asterisk (\*).

### Identification section

| Property  | Description                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Name      | A name that you supply, which enables you to identify the camera in Vicon Nexus.<br><br>Default: Blank                                                                   |
| Device ID | The unique identification number Vicon assigns to the digital video camera. The top-level entry for all cameras takes no value.<br><br>Default: Identified on connection |

### Settings section

| Property          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Enabled           | Whether or not the digital video camera is currently enabled for use.<br>Default: Selected                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Color*            | Whether the video camera captures in color.<br>Default: Selected                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Shutter Duration* | The length of time that the camera shutter is open during an image capture. The maximum shutter speed cannot exceed the value specified in Requested Frame Rate. For example, if the frame rate is set to 50 fps, an image is taken every 20 milliseconds, the shutter speed cannot exceed 19 ms.<br>Default: 9 |
| Video Saturation  | This value controls the amount of color in the image. Decreasing the value towards 0 results in a grayscale image with no color; increasing the value over 1 results in supersaturated colors.<br>Default: 1                                                                                                    |

| Property            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Video<br>Gain*(all) | <p>The digital amplification of the pixel value.</p> <p>Select a displayed value to determine the intensity of the grayscale from the video cameras: x1, x2, x4 or x8.</p> <p>This setting is applied to the camera to change the dynamic range of the recorded image. Increasing the gain means that the marker has less variation in grayscale intensity between its center and its edge, but in certain circumstances, using a higher gain yields markers that are easier for the camera to distinguish.</p> <p>Vicon does not recommend using a gain setting higher than x2.</p> <p>Adjust this setting if the markers appear too faint or if the cameras have trouble distinguishing them; otherwise, leave the this property at the default setting.</p> <p>Default: x1</p> |
| Camera<br>Gain*     | <p>The digital amplification of the pixel value.</p> <p>The value can be set between 0-100. Gain on a video camera is similar to the contrast control on a television.</p> <p>Higher values mean a greater camera response to a change in light level and, therefore, a greater visible difference between pixels of different intensity.</p> <p>Adjust this setting until you are satisfied with the image quality– the optimum settings depends on factors such as the ambient light conditions and the Camera Brightness setting.</p> <p>Default: 10</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

| Property                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Camera Brightness*      | <p>The brightness of pixels.</p> <p>The value can be set between 0-100. Brightness on a video camera is similar to the brightness control on a television; it represents an offset of the entire image signal. Higher values mean a greater apparent brightness of the image.</p> <p>Adjust this setting until you are satisfied with the image quality— the optimum settings depends on factors such as the ambient light conditions and the Camera Gain setting.</p> <p>Default: 50</p> |
| Camera Gamma*           | <p>The gamma setting of the camera.</p> <p>The value can be set between 0.1-10. A setting of 1 is linear.</p> <p>Default: 1</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Brightness Offset*(all) | <p>A linear intensity offset that is applied to each component of the video image. Where Video Gain is a multiplication, Brightness Offset adds a value to the component.</p> <p>Default: 0</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Capture Path            | <p>The drive letter (e.g., C:\ or H:) of the computer from which video data from the digital video camera is to be captured. Because the data rates can be very high, you are advised to capture digital video data to a different drive than the Vicon optical data.</p> <p>For optimum performance, specify a different capture drive for each camera. Do not use a mapped drive.</p> <p>Default: Blank</p>                                                                             |

| Property           | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Pixel Aspect Ratio | The height vs. width ratio of pixels. The default varies according to camera type: Vicon Nexus detects whether the camera is likely to produce non-square pixels and adjusts the ratio accordingly.<br>Default: Depends on camera type |

### Frame Rate section

| Property              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Trigger Source        | The source of the synchronization signal. Select the Vicon connectivity unit to which the video camera is connected from this drop-down list. If <b>None</b> is selected, no synchronization occurs.<br>When specifying a requested frame rate for Basler cameras, set the Requested Frame Rate and ensure the Incoming Frame Rate and the rate reported in the System tree are as required, before selecting the trigger source.<br>Default: Blank |
| Trigger Offset (ms)*  | The sync pulse delay, in millisecond (ms). Default: 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Requested Frame Rate* | The rate, in frames per second (fps), for the video camera to control the camera shutter speed, data rate, and area of interest to achieve the desired frequency.<br>Default: Depends on the connected camera                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Incoming Frame Rate   | The actual system frame rate at which the camera is sending video frames to Nexus. The Incoming Frame Rate may differ from the Requested Frame Rate and the rate reported next to the camera node in the System tree due to system limits and fluctuations.                                                                                                                                                                                         |

### Centroid Fitting section

| Property  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Threshold | <p>This setting differentiates between markers and ambient light. To enable the cameras to distinguish between light that comes from markers and light that does not, a threshold is applied. Anything above this threshold is deemed to be a marker, anything below is deemed to be ambient light. A value in the region of 0.2 to 0.5 is usually appropriate.</p> <p>Default: 0.5</p> |

### Hardware section

| Property               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Destination IP Address | <p>The IP address of the network adapter to which data is to be sent. For video cameras, the Destination IP address must not be shared with another camera.</p> <p>Always choose the shortest possible path between the camera and the computer and ensure that the network adapter with the destination IP address is plugged into the same Vicon connectivity device or switch as the camera.</p> <p>Default: Default</p> <p>For more information, see the <i>PC Setup for Vicon Systems</i> PDF.</p> |
| Sub Sample Ratio*      | <p>Ratio of sub-sampled frames to requested frame rate, for example, for a Requested Frame Rate of 240Hz, a sub sample ratio of 2:1 gives a sub-sampled frame rate of 120Hz.</p> <p>Default: 1:1</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

### Calibration section

| Property          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Reset Calibration | Removes the selected camera from the current calibration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Focal Length (mm) | The focal length (in millimeters) of the camera lens.<br>Set this to a value between 2-100. Set this value if you use the Aim Cameras function or Static Video Calibration.<br>On some cameras with variable zoom, the focal length may be difficult to determine; to obtain the lens properties, see the documentation supplied with the camera.<br>Default: Basler 20, Bonita: 8 |

### Commands section

| Property      | Description                                     |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Reboot button | When clicked, reboots the selected video camera |

You can also remove or reorder video cameras (see [Video Cameras node context menu, page 198](#)).

## Vicon Connectivity nodes

You use the **Vicon Connectivity** node on the **System** tab of the **Resources** pane to configure Vicon connectivity units (eg Vicon Lock units or MX Giganets), which are smart boxes that can be combined to create a distributed architecture.

See also:

- [Vicon Connectivity node context menu, page 206](#)
- [Vicon Lock node and MX Giganet node, page 207](#)

 **Note**

Except where noted, references to Vicon Lock, Lock units, and Lock apply to all current models of the Vicon Lock unit (at the time of publication, this includes Vicon Lock+, Vicon Lock Studio and Vicon Lock Lab).

## Vicon Connectivity node context menu

You can select the following commands from the context menu displayed when you right-click on the **Vicon Connectivity** node:

| Command                             | Description                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Reorder                             | Display the <a href="#">Reorder Devices dialog box, page 160</a> in which you can change the order in which Vicon connectivity units are displayed in the <b>System Resources</b> tree. |
| Reboot All Vicon Connectivity Units | Stop and restart all of the Vicon connectivity units in the Vicon system.                                                                                                               |

## Vicon Lock node and MX Giganet node

The Vicon Lock and MX Giganet nodes are displayed under the **Vicon Connectivity** node on the **System** tab of the **Resources** pane when Vicon Nexus is connected to a Vicon system with at least one Lock unit or MX Giganet unit and is in Live mode.

These connectivity unit nodes enable you to manage the identification and configuration settings for each Vicon Lock unit and MX Giganet unit included in your Vicon system architecture.

For each connectivity unit the node name includes:

- The device position number
- Any display name specified in the Identification property
- The device type listed in parentheses

For example #1 Name (Lock+).

If either or both analog option cards are installed in the MX Giganet and in all cases for Vicon Lock+ and Lock Lab, the sample rates are displayed in brackets, for example, #1 Name [1000Hz/1000Hz] (MX Giganet), and an Analog Card (Slot 1) sub node is displayed as appropriate. If no analog source is selected, [No Source] is displayed after the device name.

See also:

- [Vicon Lock and MX Giganet node context menu, page 207](#)
- [Vicon Lock and MX Giganet node properties, page 208](#)
- [Analog card properties, page 215](#)

## Vicon Lock and MX Giganet node context menu

You can select the following commands from the context menu displayed when you right-click on a node for a specific Lock unit or MX Giganet:

| Command        | Description                           |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| Reboot         | Stop and restart the selected device. |
| Reset Timecode | Reset the Timecode to 00:00:00:00.    |

## Vicon Lock and MX Gigabit node properties

You can configure settings in the following sections of the **Properties** pane for the **Vicon Connectivity** node and nodes for any current Vicon connectivity units:

- [Identification section, page 208](#)
- [Status section, page 209](#)
- [Genlock section, page 210](#)
- [Timecode section, page 211](#)
- [Sync Out section, page 212](#)
- [Hardware section, page 213](#)
- [Firmware section, page 214](#)
- [Commands section, page 214](#)

If you are using an analog card (this applies to all Lock+ and Lock Lab units, and MX Gigabit units that are fitted with analog cards), see also:

- [Analog card properties, page 215](#)

### Identification section

| Property  | Description                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Name      | A user-defined display name for the entire set of Vicon connectivity units or for each individual connectivity unit.<br>Default: Blank                                        |
| Type      | The device type<br>Default: Identified on connection.                                                                                                                         |
| Device ID | The unique identification number Vicon assigns to each connectivity unit during manufacture. The Vicon Connectivity node takes no value.<br>Default: Identified on connection |

### Status section

| Property    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Connected   | Whether or not the connectivity unit is currently connected to the Vicon system.<br>Default: Identified on connection                                                                                                                                    |
| Enabled     | Whether or not the connectivity unit is currently enabled for use.<br>Default: Selected                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Sync Locked | Whether or not the connectivity unit is receiving and locked to the master synchronization signal for the Vicon system.<br>Default: Identified on connection                                                                                             |
| Sync Master | Whether or not the connectivity unit is designated as the synchronization master for the Vicon system. For more information,<br>see <i>Change the synchronization master</i> in the <i>Vicon Nexus User Guide</i> .<br>Default: Identified on connection |

### Genlock section

| Property | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Enabled  | Whether or not Genlock functionality supported by the connectivity unit is currently enabled. If so, the scan rate of the incoming video signal from a PAL or NTSC video source is synchronized with Vicon cameras.<br>Default: Identified on connection |
| Source   | The genlock device source.<br>Default: Internal                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Standard | The video standard of the external video source with whose incoming video signal scan rate the connectivity device is to synchronize the Vicon cameras. If one is not identified, None is displayed.<br>Default: Identified on connection                |
| Status   | The status of the Genlock functionality: None, In Use, Ready To Use, Requires Other Frame Rate, Requires Device To Be Master, or Requires Genlock.<br>Default: Identified on connection                                                                  |

**Timecode section**

| Property       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Enabled        | Whether or not Timecode functionality supported by an connectivity unit nis currently enabled. If so, the connectivity unit can be configured to trigger from or be time-stamped from a connected VITC (video) or LTC (audio) Timecode source.<br><br>Default: Identified on connection                                                                                                   |
| Source         | The source designated as the master Timecode signal generator: VITC (external video device), LTC (external audio device), or Internal (Vicon connectivity unit).<br><br>Default: Internal                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Dropped Frames | Whether or not the connectivity unit is to adjust its internal counter to drop frames for the NTSC video standard. This option is available only if Internal is specified in Source. If selected, the separator character in the Timecode display in the Capture tools pane changes between a colon ( :) for non-drop frames and semicolon ( ; ) for drop frames.<br><br>Default: Cleared |
| Standard       | The video standard of the Timecode source from which the connectivity unit will trigger data capture or be time-stamped. If one is not identified, None is displayed.<br><br>Default: Identified on connection                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Status         | The status of the Timecode functionality: None, In Use, Ready To Use, Requires Other Frame Rate, Requires Device To Be Master, or Requires Genlock.<br><br>Default: Identified on connection                                                                                                                                                                                              |

### Sync Out section

The characteristics of a synchronization pulse that the connectivity unit is to generate to synchronize third-party hardware with the Vicon system (for technical details, see the *Vicon Vantage Reference Guide* or *Go Further with Vicon MX T-Series*). The general purpose output driver (\*.gpo file) you specify here determines the output frequency of the synchronization pulse. You can select a driver for each of the sync outputs.

For each sync output, use the Browse for a folder button to navigate to the folder containing the .gpo files (by default, *C:\Program Files(x86)\Vicon\Nexus2.#\GPO*) and then used the drop-down list button to select the desired file (None, Duration, DV\_Double, DV\_Half, DV\_Normal, or DV\_Quarter):

| Property | Description                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Socket 1 | The .gpo configuration file to use to specify the synchronization signal for Powered Sync Output 1 in the rear panel of the connectivity unit.<br>Default: Blank |
| Socket 2 | The .gpo configuration file to use to specify the synchronization signal for Powered Sync Output 2 in the rear panel of the connectivity unit.<br>Default: Blank |
| Socket 3 | The .gpo configuration file to use to specify the synchronization signal for Powered Sync Output 3 in the rear panel of the connectivity unit.<br>Default: Blank |
| Socket 4 | The .gpo configuration file to use to specify the synchronization signal for Powered Sync Output 4 in the rear panel of the connectivity unit.<br>Default: Blank |

| Property | Description                                                                                                                                              |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Socket 5 | The .gpo configuration file to use to specify the synchronization signal for Sync Output 5 in the rear panel of the connectivity unit.<br>Default: Blank |
| Socket 6 | The .gpo configuration file to use to specify the synchronization signal for Sync Output 6 in the rear panel of the connectivity unit.<br>Default: Blank |
| Socket 7 | The .gpo configuration file to use to specify the synchronization signal for Sync Output 7 in the rear panel of the connectivity unit.<br>Default: Blank |
| Socket 8 | The .gpo configuration file to use to specify the synchronization signal for Sync Output 8 in the rear panel of the connectivity unit.<br>Default: Blank |

#### Hardware section

| Property    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MAC Address | The Media Access Control (MAC) address assigned to the connectivity unit during manufacture. This is a hexadecimal value in the format ##.##.##.##.##.##. The top-level entry for all connectivity units takes no value.<br>Default: Identified on connection |
| IP Address  | The Internet Protocol (IP) address assigned to the connectivity unit on the Vicon system Ethernet network. The top-level entry for all connectivity units takes no value.<br>Default: Identified on connection                                                |

#### Firmware section

| Property          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Firmware Version  | The version number of the firmware currently installed on the connectivity unit.<br>Default: Identified on connection                                                                                          |
| Firmware Complete | Whether or not the currently installed firmware is complete. If not, you can reprogram the firmware. See <a href="#">Update firmware</a> , in the Vicon Nexus User Guide.<br>Default: Identified on connection |

#### Commands section

| Property | Description                             |
|----------|-----------------------------------------|
| Reboot   | Stop and restart the connectivity unit. |

## Analog card properties

### Configuration section

You can configure the following settings in the **Properties** pane for an analog card connected to a connectivity unit:

| Property                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Sampling Frequency (HZ) | The sample rate for the analog card. The default analog sampling frequency is 1000 Hz and the corresponding default Vicon system frame rate is 100 Hz. The analog frequency must be an integer multiple of the frame rate and both must divide evenly into 135 MHz (the master clock frequency). If you change the frame rate, the analog frequency may change automatically to meet these criteria. Similarly, if you enter an invalid analog sampling rate, its value is automatically adjusted to meet the criteria.<br>Default: Identified on connection |
| Channel Count           | The number of channels provided by the analog card<br>Default: 64                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## Devices node

Use the **Devices** node to manage the connection and configuration settings for supported analog and digital devices of all types, including force plates, accelerometers, EMG devices, IMeasureU sensors, and the Dikablis eye tracker.

See also:

- [Devices node context menu, page 217](#)
- [Force plate nodes, page 218](#)
- [Analog accelerometer, EMG, & other analog device nodes, page 231](#)
- [Dikablis Eye Tracker node, page 235](#)
- [IMeasureU Sensor node, page 239](#)

## Devices node context menu

You can select the following commands from the context menu displayed when you right-click on the **Devices** node:

| Command              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Reorder              | Selecting this command displays the <a href="#">Reorder Devices dialog box, page 160</a> . Reordering the force plates changes their position in the Devices tree.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Add Analog Device    | Enables you to select from the following options to add supported analog devices: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Add AMTI AccuGait Force Plate</li><li>• Add AMTI OR6 Series Force Plate</li><li>• Add analog accelerometer</li><li>• Add analog EMG</li><li>• Add Bertec Force Plate</li><li>• Add generic analog</li><li>• Add Kistler Force Plate (External Amplifier)</li><li>• Add Kistler Force Plate (Internal Amplifier)</li><li>• Add Motekforce Link treadmill</li></ul> |
| Add Digital Device   | Enables you to select from the following options to add supported digital devices: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Add Dikablis Eye Tracker</li><li>• Add IMeasureU Sensor</li><li>• Add ZeroWire/Wave EMG</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Disconnected Devices | Enables you to select whether to show or hide devices that are not currently connected to the system.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

## Force plate nodes

You manage the connection and configuration settings for supported force plates included in your Vicon system architecture with the appropriate force plate node. You select the required force plate node under the **Devices** node in the **System Resources** tree. If no analog source is selected, [No Source] is displayed after the device type. Force plate data can be acquired through the analog capture functionality of a Vicon Lock Lab, Lock+ or an MX Gigabit with an analog card.

See also:

- [Force plate node context menu, page 219](#)
- [Force plate properties, page 221](#)

For information about configuring force plate display options, which affect the way force plates are displayed in the **3D Perspective** view, see *Configure force plates* in the *Vicon Nexus User Guide*.

For information on how to handle cross-plate foot strikes when modeling with Plug-in Gait, see *Cross-plate foot strikes* in the *Vicon Nexus User Guide*.

## Force plate node context menu

You can select the following commands from the context menu displayed when you right-click on a force plate node:

| Command      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Foot Contact | <p>Attributes the force plate to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Auto-detect, in which Nexus attributes the force plate contact based upon foot segment kinematics</li><li>• Left foot contact</li><li>• Right foot contact</li><li>• Invalid if no valid left or right foot contact can be associated with the force plate.</li></ul> <p>You can also adjust these settings by right-clicking a displayed force plate in the <b>3D Perspective</b> view pane.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Show Raw     | <p>Adds each raw voltage signal for the device.</p> <p>For example, Kistler force plates contain 8 input channels that are processed to yield a resultant force and moment (3 components each, 6 total).</p> <p>Using the <b>Show Raw</b> command, you can select one or more inputs and graph their raw data in a Graph view pane, allowing you to view, troubleshoot, or configure a monitor for the raw signals.</p> <p>If you use <b>Show Raw</b> and collect a trial, the raw voltages will be stored in the .x1d file, so you can view them in the offline trial as well as the force channels. If you save the trial, or export a .c3d file, when you load the trial the raw channels will be grouped together and designated within an Imported Analog Device.</p> <p>To remove the raw inputs from the <b>System Resources</b> tree, right-click on the force plate node and click <b>Hide Raw</b>.</p> |

| Command       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Zero Level    | Calibrates the force plate. This process eliminates any significant offset between the force plate's nominal output levels at rest and its theoretical zero level. Select this option if, after setting the force plates to the electrical zero level, small differences remain between the theoretical zero level and the observed output level. This option is also available in the <b>General</b> section of the <b>Properties</b> pane. |
| Remove Device | Removes the force plate entry from the <b>System Resources</b> tree.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## Force plate properties

You can configure settings for force plates in the following sections in the **Properties** pane for force plates:

- [General section, page 221](#)
- [Calibration matrix values, page 225](#)
- [Source section, page 227](#)
- [Dimensions section, page 228](#)
- [Position section, page 228](#)
- [Orientation section, page 229](#)
- [Origin section, page 230](#)

### General section

For all force plates:

| Property           | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Name               | A user-defined display name for the force plate.<br>Default: Blank                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Delay Compensation | The delay compensation value (in seconds). All devices have a delay compensation value which adjusts the synchronization offset between the device and the Vicon data. Analog data collected with a Vicon connectivity device should already be synchronized, so this value should be set at 0. Values can be set between -10 and 10.<br>Default: 0 |

For all but Kistler force plates:

| Property           | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Calibration File   | The force plate calibration file Nexus is to use. This file describes the forces plate's properties, such as its physical dimensions, output voltages, and crosstalk coefficients between each analog output. Nexus automatically displays some of these values as the default settings in the relevant properties for the force plates (for example, X Length, Y Length and Calibration Matrix). Use the Browse for a folder button to navigate to the folder containing the calibration file supplied by the force plates manufacturer. Then use the drop-down list button to select the desired file. Default: Blank                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Calibration Matrix | Displays the size of the calibration matrix (e.g., 6x6 Matrix). Click the Edit Text button to display the Calibration Matrix dialog box, which shows the values supplied by the force plate manufacturer. If you do not have a calibration file for your force plate, contact the manufacturer for a replacement file or refer to the calibration information supplied in your force plate documentation. You can manually edit the values for each channel scale. If you manually enter the values, ensure that you use the correct input values to transform the voltages captured by the MX Giganet or MX Ultranet analog card to forces and moments. The sensitivity values you must specify depend upon the type of force plate as shown in <a href="#">Calibration matrix values, page 225</a> . Default: Identified from calibration file specified in the Calibration File property |

| Property          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Zero Level        | <p>Resets the force plate voltage zero level. This process eliminates any significant offset between the force plate's nominal output levels at rest and its theoretical zero level. Use this function if after setting the force plates to the electrical zero level, small differences remain between the theoretical zero level and the observed output level.</p> <p>Click the Edit Text button to display the Zero Level matrix in which you can enter the required value to calibrate the force plate. Then click Apply, then click Close.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Correction Factor | <p>The factor by which Nexus is to convert the values supplied from a force plate into the values it requires. Correction factor corresponds to a force plate's amplifier setting and is used along with the calibration matrix to convert raw Volts to Newtons.</p> <p>For an AMTI OR6 Series force plate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Forces: from Newtons per microvolt (N/<math>\mu</math>V) to Newtons (N).</li><li>• Moments: from Newton meters per microvolt (Nm/<math>\mu</math>V) to Newton millimeters (Nmm).</li></ul> <p>The formula for calculating the coefficient (K) is:<br/><math>K = 1000000 / (\text{Gain} \times \text{Excitation Voltage})</math><br/>where both Gain and Excitation Voltage are established in the AMTI amplifier. Check the settings for your AMTI amplifier.<br/>Default: 25 (for an AMTI amplifier with a default setting of 4,000 Gain and 10V Excitation Voltage).</p> |

| Property            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Force Threshold (N) | The threshold (in Newtons) identifying the noise floor value for calculated forces. Forces that do not exceed this magnitude are assumed to be too noisy and are clamped to zero. Values can be set between 0-50. This value is not affected by the value for <b>Force Threshold</b> that is set in the <b>Options</b> dialog box (see Visualize and record Force Threshold) in the Vicon Nexus User Guide. Default: 25 |

For Kistler (Internal amplifier) force plates only:

| Property             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Sensitivities (mV/N) | Force plate sensitivity vector. Click the Edit Text button to display the Sensitivities (mV/N) matrix in which you can enter the required values in millivolts per Newton.<br>Default: Identified on connection |

## Calibration matrix values

| Supported Force Plate                                                            | Manufacturer Supplied Units                                                                               | Nexus Required Units |                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                  |                                                                                                           | Force Channels       | Moment Channels  |
| AMTI Hall Effect Plate (AccuGait Series)                                         | United States Customary (USC) units Supplied in manufacturer's .acl file.                                 | lb/V                 | lb/V             |
| AMTI Strain Gage Plate (BP Series and OR6 Series)<br><i>(See following Note)</i> | United States Customary (USC) unit matrix<br>Supplied in manufacturer's .plt file and Sensitivity Matrix. | uV/Vex/<br>lb        | uV/Vex/<br>in lb |
| Bertec                                                                           | International System (SI) units<br>Supplied in manufacturer's documentation.                              | N/V                  | Nm/V             |
| Kistler (External Amplifier)                                                     | International System (SI) units<br>Supplied in manufacturer's documentation.                              | pC/N                 | pC/N             |
| Kistler (Internal Amplifier)                                                     | International System (SI) units<br>Supplied in manufacturer's documentation.                              | mV/N                 | mV/N             |

**Note**

If you are connecting to AMTI OR6 Series force plates, Nexus expects the force plate calibration values from the USC matrix in pounds (lb) and Inch-Pounds (in-lb) as supplied by AMTI with recent plates. Some older AMTI OR6 Series plates, however, have their USC calibration matrix presented in units of Pounds and Foot-Pounds (ft-lb).

If the calibration matrix for your force plate is presented in units of ft-lb, you must convert the values to the required in-lb units.

To do this, create a copy of the calibration .plt file and in this copy, divide the values of the last three columns of the matrix by 12.

Save this modified calibration file and apply it to your force plate by specifying it in the **Calibration File** field.

If you enter the matrix values manually, first divide the terms in the **Sensitivity Matrix** by 12.

The force plate moments will then scale correctly.

### Source section

| Property | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Source   | The Vicon connectivity device to which the physical force plates device is connected. From the drop-down list, select the correct one from the available analog option cards detected in your Vicon system architecture.<br>Default: None                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Gain (V) | The programmable gain (+/- volts) for the channel: 1.25 Volts, 2.5 Volts, 5 Volts, or 10 Volts. The gain voltages correspond to 8, 4, 2 and 1 gain values, respectively (e.g., a gain of 2.5 Volts means that the input signal will be multiplied by 4).<br>Default: 10.00                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Fill     | Fills all input connections in the expected sequence, starting with the lowest unassigned pin, for the device selected in Source.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Clear    | Clears the input connection setting from all pins.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Channel  | The input connections from the device. After selecting the Source, select the source input from the drop-down list, or use the Fill button to automatically fill all the positions. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• AMTI AccuGait: FzA, FzB, FzC, FzD, FyAC, FxDC, FxAB, FyBD</li><li>• AMTI OR6 and Bertec: Fx, Fy, Fz, Mx, My, Mz</li><li>• Kistler: Fx (1+2), Fx (3+4), Fy (1+4), Fy (2+3), Fz1, Fz2, Fz3, Fz4</li></ul><br>Default: None |

### Dimensions section

| Property      | Description                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| X Length (mm) | The length (in millimeters) of the x axis of the force plate.<br>Default: Identified from calibration file specified in the Calibration property, if one. |
| Y Length (mm) | The length (in millimeters) of the y axis of the force plate.<br>Default: Identified from calibration file specified in the Calibration property, if one. |

### Position section

| Property        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| X Position (mm) | The origin coordinate (in millimeters) for the X axis of the force plate in relation to the origin of the capture volume, as specified by the L-Frame when you perform the System calibration.<br>Default: 0 |
| Y Position (mm) | The origin coordinate (in millimeters) for the Y axis of the force plate in relation to the origin of the capture volume, as specified by the L-Frame when you perform the System calibration.<br>Default: 0 |
| Z Position (mm) | The origin coordinate (in millimeters) for the Z axis of the force plate in relation to the origin of the capture volume, as specified by the L-Frame when you perform the System calibration.<br>Default: 0 |

Normally, the force plate origin is chosen by placing the calibration device on the desired corner of the force plate. In this case, the position offset is half the width and half the length of the plate. However, for other plates that did not have the calibration device placed on them during calibration,

you must fully specify the coordinates of the center of the plate in relation to the capture volume origin.

#### Orientation section

| Property              | Description                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| X Angle Axis<br>(deg) | Maps the x axis (in degrees) of the local force plate coordinate system to the global coordinate system specified for Nexus in the System Preparation tools pane.<br>Default: 0 |
| Y Angle Axis<br>(deg) | Maps the y axis (in degrees) of the local force plate coordinate system to the global coordinate system specified for Nexus in the System Preparation tools pane.<br>Default: 0 |
| Z Angle Axis<br>(deg) | Maps the z axis (in degrees) of the local force plate coordinate system to the global coordinate system specified for Nexus in the System Preparation tools pane.<br>Default: 0 |

## Origin section

For all but Kistler force plates:

| Property      | Description                                                                                           |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| X Origin (mm) | The displacement (in millimeters) from the sensor X origin to the force plate X origin.<br>Default: 0 |
| Y Origin (mm) | The displacement (in millimeters) from the sensor Y origin to the force plate Y origin.<br>Default: 0 |
| Z Origin (mm) | The displacement (in millimeters) from the sensor Z origin to the force plate Z origin.<br>Default: 0 |

For Kistler force plates:

| Property | Description                                                                                                    |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| a (mm)   | The displacement (in millimeters) from the sensor X origin to the force plate X origin.<br>Default: 120        |
| b (mm)   | The displacement (in millimeters) from the sensor Y origin to the force plate Y origin.<br>Default: 200        |
| az0 (mm) | The negative displacement (in millimeters) from the sensor Z origin to the force plate surface.<br>Default: 48 |

## Analog accelerometer, EMG, & other analog device nodes

You manage the connection and configuration settings for supported analog devices included in your Vicon system architecture with the appropriate **Devices** sub-node on the **System** tab of the **Resources** pane.

See also:

- [Analog device node context menu, page 231](#)
- [Analog EMG device node properties, page 232](#)

For information on force plates, see [Force plate nodes, page 218](#).

### Analog device node context menu

You can select the following options from the context menu displayed when you right-click on a sub-node for an analog accelerometer or EMG:

| Option        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Zero Level    | Calibrates the force plate. This process eliminates any significant offset between the force plate's nominal output levels at rest and its theoretical zero level. Select this option if, after setting the force plates to the electrical zero level, small differences remain between the theoretical zero level and the observed output level. This option is also available in the General Properties pane. |
| Remove Device | Remove the device entry from the System resource tree.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

You can select from a list of available outputs from the context menu that is displayed when you right-click on a **Generic Analog** sub-node. Nodes representing the outputs you select are added below the **Generic Analog** sub-node in the **System Resources** tree.

## Analog EMG device node properties

You can configure settings in the following sections in the **Properties** pane for analog EMG devices:

- [General section, page 232](#)
- [Source section, page 233](#)

### General section

| Property               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Name                   | A user-defined display name for the device. Default: Blank                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Delay Compensation (s) | The delay compensation value (in seconds). Many EMG systems, particularly new wireless systems, may introduce a small delay in transmission of data. This delay may cause a misalignment between Vicon frames of data and EMG frames of data. The Delayed Compensation slider bar enables you to correct this difference and properly align Vicon data with EMG data. To find the amount of delay for an EMG system, refer to the operating manual of the EMG system. If you can't find the value in the EMG manual, contact the EMG manufacturer.<br>All devices have a delay compensation value which adjusts the synchronization offset between the device and the Vicon data. Analog data collected with the MX Giganet should already be synchronized, so this value should be set at 0. Values can be set between -10 and 10.<br>Default: 0 |
| Amplifier Gain (V)     | The voltage gain scale factor. Can be set between 1 - 1000. Default: Depends on device                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

### Source section

| Property | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Source   | <p>The Vicon connectivity device to which the physical force plates device is connected.</p> <p>From the drop-down list, select the correct one from the available analog option cards detected in your Vicon system architecture.</p> <p>Default: None</p> |

## Digital device nodes

You manage the connection and configuration settings for supported digital devices included in your Vicon system architecture with the appropriate **Devices** sub-node in the **System Resources** tree.

A sub-node is displayed under the **Devices** node of the **Local Vicon System** node when Vicon Nexus is connected to a Vicon system with at least one analog or digital device and is in Live mode. The sub-node is displayed under the **Devices** node of the **Vicon Data** node when Nexus is in Offline mode.

Currently supported digital devices include:

- [Dikablis Eye Tracker node, page 235](#)
- [IMeasureU Sensor node, page 239](#)
- [ZeroWire EMG node, page 241](#)

Nexus also supports other digital devices via \*.vdd files created by the following third-party suppliers:

- Delsys
- AMTI
- Noraxon
- Kistler by Prophysics
- NIDAQ by Prophysics

## Dikablis Eye Tracker node

The Dikablis Eye Tracker enables you to track movement of the eye's pupil to calculate the gaze vector. Its node is displayed under the **Devices** node when Vicon Nexus is connected to a Vicon system that includes at least one Dikablis Eye Tracker.

The Dikablis Eye Tracking system is compatible with current Vicon cameras. A minimum of two cameras are required for use with the system.

For information on setting up a Vicon system that includes Dikablis Eye Tracker, see [Eye tracking with Vicon Nexus, page 135](#).

### Dikablis Eye Tracker node context menu

The following command is available from the context menu that is displayed when you right-click on a Dikablis Eye Tracker node in the Resources tree on the System tab:

| Command       | Description                                                           |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Remove Device | Removes the Dikablis Eye Tracker node from the System Resources tree. |

### Dikablis Eye Tracker node properties

You can configure the following settings in the **Properties** pane for a Dikablis Eye Tracker. For instructions on setting up the hardware, see the *Dikablis Eye Tracker User Manual*.

- [General section, page 236](#)
- [Connection section, page 237](#)
- [Eye Offset section, page 237](#)
- [Calibration section, page 238](#)

### General section

| Property               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Name                   | A user-defined display name for the device.<br>Default: Blank                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Delay Compensation (s) | The delay compensation value (in seconds).<br>Many eye tracking systems, particularly new wireless systems, may introduce a small delay in transmission of data. This delay may cause a misalignment between Vicon frames of data and eye tracking frames of data. The <b>Delayed Compensation</b> slider bar enables you to correct this difference and properly align Vicon data with eye tracking data. To find the amount of delay for an eye tracking system, refer to the operating manual of the eye tracking system.<br>All devices have a delay compensation value which adjusts the synchronization offset between the device and the Vicon data. Analog data collected with the Vicon connectivity devices should already be synchronized, so this value should be set at 0. Values can be set between -10 and 10.<br>Default: 0 |
| Head Segment           | Enter or navigate to the name of the segment that contains the eye.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

### Connection section

| Property    | Description                                                                                                                           |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| IP Address  | Enter the same IP address that has been set in the Dikablis Recorder software.                                                        |
| Port Number | The port number for connecting the Dikablis Recorder on the Dikablis laptop. Normally, leave this number at its default value (2002). |

### Eye Offset section

To find the relevant eye offset values, if your Vicon system includes video cameras, you can use overlay video. If not, you can measure the distance from the origin marker.

| Property | Description                                                                                                                         |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| x        | Enter the X-coordinate of the eye in the head segment coordinate frame (the distance between the origin marker and the eye (in mm)) |
| y        | Enter the Y-coordinate of the eye in the head segment coordinate frame (the distance between the origin marker and the eye (in mm)) |
| z        | Enter the Z-coordinate of the eye in the head segment coordinate frame (the distance between the origin marker and the eye (in mm)) |

### Calibration section

| Property           | Description                                                                                            |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Calibration Object | Enter the name of the calibration device (normally Wand)                                               |
| Reset              | Clears the current calibration                                                                         |
| Add                | Add a point to the current calibration.                                                                |
| Remove             | Undoes the last Add operation                                                                          |
| Samples            | The number of points used in the current calibration                                                   |
| Residual           | Estimated residual accuracy value. Calculated as the average reprojection error in eye tracker pixels. |

## IMeasureU Sensor node

### **⚠ Important**

Vicon IMUs are supported for use with Nexus for research purposes only. For full sensor safety and regulatory details, see the [IMeasureU Sensor Safety and Regulatory Information<sup>26</sup>](#).

You can configure the following settings in the **Properties** pane for an IMeasureU sensor.

For information on setting up and using IMUs with Nexus, see [Configure IMUs and Work with IMUs](#) in the *Vicon Nexus User Guide*.

### General section

| Property               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Name                   | A name that you supply for the sensor.                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Delay Compensation (s) | Default: 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Enabled                | When selected, data capture is enabled for this sensor.<br>Default: Selected                                                                                                                                                  |
| Mode                   | Streaming mode for the sensor.<br>Default: 100Hz (9-Axis)                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Sensor Number          | Unique identifier for the sensor, which is found on the tag on the side of the sensor. Although you enter only the digits on the tag, this is an eight-digit number that is padded with four zeros when displayed in the Log. |

<sup>26</sup> <https://docs.vicon.com/display/IMU/IMeasureU+Sensor+Safety+and+Regulatory+Information>

| Property          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Sensor Reconnect  | If the connection to a sensor is lost (the device is displayed as gray in the <b>System Resources</b> pane), click this button to reconnect. (This button is not available while you are capturing a trial.) |
| Sensor Disconnect | Disconnect the sensor.                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Calibrate Sensor  | Calibrate the sensor. Calibration is only available when running at 100Hz.                                                                                                                                   |
| Firmware Version  | Firmware version of the connected sensor.                                                                                                                                                                    |

### Status section

| Property         | Description                                                        |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Connected        | Indicates whether the sensor is connected.                         |
| Sample Rate (Hz) | Displays the number of samples collected per component per second. |
| Battery (%)      | Displays the percentage of battery life remaining.                 |
| Free Space       | The amount of free space remaining on the sensor.                  |

## Zerowire EMG node

You can configure these settings in the **Properties** pane for a digital ZeroWire EMG device:

| Property      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Auto Populate | Enables or disables automatic detection of ZeroWire EMG modules that are in use. When enabled, Nexus automatically adds and removes EMG components when they are connected, and the Add and Remove EMG menu items are unavailable.<br><br>Default: Selected                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Sync Rate     | Sets the device frame rate, and affects the number of samples per frame. In free-running mode this parameter may be left at its default. In hardware sync mode this parameter should be set to the appropriate sync frame rate, which would usually be the same as the MX frame rate. Values which do not divide into 2000 can not be used. See the Sync Pulse parameter.<br><br>Default: 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Sync Pulse    | Enables or disables the use of a TTL compatible hardware sync pulse to control drift between the ZeroWire device and a Vicon system. If you wish to use this feature, connect the ZeroWire unit to a GPO pin via the included ZeroWire sync cable.<br><br>Advanced users wishing to synchronize ZeroWire to a Vicon system running at a frame rate which does not divide into 2000Hz (for example, 120Hz) should construct a GPO program which provides a sync pulse at a rate which does divide. The GPO program entitled <i>ZeroWire 100Hz Sync.gpo</i> is provided as an example (see <a href="#">Example ZeroWire100Hz Sync.gpo program, page 246</a> ).<br><br>Default: Unchecked |

| Property      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Trigger Pulse | <p>Enables or disables the use of a TTL compatible hardware trigger pulse to synchronize the start and stop of ZeroWire data acquisition with a Vicon system. Users wishing to synchronize ZeroWire to a Vicon system should connect the ZeroWire unit to a GPO pin via the included ZeroWire sync cable, and run the included GPO program entitled <i>ZeroWire Trigger.gpo</i> (see below).</p> <p>For best results, use this feature with the Sync Pulse feature. Consult the ZeroWire technical manual for a description of the ZeroWire sync cable.</p> <p>Default: Unchecked</p> |

## General section

| Property               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Name                   | A user-defined display name for the device.<br>Default: Blank                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Delay Compensation (s) | The delay compensation value (in seconds).<br>All devices have a delay compensation value which adjusts the synchronization offset between the device and the Vicon data. Analog data collected with the Vicon connectivity devices should already be synchronized, so this value should be set at 0. Values can be set between -10 and 10.<br>Default: 0 |
| Errors                 | An advanced parameter which stores any diagnostic errors received from the ZeroWire device. Use this parameter for troubleshooting. For further information, see the documentation supplied by the manufacturer.<br>Default: Determined by device state                                                                                                   |

## Sync section

| Property   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Sync Rate  | <p>Sets the device frame rate, and affects the number of samples per frame. In free-running mode this parameter may be left at its default. In hardware sync mode this parameter should be set to the appropriate sync frame rate, which would usually be the same as the MX frame rate. Values which do not divide into 2000 can not be used. See the Sync Pulse parameter.</p> <p>Default: 50</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Sync Pulse | <p>Enables or disables the use of a TTL compatible hardware sync pulse to control drift between the ZeroWire device and a Vicon system. If you wish to use this feature, connect the ZeroWire unit to a GPO pin via the included ZeroWire sync cable.</p> <p>Advanced users wishing to synchronize ZeroWire to a Vicon system running at a frame rate which does not divide into 2000Hz (for example, 120Hz) should construct a GPO program which provides a sync pulse at a rate which does divide. The GPO program entitled <i>ZeroWire 100Hz Sync.gpo</i> is provided as an example (see <a href="#">Example ZeroWire100Hz Sync.gpo program, page 246</a>).</p> <p>Default: Unchecked</p> |

| Property      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Trigger Pulse | <p>Enables or disables the use of a TTL compatible hardware trigger pulse to synchronize the start and stop of ZeroWire data acquisition with a Vicon system. Users wishing to synchronize ZeroWire to a Vicon system should connect the ZeroWire unit to a GPO pin via the included ZeroWire sync cable, and run the included GPO program entitled <i>ZeroWire Trigger.gpo</i> (see Example ZeroWire Trigger.gpo program).</p> <p>For best results, use this feature with the Sync Pulse feature. Consult the ZeroWire technical manual for a description of the ZeroWire sync cable.</p> <p>Default: Unchecked</p> |

## Example ZeroWire100Hz Sync.gpo program

The *ZeroWire 100Hz Sync.gpo* file is defined as follows:

```
<?xml version="1.0" standalone="yes"?>
<AllPrograms>
 <Program Name="ZeroWire 100Hz Sync">
 <Type>Repeating</Type>
 <Polarity>High</Polarity>
 <StartEvent>MXDVStart</StartEvent>
 <StopEvent>MXDVStop</StopEvent>
 <StartOffset MicroSeconds="0"/>
 <StopOffset MicroSeconds="0"/>
 <PulseWidth MicroSeconds="5000"/>
 <PulsePeriod MicroSeconds="10000"/>
 </Program>
</AllPrograms>
```

## Example ZeroWire Trigger.gpo program

The *ZeroWire Trigger.gpo* file is defined as follows:

```
<?xml version="1.0" standalone="yes"?>
<AllPrograms>
 <Program Name="Duration">
 <Type>Duration</Type>
 <Polarity>High</Polarity>
 <StartEvent>MXDVStart</StartEvent>
 <StopEvent>MXDVStop</StopEvent>
 <StartOffset Frames="0"/>
 <StopOffset Frames="0"/>
 <PulseWidth Frames="0"/>
 <PulsePeriod Frames="0"/>
 </Program>
</AllPrograms>
```

## Subjects tab

The **Subjects** tab of the **Resources** pane enables you to prepare and manage the subjects whose motion data you want to capture and analyze in Vicon Nexus.

The **Subjects** tab contains the following sections:

- [Subjects toolbar, page 247](#)
- [Subjects Resources tree, page 248](#)
- [Subjects properties, page 249](#)

### Subjects toolbar

Create or manage subject nodes for Vicon labeling skeleton templates (.vst files) or Vicon labeling skeletons (.vsk files) using the following buttons in the toolbar at the top of the **Subjects Resources** pane:

-  **Create a blank subject** Create a new subject node in the Resources tree. You can subsequently create, attach, or import .vst or .vsk files for the blank node. The node automatically includes the minimum sub nodes for the elements required for a .vst file.
-  **Create a new subject from a labeling skeleton** Create a new subject node in the Resources tree based on an existing .vst file. The node automatically includes any sub nodes and data for the elements defined in the selected .vst file.
-  **Load an existing subject** Load an existing labeling skeleton (.vsk file) into a subject node in the Resources tree. The node automatically contains sub nodes and data for all elements defined in the selected .vsk file.

## Subjects Resources tree

Enable a subject for motion capture and data recording in the tree in the **Subjects Resources** pane.

Expand ( > ) or collapse ( V ) the following sub-nodes to display or hide a list of subject elements that you can use for selecting, editing, or showing in graph traces:

- **Markers** Model markers defined in the .vst or .vsk file as well as trajectories for markers visible in the capture volume or from a loaded .c3d file. The marker text is gray if the marker is not physically present in the capture volume.
- **Segments** Segments defined in the .vst or .vsk file.
- **Joints** Joints defined in the .vst or .vsk file. The names of the segments that the joint connects are shown in parentheses after the joint name.
- **Model Outputs** Components of variables calculated for a kinematic model (such as Angles, Forces, Moments, Powers, or Bones) created by Vicon Plug-in Gait and available in Nexus from a loaded .c3d file.

You can perform commands to manage specific nodes by right-clicking on the node in the **Subjects Resources** tree and selecting the desired command from the displayed menu.

The color-coded symbols displayed for entries in the **Markers** and **Segments** lists correspond to the colors defined for each model marker and joint in the .vst or .vsk file. This provides a helpful visual aid when you are manually labeling a subject. The symbols for entries in the **Joints** list and the **Traces** list are not color coded: the same joint symbol is displayed for all joints, and the same model outputs symbol is displayed for all model outputs.

If no markers, segments, or joints have yet been defined for a new subject, the lists may not contain any entries.

## Subjects properties

The **Properties** section at the bottom of the **Subjects Resources** pane enables you to view or edit properties of the node selected in the **Subjects** tree. The properties displayed depend upon the subject node, sub node, or element selected in the **System Resources** tree (marker, segment, joint, or trace). For details on how to specify settings for properties, see *Set properties in Vicon Nexus* in the *Vicon Nexus User Guide*.

For more information, see:

- [Subject node context menu, page 250](#)
- [Subject node Properties pane, page 251](#)
- [Markers context menus, page 252](#)
- [Markers properties, page 253](#)
- [Segments context menu, page 254](#)
- [Segments properties, page 254](#)
- [Joints context menu, page 254](#)
- [Joints properties, page 255](#)
- [Model Output properties, page 255](#)
- [Model Outputs context menu, page 255](#)
- [Element color properties, page 256](#)

## Subject node context menu

You can select the following commands from the context menu displayed when you right-click on a subject node:

- **Attach Labeling Skeleton Template** In the **Choose a Subject file** dialog box, navigate to and select the .vst or .vsk file to be attached to this subject node and then click Open. Nexus attaches the specified .vst or .vsk file, closes the dialog box, and updates the subject node with sub nodes and data contained in the specified file.
- **Save Subject** Nexus saves the contents of the subject node in a .vsk file in the currently active session of the motion capture database.
- **Save Labeling Skeleton as Template** In the **Choose a Subject file** dialog box, navigate to the folder in which you want to save the Vicon labeling skeleton template, enter the name for the .vst file, and then click Save.

Nexus saves the contents of the subject node in the specified .vst file. It also generates a corresponding marker file with the same base name and a .mkr extension in the same folder. If you subsequently run a BodyBuilder model that requires a marker file, this .mkr file is automatically copied to the relevant session folder.

Save your .vst file in the default Nexus model templates folder (C:\Program Files(x86)\Vicon\Nexus2.#\ModelTemplates) to make it available from the list of available .vst files displayed when you create a new subject node from a template.

- **Revert to Uncalibrated** Nexus discards any calibration data in the .vsk file and reverts to the generic information from the Vicon labeling skeleton template on which the.vsk file was based.
- **Delete Subject and VSK** In the **Warning** confirmation message, click **Yes** to proceed.
- Nexus deletes the subject node from the **Subjects Resources** pane, unloads the .vsk file from the current session, and unlables the trajectories associated with that subject

## Subject node Properties pane

The **Properties** section of the **Subjects Resources** pane enables you to edit the properties of a Vicon labeling skeleton template (.vst file).

You can configure the following settings for a Subject node:

- **Name** The name of the selected subject node. This name is used when the Vicon labeling skeleton template is saved in a .vst file or the Vicon labeling skeleton is saved in a .vsk file. You can change this either by overtyping the current name or by clicking the ellipsis (...) to display the **Name** dialog box in which you can overtype the existing node name with a text string.
- **Color** Not currently applicable.
- **Add Parameter** Enables you to add a custom parameter (measurement) to the model. In the **Add Subject Parameter** dialog box, supply a name, specify whether the measurement is required to run the model, specify the units, value and default for your new measurement.
- **Set All to Default** Sets all the selected subject's parameters to their default values.

In the remaining sections, properties vary depending on the labeling skeleton used for the subject selected in the **Subjects** tree (the following example properties are from a subject based on Plug-in Gait):

### General section

- **Bodymass** The subject's body mass (in kg).  
Default: As defined in the .vsk or .vst file, or user-specified.
- **Height** The subject's height (in mm).  
Default: As defined in the .vsk or .vst file or user-specified
- **InterASisDistance** The distance (in mm) between the subject's left and right anterior superior iliac spine (ASIS).  
Default: As defined in the .vsk or .vst file or user-specified
- **HeadOffset** Patient's head offset (in degrees).

## Left section and Right section

- **LegLength** The length (in mm) of the subject's leg.  
Default: As defined in the .vsk or .vst file or user-specified
- **AsisTrochanterDistance** The distance (in mm) between the subject's ASIS and greater trochanter.  
Default: As defined in the .vsk or .vst file or user-specified
- **KneeWidth** The width (in mm) of the subject's knee.  
Default: As defined in the .vsk or .vst file or user-specified
- **AnkleWidth** The width (in mm) of the subject's ankle.  
Default: As defined in the .vsk or .vst file or user-specified
- **TibialTorsion** The torsion (in deg) of the subject's tibia.  
Default: As defined in the .vsk or .vst file or user-specified
- **SoleDelta** The distance in millimeters between the thickness of the sole at the toe and at the heel.
- **ShoulderOffset** The vertical distance (in millimeters) from the base of the acromion marker to the shoulder joint center.
- **ElbowWidth** The width (in millimeters) of the elbow along flexion axis.
- **WristWidth** The anterior/posterior width (in millimeters) of the wrist.
- **HandThickness** The anterior/posterior width (in millimeters) of the hand.

For more details on these measurements, see *Take subject measurements for Plug-in Gait* in the *Vicon Nexus User Guide*.

## Markers context menus

You can select the following command from the context menu displayed when you right-click on the **Markers** node:

- **Reorder** Displays the **Reorder Markers** dialog box, where you can change the order in which the markers are displayed.

You can select the following command from the context menu displayed when you right-click on a sub node for a specific marker:

- **Detach Marker** The marker is detached from the subject and is no longer displayed in the list of markers on the **Subjects** tab (and is removed from the VSK) or the **Manual Labeling** list in the **Label/Edit Tools** pane.

## Markers properties

You can configure the following settings in the **Properties** section for the markers:

- **Name** The name of the Vicon marker. You can rename a marker by overtyping it.  
Default: As defined in .vsk or .vst file or as specified in the **Labeling Template Builder**.
- **Color** The color in which to display the Vicon marker in a 3D Perspective view pane. You can assign either a specific color or the associated context color.  
Default: As defined in .vsk or .vst file or as specified in the **Labeling Template Builder**.
- **Radius** The size of the Vicon marker attached to subject during trial capture. This setting also dictates the size of the marker displayed in the 3D Perspective view pane. You can change the radius by either overtyping the current value or dragging the slider bar left to decrease the value or right to increase it.  
Default: As defined in .vsk or .vst file or as specified in the **Labeling Template Builder**.
- **Status** The requirement for the marker's inclusion in a .vst file for static trials (used for calibration) and/or the .vsk file calibrated from the .vst file for dynamic trials (used for analysis):
  - **Required:** Marker must be present for both static and dynamic trials.
  - **Optional:** Marker can optionally be left off. If the marker is not present for the calibration, the autolabeler will not look for it in the dynamic trials. If the marker is present in the static trial, it will also form part of the dynamic marker set and will be used to aid tracking and to provide redundancy.
  - **Calibration Only:** Marker must be present for static trials to align coordinate systems, but it must be removed for dynamic trials.  
Default: Required

## Segments context menu

You can select the following commands from the context menu displayed when you right-click on a sub node for a specific segment:

- **Pick as Kinematic Fill Source** Enables you to copy the kinematics from the selected segment to fill a gap.  
The suggested fill is displayed in purple in the **3D Perspective** window. You can also view the suggested fill options as colored dotted lines in the **Graph** view.
- **Delete Segment** Deletes the selected segment.

## Segments properties

You can configure the following settings in the **Properties** section for the segments:

- **Name** The name of the skeleton segment.  
Default: As defined in .vsk or .vst file or as specified in the **Labeling Template Builder**
- **Color** The color in which to display the skeleton segment in a **3D Perspective** view pane. You can assign either a specific color or the associated context color.  
Default: As defined in .vsk or .vst file or as specified in the **Labeling Template Builder**

## Joints context menu

You can select the following command from the context menu displayed when you right-click on a sub node for a specific Joint:

- **Unlink Joint** Unlinks the selected segments.

## Joints properties

- **Name** The names of the segments connected by the joint. Default: As defined in .vsk or .vst file or as specified in the **Labeling Template Builder**.
  - **Output Format** The joint angle output format (if appropriate):
    - **XYZ Euler Angles**
    - **ZYX Euler Angles**
    - **XZY Euler Angles**
    - **ZX Euler Angles**
    - **YXZ Euler Angles**
    - **ZXY Euler Angles**
    - **Helical Axis**
- Default: Helical Axis

## Model Output properties

- **Name** The names of the model outputs in a loaded .c3d file.  
Default: As defined in the .c3d file

## Model Outputs context menu

Model outputs depend upon the modeling that is performed, but can include some or all of the following:

- Angles
- Forces
- Moments
- Powers
- Scalars
- Bones

You can delete a single model output, groups of model outputs or all the outputs under a single output sub-node by right-clicking on the relevant node(s) in the **Subjects Resources** tree and then clicking **Delete**. (You can also delete model outputs using the **Delete Model Outputs** pipeline operation, available in the **Data Processing** operations on the **Pipeline Tools** pane.)

## Element color properties

In the **Color** property for Markers and Segments, you can specify the default color for these subject elements using one of the following methods:

- Assign a specific color using the color map.
- Click the current color in the entry field to display the **Select Color** dialog box.
- In the **Basic colors** area, click the square for the desired color, or in the **Custom colors** areas define a new color.
- Specify the default color of its associated context (if any) using the **Context Color** macro.
- Click the **Color** property context menu button and select **Macro**. Context Color is displayed in the entry field. A marker inherits its context from the segment to which it is attached. A segment's context is derived from its name, for example "LeftFemur" has a left context. To turn off the context color macro, clear **Macro** in the **Color** property context menu.

Context	Default Color
General	Orange
Left	Red
Right	Green

## View pane

The View pane enables you to visualize data from one or more cameras in real time or from a saved file.

You can visualize the system components or subjects selected in the **Resources** pane, or the results of processing performed in the **Tools** pane during any stage of the Nexus motion capture workflow.

 **Tip**

By default, the View pane is in the center of the Nexus window.

You cannot detach or change the position of this pane, but you can open a separate floating view workspace.

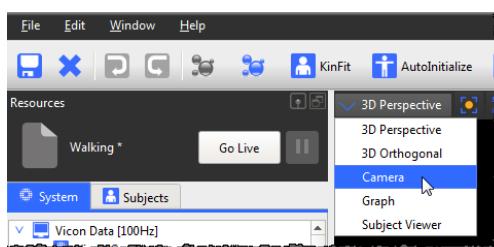
You view and manipulate the type of data you specified for display in the view pane below the toolbar. By default, a single view pane is displayed.

You can display multiple view panes, and specify the same or different view in each. You can manually resize each view pane.

You can control the way data is visualized in the view panes, for example, by changing the display options for force plate, in the **Options** dialog box (press F7).

View panes contain the following controls:

- **View pane toolbar** Select the view to use, manage any display options for the selected view, and specify the number and arrangement of views displayed in the toolbar at the top of the view pane. The lists and buttons on the View pane toolbar that are available from all types of view panes are described below.
- **View list**



- Select the views to be displayed from the View list:
  - [3D Perspective view, page 259](#) Reconstructed motion capture data from all active Vicon cameras in 3D (three-dimensional) perspective, that is length, width, and depth.
  - [3D Orthogonal view, page 261](#) Motion capture data in 3D perspective viewed from a specified point of sight, or direction, of the capture volume.
  - [Camera view, page 263](#) Raw 2D motion capture data from an individual Vicon camera or a supported digital video camera.
  - [Graph view, page 267](#) Various values of one or more selected items (such as the x, y, and z components of a marker trajectory) plotted against each other or against time.
  - [Subject viewer, page 275](#) The base pose for the labeling skeleton template (VST) of the currently selected subject. Also facilitates manual labeling.
- **Standard buttons**



Specify the number and arrangement of view panes displayed in the workspace using the following buttons:

- **Horizontal** Split the current view horizontally into two view panes.
- **Vertical** Split the current view vertically into two view panes.
- **Close** Close the current view pane. (You cannot close the default View pane in the center of the Nexus window.)

Depending upon the view selected, there may be additional lists and buttons available.

- [Time bar, page 276](#) You manipulate offline trial data using the time bar.

## 3D Perspective view

The **3D Perspective** view enables you to visualize reconstructed motion capture data from all active Vicon cameras, or Vicon Skeleton Templates (.vst), or Vicon Skeleton (.vsk) files, in 3D (three dimensional) perspective, that is length, width, and depth.

You can view 3D data live in real time or from a previously saved trial.

In addition to the standard buttons (see [View pane, page 257](#)), the **3D Perspective** view contains the following sections:

- **3D Perspective view pane toolbar** You manage the display of 3D data in the active workspace by selecting these buttons at the top of the view pane:
  - **Center camera on selection** Position the currently selected data in the center of the view pane. This option does not automatically zoom in on the selected data.
  - **Export Workspace to AVI** Enables you to create video files of a selected 3D workspace (including any labeled subject). For details, see *Export 3D Workspace as AVI* in the *Vicon Nexus User Guide*.
  - **3D Perspective view** You view and manipulate 3D data in the view pane below the toolbar. For example, you can dolly, orbit, pan, tilt, truck, and zoom to control the portion of the capture volume that is displayed.

## 3D Perspective view usage tips

When you display a 3D Perspective view pane:

- If you have additional **3D Perspective** or other view panes (**3D Orthogonal**, **Camera**, **Graph** view or **Subject Viewer** panes) open, you can change the number and arrangement of view panes displayed in the workspace to suit your preferences using the view pane toolbar buttons at the top right of the view pane.
- You can highlight the representations of specific cameras in the **3D Perspective** view pane workspace by selecting one or more cameras under the Vicon Cameras node in the **System Resources** pane.
- You can configure display options in the **Options** dialog box (F7), such as force plate display options.

**To visualize data in the view pane:**

1. Either stream live camera data (click Go Live), or double-click the name of a processed data file  on the Data Management tab.
2. From the View pane toolbar, select **3D Perspective**. The reconstructed 3D data from all cameras is displayed in a single **3D Perspective** view pane.

Information about the current trial appears at the top of the view pane:

- NO TRIAL if no trial is loaded
  - LIVE if Nexus is in Live mode
  - The trial file name if you are viewing a trial in Offline mode.
3. If you want to change the way this text is displayed, open the Options dialog box (F7), and configure the **Workspace Title** option.

## 3D Orthogonal views

The **3D Orthogonal** view pane enables you to visualize motion capture data in 3D perspective viewed from a specified point of sight, or direction, of the capture volume.

You can view 3D data from an orthogonal perspective live in real time or from a previously saved trial.

In addition to the standard buttons (see [View pane, page 257](#)), the **3D Orthogonal** view pane contains the following sections:

- **3D Orthogonal view pane toolbar** Manage the display of data in the active workspace with the following list and button at the top of the view pane:
- **Orthogonal view list** Set the point of sight by selecting one of the following orthogonal projections (also called orthographic projections): - Z (default), +Z, +X, -X, +Y, -Y
- **Center camera on selection** Position the currently selected data in the center of the view pane. This option does not automatically zoom in on the selected data.
- **3D Orthogonal view** View and manipulate 3D data in the view pane below the view pane toolbar. For example, you can dolly, tilt, truck, and zoom (but not pan or orbit) to control the portion of the capture volume that is displayed.

### 3D Orthogonal view usage tips

When you display a **3D Orthogonal** view pane:

- To visualize data in the view pane, either stream live camera data (click **Go Live**), or double-click a processed data file  on the **Data Management** tab.
- Reconstructed 3D data from all cameras is displayed in a single **3D Orthogonal** view pane, initially from the -Z (top) view.
- The current trial name appears at the top of the view pane:
  - – NO TRIAL if no trial is loaded
  - – LIVE if Nexus is in Live mode
  - – The trial file name if you are viewing a trial in Offline mode.
- If you want to change the way this text is displayed, open the **Options** dialog box (F7), and configure the **Workspace Title** option.

## Camera view

The **Camera** view pane enables you to view raw 2D motion capture data from an individual Vicon camera or a supported digital video camera either live in real time or from a previously saved raw capture file (.x2d).

In addition to the standard buttons (see [View pane, page 257](#)), the **Camera** view pane contains the following sections:

- **Camera view pane toolbar** Manage the display of camera data in the workspace with the following controls and buttons in the **Camera** view pane toolbar at the top of the view pane:
  - **View list** Manage the way camera data is visualized in the active **Camera** view pane by selecting the following options from the **View** drop-down list:
    - **3D Overlay** Overlay multiple **Camera** view panes on top of each other, so all camera views are displayed in a single view pane. Each camera is rendered in a unique color.  
Default: Off
    - **Rotated** Rotate the **Camera** view, so it is corrected to the vertical axis defined in the system calibration (which corresponds to the earth's vertical axis). It also enables you to manually rotate the view by dragging the view left or right. Information from the camera calibration is required to present the rotated view.  
Default: Off
    - **Combined** Correctly model lens distortions and display a corrected camera view with the 3D view rendered underneath the 2D camera view. This is particularly useful for viewing Vicon optical data overlaid onto images from video cameras. You can burn this overlay information onto the .avi file to view in other applications using the **Export 3D Overlay Video** pipeline operation.  
Default: Off
    - **Zoom to Fit** Zoom the selected **Camera** view pane to fit the full workspace.  
Default: On
    - **Zoom to Window** See [Display camera sensor window](#), below.

- **Export Workspace to AVI button** Enables you to create video files, including labeled subject, of a selected 3D workspace. For more information, see *Export workspace as AVI* in the *Vicon Nexus User Guide*.
- **Paint a mask onto the camera button** Paint over any cells in the camera grid (displayed when the button is clicked) that contain unwanted reflections. When a cell is painted, its background color changes from black to blue. The camera mask consists of blue cells obscuring unwanted reflections. For more information, see *Mask unwanted reflections* in the *Vicon Nexus User Guide*.
- **Erase a mask from the camera button** Erase a previously painted cell from a mask. When an individual cell is erased, its background color changes from blue to black, and any reflection that had previously been obscured is visible again.
- **Clear the mask from the camera button** Automatically remove a previously painted mask. When the mask is cleared, the background color of any previously painted cells changes from blue to black, and any reflections that had previously been obscured are visible again.
- **Display grayscale blobs button** When selected, grayscale blobs are displayed in the **Camera** view.
- **Display centroid circles button** When selected, centroids are displayed in the **Camera** view.
- **Display camera sensor window button** Displays a visual representation of the windowing that occurs at higher frame rates. The windowed area is indicated by a rectangle within the Camera view, showing the size and position of the active window on the camera sensor. (Windowing is also displayed in the **3D Overlay** view and in **Rotated** view). For instant feedback on the area that is captured and to save room on the screen, you can zoom in to the sensor window. To do this, in a **Camera** view, from the **View** menu, select **Zoom to window**, or to turn on **Zoom to window** for all windows, press the hot keys: Ctrl+Shift+Z.  
To toggle the display of windowing, in the **Options** dialog box (F7), click the **Camera Limits** option and in the **Properties** pane, select the **Sensor Window** property.
- **Lock / Unlock button** (displayed with standard buttons on the right) Lock the current **Camera** view pane, so that it is effectively detached from the selection set and is not affected by any subsequent selections in other open view panes. This is useful for displaying views from different

cameras in multiple **Camera** views.

When the active clip changes, or when you switch from Live to Offline mode, the selection is automatically unlocked.

- **Camera view pane** View and manipulate 2D data in the view below the view pane toolbar. For example, you can orbit, truck, dolly, and zoom the displayed data.

## Camera view usage tips

### To visualize optical data in a Camera view:

1. Either stream live camera data (click **Go Live**), or double-click a raw data file (.x2d file)  on the **Data Management** tab.
2. In the **System Resources** tree, select one or more cameras whose data you want to visualize. To do this, expand the **Vicon Cameras** node and then click on the sub node for one or more cameras.  
The 2D data from each selected camera is displayed in a separate **Camera** view pane.

### To visualize video data in a Camera view:

Note that a video camera is listed under the **Video Cameras** node for each .avi file you have loaded.

1. Do one of the following:
  - Double-click on the desired movie file  on the **Data Management** tab; or
  - From Windows Explorer, drag the required .avi file onto a **Camera** view pane. (If you drag an .avi file onto a **Camera** view pane, the current trial closes, and no file name is displayed in the View pane, because the .avi file is not associated with any particular trial.); or
  - Import an .avi file into the current trial by running the **Import AVI** pipeline operation. This operation is located in the **File Import** operations list in the **Pipeline Tools** pane.
2. If you make a change to the video file camera settings, an asterisk (\*) appears next to the configuration name at the top of the **System Resources** tree, reminding you that there are unsaved changes to your system configuration.
3. In the **System Resources** pane, expand the **Video Cameras** node and select one or more digital video cameras.
4. To play offline video, click **Play** in the tool bar. The video from each camera selected is displayed in a separate **Camera** view pane.

## Graph view

The **Graph** view enables you to view various values of one or more selected items (such as the x, y, and z components of a marker trajectory) against each other or against time, or analog data from any supported force plates or EMG devices.

You can view graphs of motion data live in real time or from a previously saved reconstructed and labeled trial.

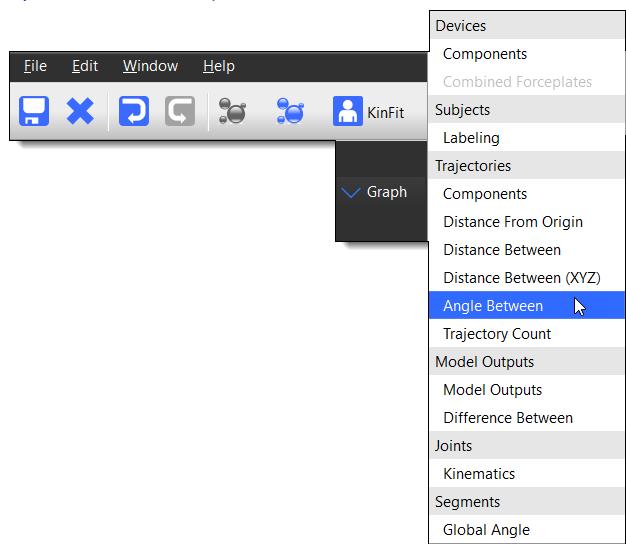
In addition to the standard buttons (see [View pane, page 257](#)), the Graph view contains the following controls.

### Graph view pane toolbar

Manage the display of graph data in the view pane with the following controls at the top of the view pane. The **Graph** view pane toolbar leads you left to right through the normal flow of operations required to plot a graph for the selected elements

- **Graph type drop-down list**

Select the type of graph to be displayed from the categories in this drop-down list. (Graph types that are not available for the data currently selected in the **System Resources** pane are dimmed.) See [Graph type options, page 270](#).)



- **Differentiate the graph button**  Specify, for the currently displayed graph, the current variable, its first derivative (velocity or angular velocity), or its second derivative (acceleration or angular acceleration) by selecting the desired options from this drop-down list:
  - x (none)
  - x' (velocity)
  - x'' (acceleration)

A graph of a trajectory will have X, Y, and Z axes, but when differentiated to x' (velocity), the axes will change to X', Y', and Z' axes.

 **Tip**

You can then use the **Add Monitor** button to provide real-time bio-feedback on differentiated as well as positional data. For more information, see [Using monitors, page 39](#).

- **Choose the components of the graph button**  Specify the components of the selected graph type to be plotted in the active **Graph** view by selecting the desired options from this drop-down list (only components that you have selected for **Graph** view are available). This option enables you to focus on a component of particular interest, which occupies more of the workspace. When multiple components are plotted, each is always shown on a separate axis, and the components shown are applied to all channels visible in the workspace. The number of vertically stacked graphs displayed in the workspace depends on the number of options selected for graph view, and from those, the number selected from this list.
- **Legend button**  Display a legend for the current graph listing the color for each trace plotted, the subject (if multiple subjects are loaded), and the name of each element being plotted in that trace. To display a temporary tooltip with this information, hovering the mouse pointer over the button. To open a separate splitter pane to permanently display the legend to the right of the graph view, click the button.
- **Choose the rotation order button**  If you select a segment in the **Subjects Resources** pane, you can select **Global Angle** from the **Graph type** drop-down list. This enables the **Choose the rotation order** button. Clicking on the **Rotation Order** button lists the angle convention choices of **Helical** (default), **XYZ**, **XZY**, etc. This enables you to choose either a

Helical or an Euler angle convention. The Euler angle convention has multiple rotation order conventions represented by **XYZ**, **XZY**, etc.

- **Create a monitor** button  Add the selected graph component as a monitor entry in the Monitors communications pane.
- **Scale the graph to fit (horizontal)** button  Zoom out the x-axis to show the complete range of the trace for the selected time period. This is useful if you have zoomed in a long way and now want to quickly see the entire graph again.
- **Lock the horizontal graph axis** button  Lock the horizontal axis to prevent further rescaling of the axis once it is at a desired length of frames. This is useful if you want the horizontal axis range to stay the same.
- **Scale the graph to fit (vertical)** button  Scale the y-axis so that all the data in selected traces for the currently visible x-axis is visible. If there are multiple components in the selected traces, they are all set to the same range, that is, the range required to show all the data in the component with the largest range.  
If Nexus is in Live mode, this button acts as a toggle, enabling you to leave this mode switched on or off. If on, when plotting live data, the y-axis is automatically scaled as the data changes so all traces are visible. Manually zooming switches the automatic mode off.
- **Lock the vertical graph axis** button  Lock the vertical axis to prevent further rescaling of the axis once it is at a desired range. This is useful if you want the vertical axis range to stay the same.
- **Scale the graph to fit (horizontal and vertical)**  button Scale the x and y axes simultaneously to fit the horizontal and vertical ranges of data.
- **Lock / Unlock** button (displayed with standard buttons on the right)  Lock the current **Graph** view pane, so that it is effectively detached from the selection set and is not affected by any subsequent selections in other open view panes. This is useful for displaying elements in multiple **Graph** views.  
When the active clip changes, or when you switch from Live to Offline mode, the selection is automatically unlocked.

## Graph view pane

View and manipulate graph data in the view pane below the view pane toolbar. For example, you can slide the displayed data along the axes or zoom in and out.

## Graph type options

### Devices

Displays graphs for the components of the analog signals from force plates or EMG devices. This is useful for examining analog device activity such as force plate strikes or EMG voltage output. You can also display graphs displaying units of mm/s<sup>2</sup> of analog signals from an accelerometer device, which allows you to examine voltage output from an accelerometer device.

- **Components:** View force plate data such as Forces, Moments, and Center of Pressure, or to view Other Devices, such as EMG and Accelerometer data.
- **Combined Forceplates:** Enables you to view combined selected outputs from multiple force plates. For more information, see *View combined output from multiple force plates* in the *Vicon Nexus User Guide*.

### Subjects

- **Labeling:** View labeling data for the current subject

### Trajectories

Displays graphs for one or more marker trajectories selected, such as the global XYZ components of a marker, a marker's distance from the global origin, distance between two markers, angle between three markers, or a count of how many reconstructed markers are in any current frame of data.

- **Components:** View the X, Y, and Z coordinates of a marker selected in either the **Subjects Resources** pane or the **3D Perspective** view.
- **Distance From Origin:** View the straight-line distance between the chosen point and the global origin. Plots the distance from the capture volume origin to each selected marker. This is useful for plotting velocity or acceleration of markers.

- **Distance Between:** View the straight-line distance between two markers selected in either the **Subjects Resources** pane or the **3D Perspective** view.
- **Distance Between (XYZ):** View the global X, Y, and Z components of the distance between two markers selected in either the **Subjects Resources** pane or the **3D Perspective** view. Plots the absolute distance (as a vector) between two selected markers. This is useful, for example, to see how the distance between two markers that are assumed to have a rigid relationship changes over time. This graph type calculates a separate component (X,Y,Z) distance between the two markers. It is only available when two markers are selected in the 3D Perspective view.
- **Angle Between:** Plots the angle between the two vectors formed by any three markers selected in either the **Subjects Resources** pane or from the **3D Perspective** view pane. This is useful for seeing how the group of markers moves over time.
- **Trajectory Count:** View the number of markers (both labeled and unlabeled) currently reconstructed in the **3D Perspective** view. Plots the total number of trajectories over time visible to the Vicon cameras (if streaming Live data in real time) or processed in trial (if viewing previously captured data in a file).

### Model Outputs

Displays three graphs of the components of any output variables (such as Angles, Forces, Moments, Powers, or Bones) that have been calculated by Vicon Plug-in Gait for your model. This is useful for visually validating data produced by post-capture processing models without having to load the data into Polygon for full biomechanical analysis or reporting.

- **Model Outputs:** Select to view outputs from calculations run in post-capture pipeline.
- **Difference Between:** The difference between first and second selected model output in X, Y and Z (example: New Patient 1:LAnkleAngles - New Patient 1:RAnkleAngles)

## Joints

Displays graphs of the components of selected joint kinematics, either three graphs for Euler angles or six graphs for a helical vector (as appropriate for the joint type). This is useful for displaying approximate joint angles between linked segments of the labeling template worn by your subject in real time. This type of graph can only be plotted for a subject that has been kinematically fitted (for example, one that has had the **Kinematic Fit** operation, found under **Core Processing** on the **Pipeline Tools** pane, run on it).

- **Kinematics:** Select to view kinematic angles between linked segments of the subject. (To see these angles, you must have performed kinematic fitting on labeled trajectories.)

## Segments

- **Global Angle** The angle between the selected segment and the global origin in rotation (RX, RY, RZ) and translation (TX, TY, TZ).

## Graph view usage tips

- When zooming into or out of graph data, the display of grid lines can be set to guide the eye toward the selected area of focus. Major grid lines remain at their normal weight, while any minor grid lines gradually fade. To obtain this behavior, in the Options dialog box (F7), select Graph and then ensure the **Show Minor Grid Lines** property is selected.
- The **Graph** view contains rulers and axes along the left and bottom edges and graph traces for the item being plotted. The contents of the axes of the **Graph** view depend on whether the system is in Live or Offline mode:
- **Live** The y-axis vertical ruler is on the right side of the graph and the x-axis horizontal ruler is below the graph. The y-axis represents the live frame, so is constantly updated in real time. The x-axis represents the time (in frames). It starts on the right side, which is labeled 0 (zero) and is labeled from right to left with decreasing negative values to reflect the number of frames away from the live frame. Because the current time is always zero, the Time Bar is not displayed at the bottom of the workspace.
- **Offline** The y-axis vertical ruler is on the left side of the graph and the x-axis horizontal ruler is below the graph. The rulers indicate the scale and

the variable names that are being plotted and the horizontal and vertical axes are labeled to indicate the units of measurement used. The graph traces represent the actual data and are scaled to the current rulers. You can select elements to graph in the **Resources** pane or the **3D Perspective** view.

If the elements selected have more than one component, these components are shown on separate, vertically stacked axes sharing a common x-axis. You can select the components to be displayed from the **Component Options** list in the **Graph** view pane toolbar.

- You navigate in Graph view in the usual way, using the mouse. For example, to pan and zoom, click and hold the right mouse button and then drag the mouse up/down to zoom along the Y axis or drag left/right to zoom along the X axis. To pan the graph in any direction, hold the left and right mouse buttons down at the same time as you drag the mouse.
- When you select a data type in the **System Resources** pane (Trajectories, Model Outputs, Devices, or Joints), Nexus will attempt to intelligently update the **Graph** view type to match the data type you've selected.

#### To visualize data in a graph:

1. Either click the **Go Live** button or on the **Data Management** tab, double-click a processed data file (.c3d)  file.
2. Select the elements to be graphed (eg markers, model outputs, force plates, etc) in any of the following ways:
  - In the **Subjects Resources** pane, expand the desired **Subject** node, expand the relevant sub-node (eg Markers, Model Outputs, etc), and then select (CTRL+click to select multiple elements) one or more elements; or
  - In a **3D Perspective** view pane, select one or more elements displayed in the view pane.

The number of elements you select depends on the type of graph you wish to view.

3. From the view pane toolbar select **Graph**.

If required, you can select additional elements to add to the **Graph** view pane. If you are viewing trajectories, each one is displayed in a different color trace. You can use the **Legend** button in the **Graph** view pane toolbar to identify the color trace used for each trajectory. If the trace

for any additional elements is not visible, use the **Fit Horizontally**, **Fit Vertically**, or **Fit Both Horizontally and Vertically** buttons.

4. If you want to save a particular graph view (for example, specific trajectories that you have selected), save your configuration using the **Configuration menu** button next to the **View Type** list on the Nexus toolbar.

You can visualize raw analog signals in a **Graph** view by selecting **Show Raw** from the device node context menu in the **System Resources** pane.

### Graphing joint kinematics

1. Select the joints that are of interest.
2. From the Graph Type list in the **Graph** view pane toolbar, select the **Kinematics** option under the **Joints** section to plot the joint angles for the selected joints.

Kinematic components for root segments include Tx, Ty, and Tz, accompanied by Rx, Ry, and Rz. These components can be further differentiated to also include Rx', Ry', Rz', Rx'', Ry'', Rz'', Tx', Ty', Tz', Tx'', Ty'', and Tz''. Designate the T's as translations and the R's as rotations between the two segments that the joint connects.

**Note:** The ' and " designations are used to indicate velocity and acceleration, respectively.



#### Tip

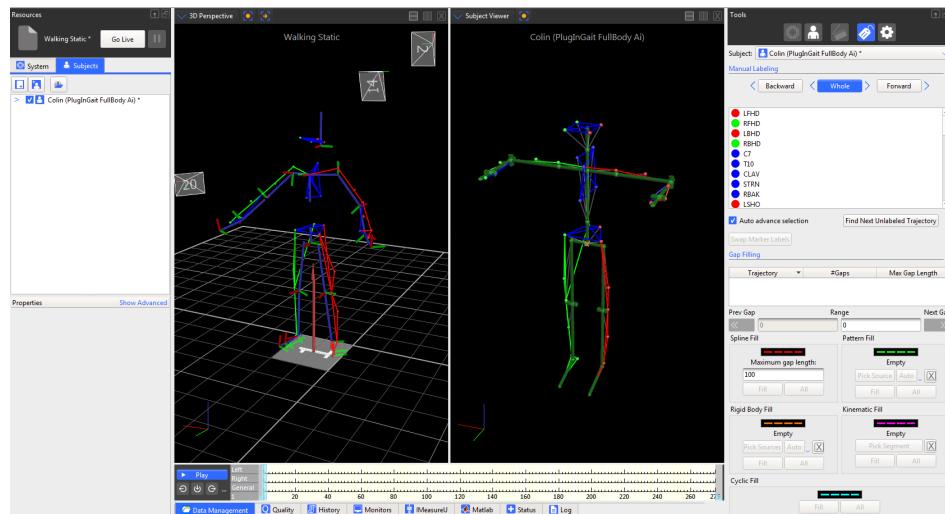
You can plot the Mean and Standard Deviation values for a component in a Graph view pane.

To do this, in the **Options** dialog box, select **Graph** from the list on the left.

Click **Show Advanced** and then select the **Show Mean and SD** check box.

## Subject viewer

The Subject Viewer pane enables you to display the base pose for the labeling skeleton template (VST) of the currently selected subject. This helps you ensure that your subjects adopt the correct base (neutral) pose.

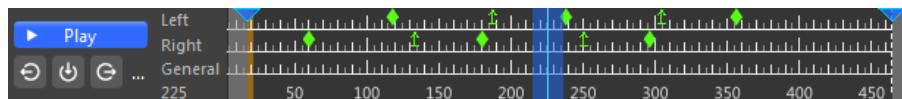


You can also use the **Subject Viewer** to assist with manual labeling by making it easy to correlate reconstructions with the appropriate marker. To do this:

1. Ensure the **Label/Edit Tools** pane is displayed and that the view pane displays both a 3D view of the subject whose markers you are labeling and the **Subject Viewer**.
2. Select a marker in the **Subject Viewer**.  
Nexus switches to labeling mode. The mouse pointer changes to display the name of the currently selected marker and the marker is highlighted in the **Manual Labeling** list.  
This works both ways: selecting a marker in the **Manual Labeling** list highlights the marker in the **Subject Viewer**.
3. In the 3D view, click on the marker that is the equivalent of that highlighted in the **Subject Viewer** and the **Manual Labeling** list.  
The next marker is automatically highlighted, ready for you to continue labeling.

## Time bar

You manipulate offline trial data with time and synchronization characteristics in the time bar.



The time bar is available at the bottom of all types of view pane when you play back data from a saved trial. It is displayed only when the system is in Offline mode (click the **Go Offline** button), and contains the following controls:

- **Play/Stop button**

**Play** Play forward continuously through trial. When clicked, the button switches to its Stop setting.

- **Jump to Previous Event button**

Play backward one event (when in Event Identification Mode).

- **Enter Event identification mode button**

Switch between modes in which you can manipulate data based on time (button off) or events (button on). For details on manipulating data, see *Add events to trials* in the *Vicon Nexus User Guide*.

- **Jump to the next event button**

Play forward one event (when in Event Identification Mode).

- **Ellipsis**

Display a context menu from which you can select the following options to manipulate trial data (you also can display the context menu by right-clicking anywhere on the time bar):

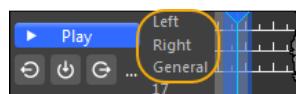
- **Zoom to Trial** Reset the ruler to the full trial timescale after zooming in or out.
- **Zoom to Region-of-Interest** Reset the ruler to the range of frames identified by the Start Range Frame indicator and the End Range Frame indicator (for details on these indicators, see below).
- **Set Current Frame** Opens the **Go to Frame** dialog box, in which you can specify the required frame. When you click OK, the current time indicator moves to the specified frame.

- **Set Region-of-Interest** Opens the **Set Region of Interest** dialog box, in which you can specify the start and end frames for the region of interest.
- **Play Every Frame** When selected, the datastream ships all frames. (Rendering is unaffected.) Select this option only if you want to perform calculations on the datastream data.
- **Replay Speed** Specify the playback speed relative to real time by selecting one of the following sub options: **1/10, 1/4, 1/2, 1, 2, or Other**. The **Other** option displays a dialog box in which you can set a specific value.  
Default: 1
- **Trajectory Tails** Specify the length of tails for selected trajectories, as a value in frames before and after every gap by selecting one of the following from the displayed context menu: 0 frames, 25 frames, 50 frames, 100 frames, 200 frames, or Other. The Other option displays the **Trajectory Tails** dialog box in which you can set a specific value.  
Default: 100 frames
- **Clear All Events** Clear all marked events from the ruler. Note that you can also use the **Delete Timebar Events** pipeline operation to delete events from a specified range of frames.
- You can also manage data playback using the keyboard. For example, you can use keys and mouse actions to manage the timescale displayed in the timeline, the time bar data displayed in the workspace, and event identification mode. For more information see *Hot keys and shortcuts* in the *Vicon Nexus User Guide*.

You identify or manipulate trial data based either on time or event, depending on the whether the **Enter Event Identification Mode** button is on or off with the following areas of the time bar.

- **Timeline**

The overall time span and the range of frames currently viewable in the workspace. The timeline is split into default contexts:



- **Left** The top rule on the timeline contains markers for any events specified for the left context.
- **Right** The middle rule on the timeline contains markers for any events specified for the right context.
- **General** The bottom rule on the timeline contains markers for any events specified for the general context.
- **Selected frame** The number of the currently selected frame is displayed at the bottom of the timeline.

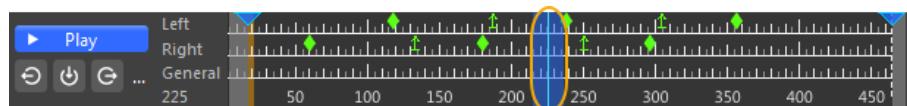
- **Timescale**

Displays the overall span of time for the range of frames that can currently be selected. The current frame of trial data is displayed in the label on the left side of the scale at the bottom of the timeline. You can move the visible portion of the timescale or zoom in or out of it (for details, see *Shortcuts for working with the time bar* in the *Vicon Nexus User Guide*).

- **Indicators**

Indicate a selected characteristic of the trial data for playback. You can move the indicators along the timeline to manually move the data playback forward or backward and display the desired frame in the view pane. Indicators are displayed when appropriate for the playback operation:

- **Current time indicator**



Indicates the current time of the data playback along the timeline. This vertical bar spans the entire height of the timeline. In Event

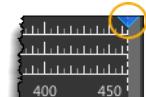
Identification Mode, the current time indicator follows the mouse cursor. You can click and drag the mouse for slow-motion playback. When you release the mouse button, the event context menu is displayed.

- **Start of range indicator**



Indicates the frame specified as the start of the range of trial data to play back or process. This blue triangle is initially positioned on the first frame at the top of the timeline.

- **End of range indicator**



Indicates the frame specified as the end of the range of trial data to play back. This blue triangle is initially positioned on the last frame at the top of the timeline.

- **Event markers**

Indicate a specific event to be applied or displayed in the currently selected frame of the trial data:

- **Foot Strike** The point at which the trial subject's foot contacts the ground.
- **Foot Off** The point at which the trial subject's foot leaves the ground.
- **General** A point at which the trial subject performs a user-defined event.
- **Custom** A point at which the trial subject performs a user-defined event that can be named.
- **Delete Event <Type>** Deletes the selected event.
- **Delete All Events at Frame x** Deletes all events previously set for the current frame.
- **Clear All Events** Deletes all events previously set for the entire trial.

To work with an event, you must be in **Event Identification Mode** (see [Enter Event identification mode button, page 276](#)).

## Tools pane

Configure settings, run tools, and view data processing results in the sections below the toolbar in the **Tools** pane. The contents of this section depend on the button you select in the **Tools** pane toolbar.

The **Tools** pane contains the following tabs:

- [System Preparation tools, page 281](#)
- [Subject Preparation tools, page 291](#)
- [Capture tools, page 292](#)
- [Label/Edit tools, page 298](#)
- [Pipeline tools, page 299](#)

## System Preparation tools

System calibration is a process by which Vicon Nexus calibrates the system based on specialized calibration objects (whose dimensions and relative marker positions are known). It consists of several procedures:

- **Camera calibration** The camera calibration process calculates the physical position and orientation of each Vicon camera in the capture volume based on the movement of the calibration object. Nexus uses this information to determine each camera's physical position and orientation in the capture volume, to correct for any lens distortion, and to set internal camera parameters.
- **Set volume origin** During this process, Nexus measures the position of the calibration object and uses this information to identify the origin of the world (center of the capture volume) and its horizontal and vertical axes. These volume origin and axes are referred to as the global coordinate system. The global origin coordinates are always (0,0,0). The global axes coordinates are given in the form (x, y, z), where x is a horizontal axis, y is the horizontal axis perpendicular to x, and z is the vertical axis. If the floor of your volume is uneven, you can also use the **Set Floor Plane** option as part of this process.

For basic step-by-step instructions on how to complete these procedures, see *Calibrate a Vicon system* in the *Vicon Nexus User Guide*.

To enable you to perform these procedures, the **System Preparation Tools** pane contains the following sections (to show additional options, click **Show Advanced** in the relevant section).

- [Video Calibration Setup section, page 282](#)
- [Mask Cameras section, page 282](#)
- [Aim Cameras section, page 282](#)
- [Calibrate Cameras section, page 282](#)
- [Set Volume Origin section, page 283](#)
- [Static Video Calibration section, page 284](#)
- [Manage Camera Calibration section, page 284](#)
- [Camera Calibration Feedback section, page 285](#)

## Video Calibration Setup section

Enables you to activate video calibration mode by clicking the **Activate** button. Note that if you haven't saved the current configuration, you will be prompted to do so before you can proceed.

You automatically activate calibration mode when you click **Start** in the **Mask Cameras** section, the **Aim Cameras** section or the **Calibrate Cameras** section.

To exit calibration mode, click the **Deactivate** button in the **Video Calibration Setup** section.

## Mask Cameras section

Enables you to automatically create cameras masks to obscure all reflections visible to the Vicon cameras. By enabling the Advanced properties, you can choose to mask all cameras or just selected cameras.

For more information on how to mask cameras, see *Mask unwanted reflections* in the *Vicon Nexus User Guide*.

## Aim Cameras section

Enables you to check the positioning of Vicon cameras around the capture volume with real-time feedback. You normally perform this step before you begin calibration check.

For more information on how to aim cameras, see *Aim Vicon cameras* in the the *Vicon Nexus User Guide*.

## Calibrate Cameras section

Enables you to calibrate the Vicon cameras to determine their positions, orientations, and lens properties, which enables Nexus to produce accurate 3D and 2D (video) data from motion data captured throughout the capture volume. The **Advanced** properties contain the following options:

- **Wand** The calibration object to be used during the dynamic stage of the camera calibration process.  
Default: Active Wand v2 (both optical cameras and digital video cameras are calibrated with an Active Wand)

- **Calibration Type** Specify whether to use a **Full Calibration** or a quicker **Calibration Refinement**. (If you have not already calibrated or aimed all cameras, you cannot perform a calibration with the **Calibration Refinement** option.) For more information on calibration options, see [Understand camera calibration refinement, page 289](#).
- **Cameras to Calibrate** Can be **All Cameras** or **Selected Cameras** (that is, the cameras selected in the **System Resources** tree). The selection is applied when the **Stop** button in the **Calibrate Cameras** section is clicked.  
Default: All Cameras
- **Refinement frames** The minimum coverage (in number of frames) required per camera in the final phase of the refine camera calibration process.  
Default: 1000. For more information, see [Understand camera calibration refinement, page 289](#).
- **Wand Ratio Tolerance** (Advanced setting) Tolerance of the distance between the markers on the wand (expressed as a ratio), to enable it to be labeled in 2D.  
Default 0.2.
- **Wand Straightness Tolerance** Tolerance in alignment of wand markers (relating to the maximum angle allowable between the markers), to enable it to be labeled in 2D.
- **DV Calibration frames** The minimum coverage (in number of frames) required per DV camera for the calibration to autostop (if Auto Stop is selected).  
Default: 500
- **Auto Stop** Whether or not Nexus is to automatically stop the camera calibration process when sufficient data has been collected.

For more information on how to calibrate cameras (both optical and video), see *Calibrate Vicon cameras* in the *Vicon Nexus User Guide*.

### [Set Volume Origin section](#)

Enables you to define the global origin and the axes of the world (in the context of the capture volume).

The Advanced options are:

- **L-Frame** The calibration object to be used for setting the volume origin.  
Default: **5 Marker Wand & L-Frame**
- **Start/Set Origin** and **Cancel** buttons Enable you to start, set the origin and cancel setting the origin.
- **One Marker** Enables you to set the origin to the selected marker.
- **Three Markers** Enables you to set the origin to the selected three markers.
- **Set Floor Plane** Enables you to set the position of the floor plane in Nexus by using markers in the volume to automatically define it. For more information, see Calibrate the floor plane in the *Vicon Nexus User Guide*.

### Static Video Calibration section

If you are not using an Active Wand, you use this section to calibrate digital video cameras included in your Nexus system. This enables 3D overlay from Vicon cameras to be displayed with the 2D video from the digital video cameras.

### Manage Camera Calibration section

Contains the following controls:

- **Auto number cameras** Ensure you have aimed the cameras (see Aim Vicon cameras) before clicking this button. Automatically numbers the currently connected Vicon cameras in ascending order, according to their position in the capture volume. Automatic numbering starts with the camera furthest from the volume origin. The cameras are then numbered in a clockwise direction around the volume. If your cameras are positioned at different levels, the cameras in the level that contains the most cameras are numbered first.
- **Reset** Removes all non-existing cameras, clears the calibrated position for existing cameras, and reverts all calibration parameters to their default settings. This enables you to recalibrate the system from a clean starting point.
- **Load** Navigate to and select a previously saved camera calibration (.xcp file) defining settings for the Vicon cameras and any supported digital video cameras in your Nexus system.

## Camera Calibration Feedback section

Enables you to view system calibration processing progress and status information. This section contains the following controls:

- **Progress bar** This bar displays a percentage indicating the progress of the overall camera calibration process.
- **Camera** This column contains the device ID for each Vicon camera being calibrated.
- **Wand Count** For each Vicon camera, this value identifies the number of frames it has captured containing the calibration object. Initially, the entry for the number of wand frames is displayed in red; the entry turns green when Nexus has acquired enough wand data to calibrate that camera, typically 1000 frames.  
By default, the calibration process stops when the camera with the lowest frame count reaches the number of frames specified in the **Refinement frames** parameter in the **Calibrate Cameras** section.
- **World Error** Displays the calibration error in millimeters. World error is calculated per camera from the **Image Error** in pixels and the distance of the camera to the center of the volume. Cameras further away, with the same image error, display a larger world error.
- **Image Error** This value (RMS distance in camera pixels) indicates the accuracy of the 3D reconstruction of the markers. This value represents the difference between the 2D image of each marker on the camera sensor and the 3D reconstructions of those markers projected back to the camera's sensor. Acceptable values depend on factors such as the size of the capture volume and the camera lens type.

Additional features in this section enable you to export your calibration, to identify calibration issues or to ensure that the current calibration conforms to an established standard.

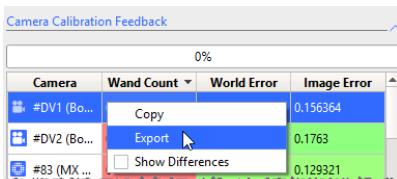
- [Export a calibration as a CSV file, page 286](#)
- [Compare calibrations, page 286](#)
- [Set calibration error threshold, page 287](#)
- [Sort columns, page 288](#)

### Export a calibration as a CSV file

You can export the current calibration as a .csv file. This helps you to monitor your calibration standards over time.

#### To export a calibration as a CSV file:

1. In the **Camera Calibration Feedback** section, right-click and then click **Export**.



2. Enter a file name, ensure the file extension is .csv and click **Save**.

### Compare calibrations

You can compare the current calibration results with the results from the previous calibration.

#### To compare the current and last calibrations:

- In the **Camera Calibration Feedback** section, right-click and then select **Show Differences**.

The **World Error** and **Image Error** columns display the differences between the two calibrations.

If the results from the latest calibration are better (ie produce smaller errors) than the previous one, the columns are displayed in green to yellow.

If the results from the latest calibration are worse (ie produce larger errors) than the previous one, the columns are displayed in red to orange.

### Set calibration error threshold

You can specify a maximum calibration error, above which cameras are flagged as having an error that is higher than the threshold that you have set.

#### To set a calibration error threshold:

- At the bottom of the the **Camera Calibration Feedback** section, set the error threshold (**World** or **Image**).

After calibration, in the **Camera Calibration Feedback** section, cameras with an error greater than this value are displayed with a yellow warning icon instead of the normal blue camera icon. The default setting (0.000) disables any warnings.

In the following example, the error threshold is set to 0.5mm, so that the three cameras with a calibration error greater than this are displayed with a warning icon:

Camera Calibration Feedback				
Camera	Wand Count	World Error	Image Error	
#DV1 (Vue)	0	3.0977	0.322513	
#DV2 (Vue)	0	2.69009	0.730195	
#8 (Vantag...	0	0.553546	0.219503	
#9 (Vantag...	0	0.475983	0.178538	
#7 (Vantag...	0	0.442393	0.204011	
#5 (Vantag...	0	0.428778	0.236003	
#2 (Vantag...	0	0.418332	0.183402	
#11 (Vanta...	0	0.398359	0.170131	

Threshold: 0.500

World

Image

### Sort columns

If you are working with a large number of cameras, it is useful to be able to sort the results to enable you to quickly identify problematic cameras. You can now sort the columns in the **Camera Calibration Feedback** section by clicking on the required column heading.

The default sorting is on the camera number (low to high):

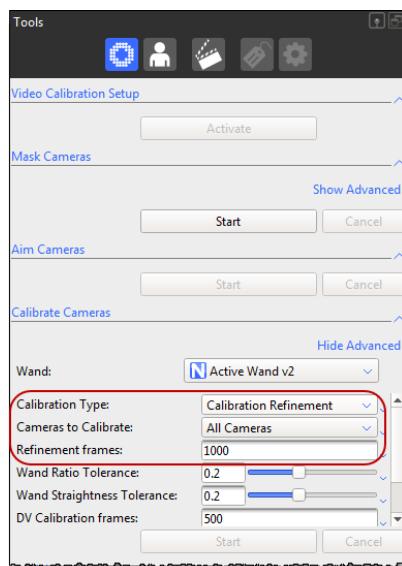
Camera Calibration Feedback			
0%			
Camera	Wand Count	World Error	Image Error
#DV1 (Vue)	0	3.0977	0.322513
#DV2 (Vue)	0	2.69009	0.730195
#21 (Vanta...	0	0.418332	0.183402
#22 (Vanta...	0	0.323169	0.128834
#23 (Vanta...	0	0.190085	0.120596
#24 (Vanta...	0	0.328359	0.170131
#25 (Vanta...	0	0.428778	0.236003
#26 (Vanta...	0	0.553546	0.219503

To make it easy to find cameras with the highest errors, you can sort on World Error or Image Error, displaying the cameras with the highest errors at the top of the column:

Camera Calibration Feedback			
0%			
Camera	Wand Count	World Error	Image Error
#DV1 (Vue)	0	3.0977	0.322513
#DV2 (Vue)	0	2.69009	0.730195
#8 (Vantag...	0	0.553546	0.219503
#9 (Vantag...	0	0.475983	0.178538
#7 (Vantag...	0	0.442393	0.204011
#5 (Vantag...	0	0.428778	0.236003
#2 (Vantag...	0	0.418332	0.183402
#11 (Vanta...	0	0.328359	0.170131

## Understand camera calibration refinement

Calibration refinement provides a fast, reliable way to fine-tune an existing camera calibration, for example, as part of your daily calibration workflow before beginning the day's captures.



**Full Calibration** consists of an initialization phase, followed by a multi-pass process to optimize the camera positions.

**Calibration Refinement** uses exactly the same process as full calibration, but without the initialization phase. It provides a reliable way to refine existing calibration data to produce a calibration that is as good as a full calibration of the same system, but is much faster.

### Important

As **Calibration Refinement** operates on existing data, you must have loaded a full calibration into Nexus before running the refinement calibration.

To save time while maintaining accuracy, you can perform both full and refinement calibration on any selected camera(s), as well as on all cameras.

Under most circumstances, the default value for **Refinement frames** produces good results. If you need to improve the results, particularly if you are using larger numbers of cameras, try increasing this value.

Note that the value specified for **Refinement frames** applies to the number of frames used:

- By Auto Stop
- In the refinement phase of a **Full Calibration**
- When running a **Calibration Refinement**

#### [When to use a refinement calibration](#)

The following table gives guidance on when to use each type of calibration:

Scenario	Type of calibration
A full calibration of all cameras has recently been performed, but since then, several cameras have been repositioned to another part of the volume.	<b>Full Calibration</b> on just the moved cameras, with a short wand wave that concentrates on the moved cameras.
A full calibration of all cameras has recently been performed, but during the trial, one camera was accidentally slightly bumped.	<b>Full Calibration</b> on the bumped camera, with a short wand wave that concentrates on the bumped camera.
Since yesterday's full calibration, environmental factors may have caused small changes in the camera positions and it is necessary to re-calibrate them accurately and quickly.	<b>Calibration Refinement</b> of all cameras, with a normal length wand wave that includes all cameras.

## Subject Preparation tools

You must create a Vicon labeling skeleton template (.vst file), or import an existing one, for each type of subject whose motion is to be captured and analyzed in Nexus. You only need to do this once for each type of subject. Sample .vst file are provided under the Nexus model templates folder (by default, C:\Program Files (x86)\Vicon\Nexus2.#\ModelTemplates).

You must then calibrate the .vst file to create a Vicon labeling skeleton (.vsk file) that is scaled for each specific subject of that type. You must do this the first time you intend to capture a new subject and each time you want to use a different marker arrangement on the same subject.

For detailed information about creating and using custom Vicon labeling skeleton templates, see *Creating Labeling Skeleton Templates (VSTs)*.

To enable you to produce .vst and .vsk files, the **Subject Preparation Tools** pane contains the following sections:

- **Subject** Select a specific Vicon labeling skeleton template (.vst file) or Vicon labeling skeleton (.vsk file). The contents of this list depends on the subject nodes enabled for capture (ie displayed with a check mark next to them) in the **Subjects Resources** pane.
- **Subject Capture** Enables you to capture a brief trial to obtain subject data. You can use the subject data to build or calibrate a Vicon labeling skeleton template and to manually label a subject.
- **Subject Calibration** Enables you to manage the subject calibration process to create a Vicon labeling skeleton (.vsk file) for a specific subject.
- **Labeling Template Builder** Enables you to build a generic Vicon labeling skeleton template (.vst file) for a type of subject (for example, humans, wearing a particular marker set). You subsequently use this .vst file to calibrate a Vicon labeling skeleton (.vsk file) for a specific subject of that type (for example, Jane, wearing the same particular marker set).

## Capture tools

The **Capture Tools** pane enables you to collect motion data.

Collecting motion data involves identifying where in a motion capture trial database to store the data, specifying the type of source data that is to be captured, optionally configuring any remote triggering, optionally determining any automated processing to be performed, and managing the capture process. You can capture trials manually or configure Nexus to capture trials automatically.

For basic instructions on collecting data, see *Capture movement trials* in the *Vicon Nexus User Guide*.

The **Capture Tools** pane contains the following sections:

- **Trial Type list** Create or manage configurations for the motion capture trial types specified in the **Capture Tools** using the configuration management section at the top of the pane. (For information on managing configurations, see *Manage configurations* in the *Vicon Nexus User Guide*.)
- **Next Trial Setup** Specify identification and information details for the way Nexus is to store data for this trial in a motion capture database:
  - **Session** A link to the active subject\session node in the currently loaded trial database. Click the link to open the Communications window, displaying the Data Management tab, or bring it to the front if it is already open, with the active node highlighted. If you make a different session the active node, the **Session** link is updated.  
Default: Identified by system
  - **Trial Name** The name under which to save the trial data in the motion capture database.  
Default: Blank if you are creating a new trial in a new session, or if the trial is the latest of several in a session and **Auto increment** is selected (see below), the system automatically names it after the preceding trial and increments numbering by 1.  
Do not use the following special characters in a trial name:
    - \ backslash
    - . period
    - / slash
    - , comma
    - < left angle bracket
    - ? question mark
    - > right angle bracket
    - \* asterisk
    - : colon
    - " double quotation mark
    - | vertical bar
    - % percent
    - \$ dollar sign

- **Description** Enter any description you want to specify for the trial. This description is displayed on the **Data Management** tab in the row associated with the captured trial.  
Default: Blank
- **Notes** Enter any notes you want to specify for the trial. These notes are displayed on the **Data Management** tab in the row associated with the captured trial.  
Default: Blank
- **Auto increment trial number** Choose whether or not to have Nexus automatically add a numerical suffix to the trial name for each subsequent trial, for example, Trial001, Trial002, Trial003, etc.  
Default: Selected
- **Permit overwrite of existing files** Choose whether or not to have Nexus overwrite an existing data file without prompting you with a warning that it has the same name as that specified in the **Trial Name** field with this trial data.  
Note that if **Auto increment trial number** is selected and the file name that would be created using the next sequential numerical suffix is the same as that for an existing file, that previous file is overwritten.  
Default: Cleared
- **Data Source Setup** Specify the type of motion data to be captured by your Nexus system in the **Data Source Setup** section of the **Capture Tools** pane:
  - **Device Data** Analog signals captured by any third-party devices such as force plates or EMG devices.  
Default: Selected
  - **Optical Camera Data** Marker images visible to the Vicon optical cameras  
Default: Selected
  - **Video Camera Data** Digital video captured by any connected digital video cameras.  
Default: Selected
- **Auto Capture Setup** You can configure Vicon Nexus to automatically capture trials using the following controls:
  - **Range** Use an external remote control device to trigger data capture in your Vicon system. The remote control device must be connected to

an MX Gigabit or Vicon Lock+ unit in your Vicon system (for details, see *Go Further with Vicon MX T-Series* or *Vicon Vantage Reference Guide*), and the sync outputs (GPO pins) for the remote functionality must be configured under the relevant **Vicon Connectivity** node in the **System Resources** pane.

- **Capture before Start** Specify the number of seconds of data to record prior to capture being triggered either manually (with the Start button) or automatically (based on timecode or a remote control device).
- **Stop after duration** Specify the number of seconds of data to record after which capturing will automatically stop.
- **Triggers** Use a labeling percentage value that you specify or an external timecode source to trigger data capture in your Vicon system. The timecode source must be connected to an MX Gigabit or Vicon Lock+ unit (for details, see *Go Further with Vicon MX T-Series* or *Vicon Vantage Reference Guide*), and the corresponding timecode options must be configured under the relevant **Vicon Connectivity** node in the **System Resources** pane.
  - **Start on Labeling (%)** Captures automatically start when a subject first fully enters the volume. Set the labeling percentage (ie, the percentage of markers expected from the total number of markers in your subject's labeling skeleton) that needs to be recognized by Nexus within the capture volume for the subject to be considered as fully in the volume and therefore to trigger capture start.
  - **Stop on Labeling (%)** Captures automatically stop when the subject leaves the volume. Set the labeling percentage (ie, the percentage of markers expected from the total number of markers in your subject's labeling skeleton) that needs to be recognized by Nexus within the capture volume for the subject to be considered to have left the volume and therefore to trigger capture stop.
  - **Start/Stop on remote trigger** Start and/or stop capture on the activation of a remote trigger. This option is disabled if no remote trigger devices are recognized.

Trigger the start of the capture from your remote control device.

After you have acquired the data you need, trigger the stop of the capture from your remote control device.

- **Start on Timecode** Select this check box and specify the timecode at which capture should automatically start.
- **Stop on Timecode** Select this check box and specify the timecode at which capture should automatically stop.  
For further details on the use of timecode functionality in Vicon systems, see the *Vicon Vantage Reference Guide* or *Go Further with Vicon MX T-Series*.
- **Start/Stop over network** Broadcast a UDP message over an intranet or direct network cable connection to or from another application (or instance of Nexus) to trigger capture start and stop.
- **Address** Enables you to select the network interface (first field) and UDP port (second field) on which to broadcast.
- **Arm button** To set the system to a state where it is ready to accept a trigger signal for automatic capture based on a remote control device, click the **Arm** button.
- **Lock button** If you want to enable the system to remain ready to receive subsequent remote capture signals after the capture is stopped, click the **Lock** button to the right of the **Arm** button.
- **Post-Capture Pipeline Setup** Enables you to specify any automatic post-processing that you want Nexus to perform on the captured data:
  - **Run pipeline after capture** Whether or not to run a previously defined pipeline immediately after the trial is captured. Select the pipeline that you want from the drop-down list. Default: Cleared
  - **Capture section** Enables you to manage the motion capture process and view the number of frames captured and the current duration in seconds during processing:
    - **Start/Stop** Click this button to start a capture. When clicked, the button switches to the Stop setting. If you have set the **Stop after Duration** or **Stop on Timecode** settings in the **Auto Capture Setup** section, or if there is data in the buffer that has still to be written to disk, the button switches to **Stopping** until the capture has completed. If you click the button while it displays **Stopping**, the capture stops, and you will lose any data that was due to be captured, or that is currently in the buffer but not yet written to disk.

- **Cancel** Click this button to cancel an active capture.
- **Frames Captured** Displays the number of frames captured in the current trial. This number increments until the motion capture process is stopped.
- **Trial time** The amount of time elapsed during the current capture is displayed in hh:mm:ss(ff) format, where hh is hours, mm is minutes, ss is seconds and ff is frames. For example, a 2.5 second capture at 50 Hz (125 frames) is displayed as 00:00:02(125).

## Label/Edit tools

The **Label/Edit Tools** pane enables you to manually label trial data and fill any gaps in trial data. It contains the following sections:

- **Subject** You select the subject to manually label or edit in the **Subject** list at the top of the **Label/Edit Tools** pane. To appear in this list, the subject's node must be selected (ie, its check box must be selected in the **Subjects** tree in the **Resources** pane).
- **Manual Labeling** You manually label reconstructed trial data for the selected subject using the controls in this section. For instructions, see *Manually label a trial* in the *Vicon Nexus User Guide*.
- **Backward**, **Whole**, and **Forward** buttons. Label the currently selected trajectory either for the whole trial, or backward or forward from the current frame. Use **Whole** if you are confident that the trial data contains very few mislabels or swaps. Use **Backward** or **Forward** to label the trial data backwards or forwards from the current frame, without affecting other frames.

✓ **Tip**

When you are manually labeling a subject, to help you place the selected label onto the correct 3D reconstruction, in the **3D Perspective** view pane the pointer changes to include a tooltip that identifies the label. You can also use the **Subject Viewer** to help you identify the markers (see [Subject Viewer, page 275](#)).

- **Auto advance selection** When selected, Nexus automatically advances to the next marker in the **Manual Labeling** list. Default: Selected
- **Find Next Unlabeled Trajectory** When you click this button, Nexus advances to the next frame that contains an unlabeled marker trajectory.
- **Swap Marker Labels** To correct swapped marker labels, select the relevant two marker trajectories and then click this button.
- **Gap Filling** Enables you to identify and fill gaps in reconstructed marker trajectories. See also the FAQ *What gap-filling algorithms are used in Nexus 2?* on the [Vicon website](#)<sup>27</sup>.

<sup>27</sup> <http://www.vicon.com/faqs>

## Pipeline tools

The **Pipeline Tools** pane enables you to create and manage a customized sequence of operations to automate the processing of a trial.

Pipeline processing is optional, but is useful for automating the data processing operations that you use frequently or on a large number of trials.

The **Pipeline Tools** pane contains the following sections:

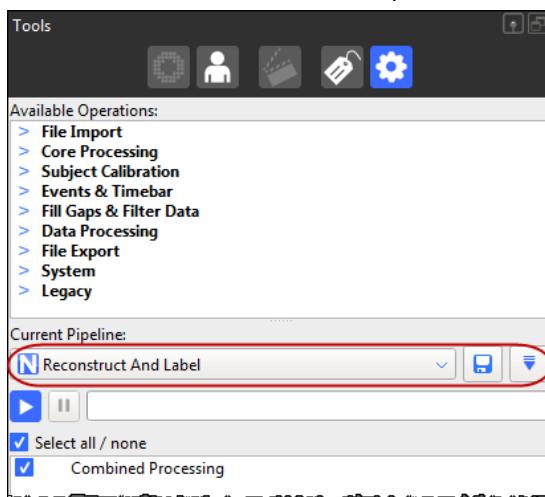
- **Available Operations** section

The **Available Operations** section enables you to select the type of pipeline you want to create and the operations to run. Operations are grouped under the following types:

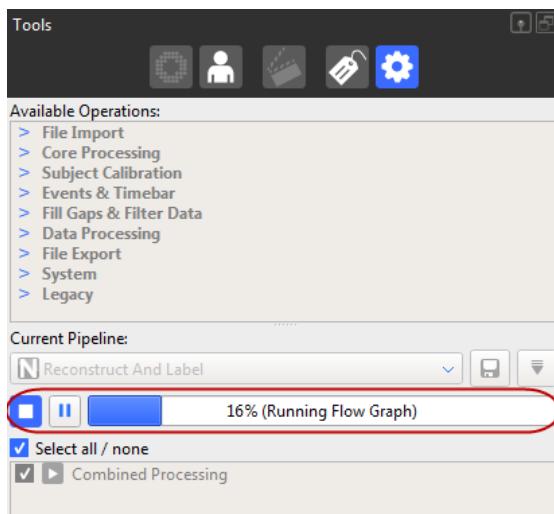
- [File Import operations, page 303](#) For automating the import of trial files into Vicon Nexus from third-party software packages.
- [Core Processing operations, page 303](#) For automating reconstruction, labeling, and kinematic fitting to produce 3D trajectories from raw marker data.
- [Subject Calibration operations, page 305](#) For automating the processing of system and subject calibration.
- [Events & Timebar operations, page 308](#) For automating operations involving events and/or normally performed using the time bar.
- [Fill Gap & Filter Data operations, page 310](#) For automating the post-processing of data, such as gap-filling.
- [Data Processing operations, page 317](#) For automating the production of model outputs (forces and moments, joint angles, etc).
- [File Export operations, page 320](#) For automating the export of trial files from Nexus to third-party software packages.
- [System operations, page 323](#) For automating offline camera calibration and applying a codec to video.
- [Legacy operations, page 324](#) For automating the processing of legacy trial data.

- **Current Pipeline** section

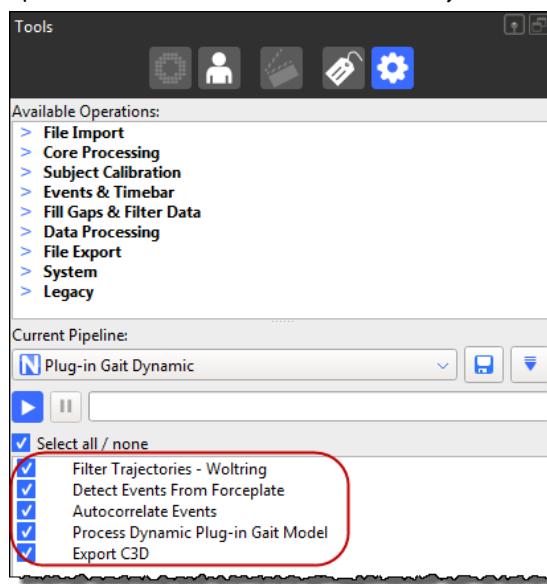
At the top of the **Current Pipeline** section, the configuration management controls enable you to create or manage configurations for the settings specified in the **Pipeline Tools** pane.



The middle of the **Current Pipeline** section enables you to manage the pipeline operations and view their status with the playback controls and progress bar.



In the list at the bottom of the **Current Pipeline** section, you can view the operations included in the currently loaded pipeline.



For information on using pipelines, see *Work with pipelines* in the *Vicon Nexus User Guide*.

 **Tip**

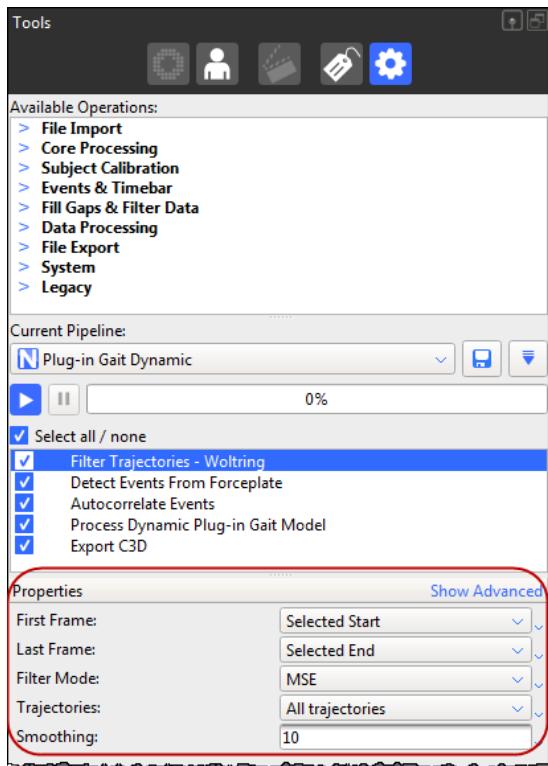
Pipeline operations are run in the order they appear in this list.

You can drag operations into the desired position in the list.

Alternatively, you can run an individual operation by right-clicking on it and clicking **Run selected Op**.

- **Properties pane**

You can view or change settings for the selected pipeline operation in the **Properties** pane at the bottom of the **Pipeline Tools** pane.



## Pipeline operations

Pipeline operations are found in the **Pipeline Tools** pane, in the **Available Operations** section.

- [File Import operations, page 303](#)
- [Core Processing operations, page 303](#)
- [Subject Calibration operations, page 305](#)
- [Events & Timebar operations, page 308](#)
- [Fill Gap & Filter Data operations, page 310](#)
- [Data Processing operations, page 317](#)
- [File Export operations, page 320](#)
- [System operations, page 323](#)
- [Legacy operations, page 324](#)

## File Import operations

Use **File Import** operations to automate the import of trial files to Vicon Nexus from third-party software packages.

Operation	Description
Import AVI	Import a video .avi file to be saved and associated with the current trial.
Import MP	Import subject parameters specified in a .mp file into the active subject.
Import VSK	Import a labeling skeleton (.vsk) file.
Import XCP	Import a calibration file (.xcp) into the current trial to replace the current calibration.

## Core Processing operations

Use **Core Processing** operations to automate the processing of offline reconstruction, labeling, and kinematic fitting to produce 3D trajectories from raw marker data.

Operation	Description
Combined Processing	Performs one or more of: reconstruction, labeling, and subject motions. Running this operation is faster than running each process individually.
Reconstruct	3D trajectories are reconstructed from the raw 2D marker data.
Label	Controls how 3D trajectories are labeled with subject data

Operation	Description
Kinematic Fit	<p>Controls how the labeling skeleton contained in the .vsk is kinematic-fitted to the marker data. In addition to specifying the frames on which to operate, you can adjust settings for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Prior importance:</b> Weighting given to the uncalibrated values from the VST. Range is 0-100, default is 25.</li><li>• <b>Mean pose ratio:</b> Ratio of tracking pose as prior (where 0 = mean pose only; 1 (default) = external (or tracking) prior only.)</li></ul>

 Tip

The equivalent settings for Live processing can be found in the [Local Vicon System properties, page 166](#), found in the **System Resources** pane.

## Subject Calibration operations

Use **Subject Calibration** operations to automate the processing of labeling skeleton calibration.

Operation	Description
Set Autolabel Pose	Sets the pose for Autolabel Static to be the pose at the selected frame.
Autolabel Static	Run on a reconstructed static trial to automatically label the labeling skeleton in a single frame, using information from the <i>.vst</i> file. It matches the shape of the reconstruction to the shape of the subject template for that pose.  The labels are applied to the whole trajectory, not just the chosen frame. It works best when all the markers have been reconstructed and there are no additional markers or clutter in the scene.  This operation does not require a <i>.vsk</i> file.
Scale Subject VSK	Scales the labeling skeleton to be the same size as a labeled set of reconstructions on a particular frame. The scale factor is calculated assuming that the subject is in the same pose as was used for <b>Autolabel Static (see above)</b> .  (Note that this scaling respects any constraints that you may have specified in the template. For example if your template specifies (ie a <b>StaticParameter</b> ) that a segment is 100mm long, the segment will not be scaled. Only parameters are considered for scaling.)
Functional Skeleton Calibration	Calibrate the subject's bone lengths, joint locations, and marker locations from a whole trial. Use to calibrate a whole ROM trial.

Operation	Description
Functional Skeleton Calibration - Markers-only	Calibrate the subject's marker locations from a whole trial. This is useful, for example if a marker becomes detached from the subject and you need to re-run the calibration with the replaced marker.
Static Skeleton Calibration	Calibrate the subject's bone lengths, joint locations, and marker locations from a single frame. Use to calibration a static calibration, as in versions of Vicon Nexus earlier than 2.0.
Static Skeleton Calibration - Markers-only	Uses a single frame to update the marker locations for the labeling skeleton. This operation both fits the subject pose (that is, the pose that was defined when the labeling skeleton was created) to the labeled reconstructions and calibrates the marker locations. Fitting the subject pose allows for the likely situation of your subject standing close to the template pose. Again, this operation respects any constraints specified in the labeling skeleton template and changes only parameters.  This operation is useful, for example if a marker becomes detached from the subject and you need to re-run the calibration with the replaced marker.

Operation	Description
Update Skeleton Parameters	<p>Initial label booting can be improved by providing more representative data from a movement or ROM trial. This operation enables you to do this by updating the default values of a selected skeleton with movement or ROM trial data contained in the current calibrated labeling skeleton (VSK). The options for this operation are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Update Marker Covariances</b> Marker covariance is used by the labeler to account for skin motion, so the default for this option is Selected.</li><li>• <b>Update Parameters</b> If you have calibrated a skeleton from the Labeling Template Builder, select this check box.</li><li>• <b>Update Joint Mean &amp; Covariance</b> Joint covariance is used in booting the labeling. If you have a very flexible subject, a larger covariance will help, so select this check box.</li><li>• <b>Update Joint Ranges</b> Joint ranges can be enforced to detect infeasible joint angles. If you have a very flexible subject, larger joint ranges are needed, so select this check box.</li></ul>
Calculate Skeleton Joint & Marker Statistics	Measure the subject's labeling statistics from a whole trial.
Calibrate OCST	Finds the Optimum Common Shape
Calibrate SCoRE/SARA	Calibrate joint positions using the Symmetrical Center of Rotation Estimation and Symmetrical Axis of Rotation Analysis.

See also [Labeling skeleton calibration in detail, page 23](#).

## Events & Timebar operations

Use **Events & Timebar** operations to automate processes relating to events and the timebar.

Operation	Description
Auto Crop Trial	<p>For trials where the subject starts outside the volume, moves into the volume and then exits, Nexus can automatically determine the first and last frame where the subject is fully in the volume.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>First Frame</b> and <b>Last Frame</b> Set these options to the frames during which the subject enters and leaves the volume.</li><li>• <b>Start %</b> and <b>End %</b> Set these options to the required minimum percentage of markers (ie, the percentage expected from the total number of markers in your subject's labeling skeleton) that must be labeled in each case.</li><li>• <b>Frames Required</b> If necessary, adjust this option to set a minimum number of frames where the <b>Start %</b> criterion must be met. This is helpful if early single frames of data meet the percentage, but the point at which the trial is intended to start (ie, the point at which the percentage is maintained over a number of frames) is later in the trial.</li></ul>
Autocorrelate Events	<p>Based on user-defined parameters, this operation detects the pattern of the tracked marker at the set events and defines these events for the rest of the trial. The available parameters are: marker being tracked; the X, Y, or Z component of the marker; and the position, velocity, or acceleration of the marker. Normally used after the <b>Detect Events from Forceplate</b> operation.</p>

Operation	Description
Detect Events from ForcePlate	Automatically detects gait cycle events and adds them to the time bar throughout the trial using vertical GRFs measured by a force plate connected to the Vicon system. Includes the option to set the force threshold and the label of the markers attached to the front and back of the foot for both sides.
Delete Timebar Events	Delete events from the specified range for the subject(s). An advanced option lets you choose whether to delete events that are inside or outside the specified range of frames.

## Fill Gap & Filter Data operations

Use **Fill Gap & Filter Data** operations to automate gap-filling and other post-processing.

Operation	Description
Fill Gaps - Cyclic	For trials that contain captured data that is cyclic in nature (for example, when a motion on a treadmill or other repetitive motion is captured), fills gaps using patterns from earlier or later gait cycles. You can specify the Gap Length, Units, First and Last Frame, and select the trajectories to fill.
Fill Gaps - Kinematic	Fills all gaps in trajectories that pass through a selected segment, based on calculated kinematics. To run this operation, you must have already obtained the kinematic data on which to base gap-filling, for example, by running the <b>Nexus Legacy Fit Motion</b> pipeline.
Fill Gaps - Pattern	Fills the selected gap using the shape of another trajectory without a gap. Use this tool only if there is a suitable marker with a trajectory similar to the one whose gap you wish to fill.
Fill Gaps - Rigid Body	Fills gaps in a trajectory based on other trajectories in a rigid body. This option is the Nexus equivalent of the Replace 4 option, which is available in BodyBuilder. Use this option when a rigid or semi-rigid relationship exists between markers.

Operation	Description
Fill Gaps - Woltring	<p>Run on labeled dynamic trials to fill in gaps using Woltring quintic spline interpolation. Includes the option to choose maximum gap frame length to fill. You can configure the following settings in the Properties section:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Max Gap Length</b> The maximum length of any gap in a marker trajectory that will be filled with this operation. Default: 5</li><li>• <b>First Frame</b> The first of the range of frames in the region of interest of the trial that you wish to analyze. For example, if the capture includes the subject entering the capture volume, you are strongly advised to set the range of frames to exclude this portion of the capture. That will simplify the job of cleaning up your data. You can specify the following settings:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>First Frame</b>: The first frame of the trial.</li><li>• <b>Selected Start</b>: The frame indicated by the Start Range Frame indicator on the time bar ruler.</li><li>• <b>Current Frame</b>: The frame indicated by the Current Time indicator on the time bar ruler.</li><li>• <b>First Full Frame</b>: First full frame of range to process Default: Selected Start</li></ul></li></ul>

Operation	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Last Frame</b>: The last of the range of frames in the region of interest of the trial that you wish to analyze. For example, if the capture includes the subject leaving the capture volume, you are strongly advised to set the range of frames to exclude this portion of the capture. That will simplify the job of cleaning up your data. You can specify the following settings:</li><li>• <b>End Frame</b>: The last frame of the trial.</li><li>• <b>Selected End</b>: The frame indicated by the End Range Frame indicator on the time bar ruler.</li><li>• <b>Current Frame</b>: The frame indicated by the Current Time indicator on the time bar ruler.</li><li>• <b>Last Full Frame</b>: Last full frame of range</li></ul> <p>Default: Selected End</p>

Operation	Description
Filter Analog Data - Butterworth	<p>Filter analog device data using a low-pass digital Butterworth filter. The filter is by default setup as recommended in Winter, D.A. Biomechanics of Motor Control and Human Movement to filter out signal noise above 300 Hz using a fourth order filter with zero lag (see descriptions below for an explanation of these parameters).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> For force plates, only the calculated Force and Moment signals can be filtered. Raw and Center of Pressure signals cannot be filtered.</p> <p>You can configure the following settings in the Properties section:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Cut-Off Frequency</b> The filter cut-off frequency, separating the low-frequency signal from high frequency noise. Data at frequencies above the cut-off frequency are attenuated increasingly as the frequency increases. The attenuation exactly at the cut-off frequency is designed to be "half power," or -3 dB. Note Cut-off frequencies greater than half of the analog device sampling frequency (often called the Nyquist frequency) cannot be used and will result in an error message and no filtering of the data.</li></ul>

Operation	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Filter Order</b> The Second Order filter performs a single pass of the filter in the forwards (increasing time) direction, resulting in a "lag," or "phase shift" in the analog data. The Fourth Order filter performs two passes of the filter, in first the forward, then the reverse direction, resulting in any lag being cancelled out (hence "zero lag"). The parameters of the Fourth Order filter are adjusted, such that the attenuation exactly at the cut-off frequency is maintained at "half power," or -3 dB.</li><li>• <b>Filter Type</b> Can be Low Pass (the default) or High Pass. Select <b>High Pass</b> to filter low-frequency noise from your data.</li><li>• <b>Devices</b> A comma separated list of Devices, Outputs and Components can be typed, or the Macros All or Selected can be used. All will always filter the data from every device currently connected and Selected will filter the data from the devices, device outputs, and output components with names matching those currently selected in the System resource pane and in the 3D Perspective view.</li></ul>

Operation	Description
Filter Model Outputs - Butterworth	<p>Filter subject model outputs using a low-pass digital Butterworth filter. The filter is by default setup as recommended in Winter, D.A. Biomechanics of Motor Control and Human Movement to filter out signal noise above 6 Hz using a Fourth Order filter with zero lag.</p> <p>You can configure the following settings in the Properties section:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Cut-Off Frequency</b> Same as Analog Data above.</li><li>• <b>Filter Order</b> Same as Analog Data above.</li><li>• <b>Model Outputs</b> A comma separated list of Model Outputs can be typed, or the Macros All or Selected can be used. All will always filter all Model Outputs calculated for a subject and Selected will filter Model Outputs with names matching those currently selected on the Subjects tab of the Resources pane and in the 3D Perspective view. You can use the * wildcard for all model outputs.</li></ul>

Operation	Description
Filter Trajectories - Butterworth	<p>Filter trajectories using a low-pass digital Butterworth filter. The filter is by default set up as recommended in Winter, D.A. Biomechanics of Motor Control and Human Movement to filter out signal noise above 6 Hz using a Fourth Order filter with zero lag.</p> <p>You can configure the following settings in the Properties section:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Cut-Off Frequency</b> Same as Analog Data above.</li><li>• <b>Filter Order</b> Same as Analog Data above.</li><li>• <b>Trajectories</b> A comma separated list of trajectories can be typed, or the Macros All, All Labeled, or Selected can be used. All will always filter every trajectory, including unlabeled ones, All Selected will filter every currently labelled trajectory, and Selected will filter trajectories with names matching those labelled trajectories currently selected on the Subjects tab of the Resources pane and in the 3D Perspective view.</li></ul>
Filter Trajectories - VCM Spline	Vicon Gait Model event VCM Spline Filter
Filter Trajectories - Woltring	Filters the data using the Woltring filter to ensure smooth trajectories for calculating kinetics.
Delete Optional Subject Marker	Run on a any trial to delete a specified group of subject markers from the marker list that will not be used during the dynamic captures.

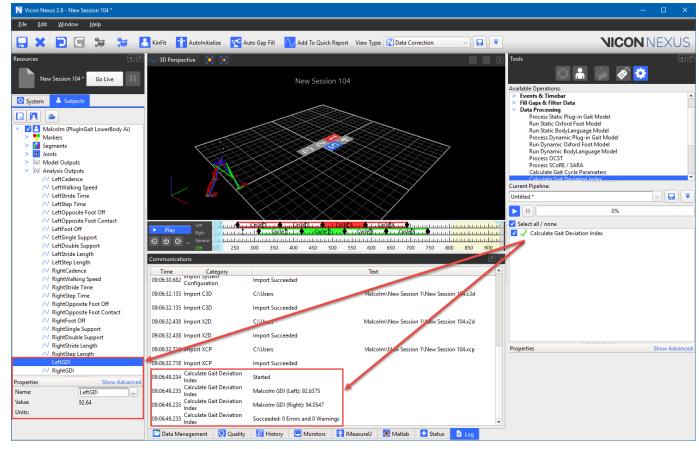
Operation	Description
Delete Unlabeled Trajectories	Run on a fully labeled trial to delete any remaining unlabeled trajectories. Includes the option to choose maximum length of unlabeled trajectory to delete.

### Data Processing operations

Use **Processing** operations to automate real-time and offline motion capture data processing.

Operation	Description
Process Static Plug-in Gait Model	Runs the static Plug-In Gait model on the active subject of the current trial. For more information, see <i>Modeling with Plug-in Gait</i> in the <i>Vicon Nexus User Guide</i> and the <i>Plug-in Gait Reference Guide</i> .
Calculate Gait Cycle Parameters	Calculate Vicon Gait Model temporal parameters. Includes the option to set the output units.
Process Dynamic Plug-in Gait Model	Runs the dynamic Plug-In Gait model on the active subject of the current trial. For more information, see <i>Modeling with Plug-in Gait</i> in the <i>Vicon Nexus User Guide</i> and the <i>Plug-in Gait Reference Guide</i> .
Run Static BodyLanguage Model	Runs the static BodyLanguage model
Run Static Oxford Foot Model	Runs the static Oxford Foot Model pipeline operation (installed as part of Nexus) that was previously available as a separate legacy VPI.

Operation	Description
Run Dynamic BodyLanguage Model	Runs the dynamic BodyLanguage model
Run Dynamic Oxford Foot Model	Runs the dynamic Oxford Foot Model pipeline operation (installed as part of Nexus) that was previously available as a separate legacy VPI.
Run MatLab Operation	Execute MATLAB script. For information on using MATLAB with Nexus, see <a href="#">Modeling with MATLAB, page 61</a> .
Run ProCalc Operation	Run ProCalc scripts/models directly from Nexus. For information on Procalc, see the Vicon Procalc documentation .
Run Python Operation	Execute Python script. For information on using Python with Nexus, see <a href="#">Modeling with Python, page 75</a> .
Process OCST	Finds the coordinate system trace using the Optimum Common Shape Technique. For more information, see <a href="#">Biomechanics workflow, page 79</a> .
Process SCoRE / SARA	Generates joint position model outputs using Symmetrical Center of Rotation Estimation and Symmetrical Axis of Rotation Analysis. For more information, see <a href="#">Biomechanics workflow, page 79</a> .

Operation	Description
<p><b>Calculate Gait Deviation Index</b></p>	<p>Generates a GDI (Gait Deviation Index) score for the subject of the current trial.<sup>1</sup></p> <p>When you run this operation on a trial, two GDI values (left and right), are output to the log and saved as subject parameters.</p>  <p>To output these values when you run the <b>Export ASCII</b> pipeline operation, select the <b>Export Gait Cycle Parameters</b> option.</p>
<p><b>Delete Model Outputs</b></p>	<p>Enables you to delete from the current trial the selected model output(s), all model outputs, or to specify a comma-separated list of model output names.</p> <p><b>Tip:</b> You can also access the same options by right-clicking the relevant node in the <b>Subjects Resources</b> tree.</p>

1. The following research publication provides supporting information on the scientific basis and validation of Vicon's implementation of the calculation of the GDI score:  
**SCHWARTZ, M. H., and ROZUMALSKI, A., *The gait deviation index: A new comprehensive index of gait pathology*, Gait & Posture 28 (2008), p351–357.**

## File Export operations

Use **File Export** operations to export of data from Vicon Nexus for use with third-party software packages.

Operation	Description
Export 3D Overlay Video	<p>Export a copy of the reference video .avi file(s) with the 3D Perspective data overlaid onto the video image. You can choose which 3D view option to display and select the codec used to compress the new .avi file.</p> <p>You can configure the following settings in the <b>Properties</b> section:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>View Options Set</b> The .options configuration files that have been saved in the Options dialog box (F7). You can select settings for the 3D data to be exported with the .avi file. Select a configuration file from the drop-down list. If you do not specify a file, the current view options are used. Default: blank</li><li>• <b>Video Codec</b> The video compression method to use when exporting the .avi file. Select a codec appropriate for the digital camera used to capture the .avi file. Default: (None)</li><li>• <b>First Frame and Last Frame</b> Enables you to specify the range of frames to export.</li></ul> <p><b>Tip:</b> If you want to export labeled subjects in the Nexus 3D workspace, use instead the <b>Export Workspace to AVI</b> button (available on the View pane toolbar). For more information, see <i>Export 3D Workspace as AVI</i> in the <i>Vicon Nexus User Guide</i>.</p>

Operation	Description
Export ASCII	Export delimited ASCII format to a .csv or .txt file, or another format that you specify by clearing the Macro check box (click the downward arrow at the right of the extension list) and entering the required extension. You can select commas, tabs, or line feeds as the delimiter.
Export C3D	Export the current state of the processed data to a .c3d file. You can then import the data into other software for further processing or report generation. For example, in Vicon Polygon you can visualize the trajectories, kinematic model elements, and kinetics data. If you manually import the corresponding .vst file into Polygon, it also visualizes the bones.
Export MKR	Export an .mkr file. You can choose whether the exported file name is based on the active subject name(s) or active labeling skeleton template name(s). If you choose <b>Active Labeling Skeleton Names</b> , the name of any labeling skeleton template attached to the subject (for example, PlugInGait FullBody Ai) is used as the name of the MKR file. If more than one subject is present with the same model attached, a log message indicates that only one MKR file will be exported.
Export MOX	Export Nexus data files in .mox format for MoXie ( <a href="http://moxie.small.eu/">http://moxie.small.eu/</a> ).
Export MP	Export the current subject parameters to an .mp file (subject parameter file compatible with legacy software).
Export TRC	Export a .trc file.
Export VSK	Export a labeling skeleton (.vsk) file
Export XCP	Export the current calibration file to an .xcp file in a specified location.

Operation	Description
Export MOT	Export files in .mot format for use in OpenSim.
Save Trial - C3D + VSK	Save the files associated with the currently open trial.

For more information on how to use the export operations, see *Export trial data* in the *Vicon Nexus User Guide*.

## System operations

Use **System** operations to automate offline camera calibration and applying codecs to video files.

Operation	Description
Process Offline Camera Calibration	Run on a captured trial of a calibration wand wave to calibrate a system (instead of calibrating the system live).
Transcode Video for Trial	Automates transcoding the raw video files associated with the current trial. Enables you to choose the required codec.
Apply Codec to Video	Applies a codec to all AVIs associated with the current trial. You can select which codec to use, whether to keep the original movie file, and whether to remove interlacing. <b>Important:</b> Reverting to the backup file to re-do the de-interlacing is not supported in Nexus. For more information, see <i>De-interlace AVI files</i> in the <i>Vicon Nexus User Guide</i> .
Reset force plate offsets	Resets the force plate offsets. Enables you to specify the range of frames on which to operate, the affected device(s), and the range of frames to use for zeroing the force plate.
Set Camera Calibration Origin	Sets the camera calibration origin using a calibration object.

## Legacy operations

Use Legacy operations to automate the processing of legacy trial data:

Operation	Description
Nexus Legacy Labeler	Run on fully reconstructed trials to label the subject as a whole instead of frame-by-frame as in the Core Processor. This operation requires a .vsk file.
Nexus Legacy Fit Motion	Run on fully labeled trials to Kinematic Fit the trial as a whole instead of frame-by-frame as in the Core Processor.

## Communications pane

The **Communications** pane enables you to view and manage the state of your Vicon system, and streamline your motion capture workflow.

The tabs at the bottom of the **Communications** pane enable you to switch between the available monitoring tools.

 **Tip**

To avoid the pane taking up too much onscreen space, you can choose to hide the **Communications** pane when you load a trial. To do this, on the **Window** menu, select the **Close Communications Pane on Trial Load** option. Alternatively, to temporarily hide/reveal the **Communications** pane, so that the tabs are minimized to the bottom of the screen without completely closing, double-click any of its tabs.

For information, see:

- [Data Management tab, page 326](#)
- [Quality tab, page 327](#)
- [History tab, page 328](#)
- [Monitors tab, page 328](#)
- [IMeasureU tab, page 331](#)
- [MATLAB tab, page 333](#)
- [Status tab, page 334](#)
- [Log tab, page 335](#)

## Data Management tab

The **Data Management tab** contains the following controls:

- **Database location** You can view the full path of the active node in the trial database at the top of the **Data Management tab**. To access the files in Windows Explorer, click the hyperlink.
- **Navigation buttons**  You open the **Manage Databases** dialog box, go forward a node, go back a node and move up a level using the navigation buttons at the top left of the **Data Management tab**.
- **Search button**  Displays or hides the **Search** window. For more information, see [Advanced data searching, page 17](#).
- **Show Trial Loading Options button**  Displays or hides the **Raw Data Loading Options** area, in which you can specify your requirements for loading large trials.  
For more information, see [Load large trials, page 19](#).
- **Show File Transfer/Batch Processing Interface button**  Displays or hides the **Remote File Transfer/Batch Processing** pane on the right side of the **Data Management tab**.  
For more information, see [Work with digital video files in the Vicon Nexus User Guide](#) and [Batch process trials, page 20](#).
- **Data Management toolbar** You create and manage nodes in the database hierarchy using the buttons in the toolbar at the top right of the **Data Management tab**. From left to right, the buttons are:
  - New Patient Classification button 
  - New Patient button 
  - New Session 
  - New Polygon Report 
- **Database hierarchy nodes** You view a visual representation of the structure and contents of a trial database, and select individual data types for loading in Nexus, in the nodes on the **Data Management tab**.
- **Data type icons**  You can view and select individual motion capture files using the icons that represent the data saved for the trial.

- **Data fields** You can view or enter descriptive text or numerical data associated with a specific node in the trial database in the fields in the columns to the right of a node name.

For information on using Data Management in Vicon Nexus, see [Data management with Nexus, page 6](#).

## Quality tab

The data **Quality** pane, a tab in the **Communications** window, provides an overview of data quality for a subject across a whole trial and enables you to examine the health of individual trajectories. It also provides a way to navigate to the highlighted issues.

The display options in the **Options** column enable you to configure the display options for this tab. Alternatively, you can open the **Options** dialog box (F7), click **Data Quality Panel Options** on the left, and change the properties as required.

The **Trajectory Sort Value** list contains the following options:

- **Percentage Labeled** Orders blobs with the highest labeling percentage first (from top left).
- **Max Gap** Orders blobs with the trajectories containing the longest gaps first (see the **Max Gap Length** column of the **Gap Filling** section in the **Label/Edit Tools**).
- **Model Order** Displays blobs in the same order as the markers are listed under the **Markers** node in the **Subjects Resources** tree.
- **Number Of Gaps** Orders blobs with the trajectories with the highest number of gaps first (see the **#Gaps** column of the **Gap Filling** section in the **Label/Edit Tools**).
- **Trajectory Length** Orders blobs with the longest trajectories first.

You can also select other options in the **Options** column to tailor the display to your requirements.

To save any changes to these settings, click the **Save current configuration** button in the **Options** dialog box.

For information on using the **Quality** tab, see *Assess trial health with the data Quality pane in the Vicon Nexus User Guide*.

## History tab

The **History** tab in the **Communications** pane enables you to review all processing that has been performed on a loaded trial file.

This ensures that, even if you have not worked with the data before, you can continue to work on the trial without missing or duplicating processing steps performed by another Nexus user.

To display information about a particular event, click on the event on the **History** tab. Details about the settings used to run the event are displayed in the **Property** and **Value** columns on the right.

In the **Notes** field, you can add notes that will be useful to you or anyone else working with the same trial. Your notes are saved with the trial.

 **Note**

A processing history is available only for files processed in Nexus 2.3 and above.

## Monitors tab

The **Monitors** tab enables you to configure monitors that you create in the Graph view pane to detect motion capture events.

For information on creating and using monitors and detailed descriptions of the options, see [Using monitors, page 39](#).

The **Monitors** tab contains the following areas:

### Monitors configuration management area

You manage monitor configurations in the **Monitors** tab using the configuration management section at the top of the pane.

## Monitors area

The **Monitors** area enables you to define the monitor behavior. It contains the following components:

Component	Description
Monitors list	Lists the currently defined monitors. Select the check box next to a monitor name to enable the monitor, or clear the check box to disable the monitor. Select a monitor in the list to view or configure its properties.
AND button	When multiple monitors are selected from the list, this button adds a Boolean AND monitor that triggers an action when all of the monitor trigger conditions are present.
OR button	When multiple monitors are selected from the list, this button adds a Boolean OR monitor that triggers an action when at least one of the monitor conditions is present.
Remove button	Removes the selected monitor from the list.
Clear button	Removes all monitors from the list.

## Actions area

The **Actions** section of the **Monitors** tab enables you to view or modify monitor action settings. It contains the following components:

Component	Description
Actions list	Actions that you add will execute when the monitor threshold and trigger conditions are met.
Add button	Click to add the selected action to the Actions list. You can select from: Capture, External trigger, Timebar Event, Progress Bar, Range Overlay, Sound Tone, Toggle Monitor and Play Sound File.
Remove button	Click to remove the selected action from the Actions list.
Clear button	Clears all actions from the Actions list.

## IMeasureU tab

The **IMeasureU** tab enables you to work with data recorded from Vicon IMUs (Inertial Measurement Units).

After you have finished capturing data and have plugged the IMUs into the PC, you use the IMeasureU tab to work with and transfer the data from the IMUs to the Nexus Session folder.

For information on working with IMUs and Nexus, see *Work with IMUs* in the *Vicon Nexus User Guide*.

The **IMeasureU** tab contains the following areas:

### Transfer pane

The **Transfer** pane of the **IMeasureU** tab enables you to transfer data captured with Vicon IMUs to the current Session folder in Nexus. It contains the following components:

Component	Description
Transfer list: Trial column and Progress column	The Trial column lists the trials currently stored on connected IMUs. The Progress column displays the current transfer status of each captured trial.
Select All button	Selects all trials.
Select Transferred button	Selects transferred trials.
Select None button	Clears all selections.
Select Untransferred button	Selects all trials that have not been transferred.
Remove Selected Trials button	Removes selected trials from the Transfer list.

Component	Description
Remove Selected Devices button	Removes from Nexus all references to selected IMUs and their related trials.
Erase Selected Devices button	Removes from one or more IMUs all collected trials, and removes the IMU and its trials from the Transfer list.
Transfer Files button	Transfers selected trials from connected IMUs to the current Session folder in Nexus.
Cancel Transfer button	Cancels the current transfer operation.

## Import pane

Component	Description
Source Files (CSV) field	Enables you to browse to or enter the full path to the CSV file that you want to import.
Create files from sub-folders check box	When selected, files are created from sub-folders of the selected path.
Trial name field	Enables you to enter the name of the next file to be imported.
Auto increment trial number check box	When selected, the number of the imported trial is automatically incremented.
Permit overwrite of existing files check box	When selected, existing files with the same name are overwritten.
Create trial button	Creates a trial from the file(s) in the specified source folder.
Cancel button	Cancels the current import process.
Progress bar	Displays the progress of the current import process as a percentage.

## MATLAB tab

Enables you to execute a MATLAB script from within Vicon Nexus. For more information, see [Modeling with MATLAB, page 61](#).

## Status tab

Enables you to monitor the state of your Vicon system during any stage of the Nexus motion capture workflow. This is useful for identifying problems and determining the Nexus system component that needs to be examined.

The **Status** tab contains the following sections:

- **Status Summary**

View a visual summary of the status of system components in the **Status Summary** section of the Status communications pane:

- **Vicon Cameras**

View the status of Vicon cameras.

- **Video Cameras**

View the status of digital video cameras.

- **Connectivity**

View the status of Vicon connectivity units.

- **Capture**

View the status of capture sessions in Nexus.

- The background in each summary corresponds to the icon displayed for the devices in the **System Resources** pane. The color of a summary border reflects the status for the set of components:

- Green: All components OK
- Yellow: One or more components are on standby
- Red: One or more components are down

- **Status Details**

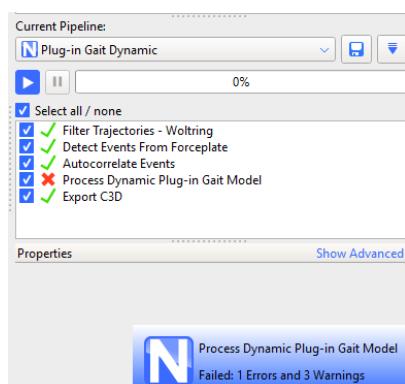
View details of the status of a system component in the Status Details section of the Status tab. The contents of this section depend on the component you click on in the Status Summary section.

## Log tab

Enables you to monitor Nexus system activity and troubleshoot any errors. For example, if a pipeline operation fails (indicated by a red X next to the operation in the **Pipeline Tools** pane), you can find information as to why the failure occurred on the **Log** tab.

The icon on the **Log** tab  automatically appears to scroll to indicate that a warning is displayed (for example, a new log entry indicating that an operation has failed).

You are alerted to important errors by popup notifications that are briefly displayed at the bottom right of the Nexus window.



If you are using the default sounds supplied with Nexus and have audio enabled, a relevant sound clip is also played.

To view further details about the error in the Log, click the notification.

The notification disappears after four seconds.

## Menu bar

The Nexus menu bar contains the following controls:

- [File menu, page 336](#)
- [Edit menu, page 337](#)
- [Window menu, page 338](#)
- [Help menu, page 350](#)

## File menu

The **File** menu contains the following options:

- **Save** (shortcut CTRL+S) Saves the current data for subjects enabled in the **Subjects Resources** pane to the .c3d file for the current trial.
- **Copy As** Displays the **Choose a c3d file** dialog box in which you can enter or select the name of the file to copy to. Makes a copy of the current trial .c3d, .vsk, and .mp files. Using this feature, you can archive copies of a .c3d file to document its processing progression.

 **Tip**

You are prompted to save the copy in the same location in the **Data Management** hierarchy as the original file, and after saving it will be available in the **Data Management** pane.

- **Import XCP** Displays the **Choose an XCP file** dialog box in which you can select the desired Vicon camera calibration parameters (.xcp) file to load in Nexus. Use this command to import .xcp files created in Vicon Nexus.
- **Export XCP** Displays the **Choose an XCP file** dialog box in which you can specify a calibration parameters (.xcp) file into which to export the current Vicon camera settings. Use this command to export .xcp files created in Vicon Nexus.
- **Exit** Closes the Vicon Nexus application window. If you have not saved any changes made to trial data, Nexus displays a prompt to enable you to save changes to trial data, subjects, or both, before it closes.

## Edit menu

The **Edit** menu contains the following options, which take effect only when the system is in Pause or Offline mode:

- **Undo** (shortcut CTRL+Z) Undoes the last action. This command is available only after a relevant action has been performed. The name of the Undo command changes to reflect the latest action, for example, **Undo Import XCP**. You also can hover the mouse pointer over the Undo button to display a tooltip that identifies the action to be undone. Some actions, such as reconstructing data, cannot be undone.
- **Redo** (shortcut CTRL+Y) Reinstates the previously undone action. This command is available only after an **Undo** command has been performed. The name of the **Redo** command changes to reflect the latest action, for example, **Redo Import XCP**. Hover the mouse pointer over the **Redo** button to display a tooltip that identifies the action to be redone. Any action that was undone can be redone.

## Window menu

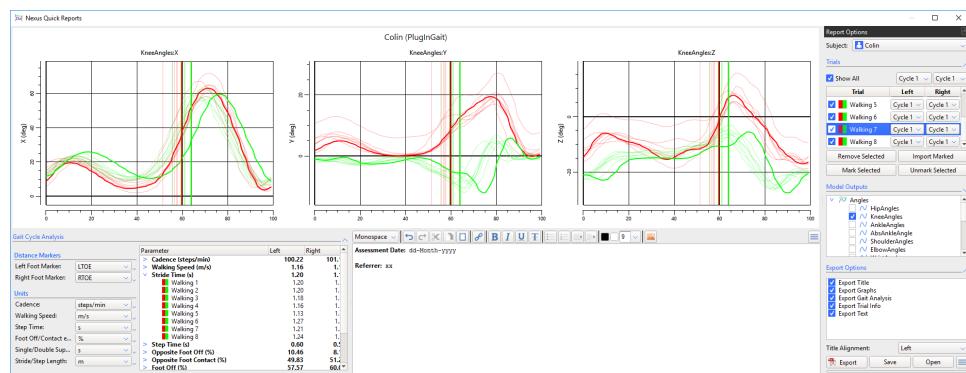
The **Window** menu contains the following options:

- **Simple Capture Mode** (shortcut CTRL+H). Displays a window containing only the minimum of controls necessary for capture, facilitating the capture of multiple trials. See [Use Simple Capture Mode in the Vicon Nexus User Guide](#).
- **New floating workspace**. Opens a separate floating view pane. See [View pane, page 257](#).
- **Reset to default layout** Resets the Nexus panes to their layout when Nexus was installed.
- **Toolbar** Opens the **Customize Toolbar** dialog box, in which you can add, remove, and customize buttons on the Nexus toolbar. See [Customize Toolbar dialog box, page 353](#).
- **Quick Reports** (shortcut F4) Opens a Quick Reports window, in which you can display multiple graphs of model outputs. See [Quick Reports, page 339](#).
- **Sounds** (shortcut F6) Opens the **Sounds** dialog box, in which you can view or change the sounds that are used to alert you to Nexus events. You can also disable the sounds individually or disable all sounds. See [Sounds dialog box, page 346](#).
- **Options** (shortcut F7) Opens the Options dialog box, in which you control how data is displayed. See [Options dialog box, page 347](#).
- **Plug-ins** Displays the **Plugins** dialog box in which you can view and manage plug-in modules that have been loaded in Vicon Nexus.
- **Manage Control Authorizations** Opens the **Vicon Control** dialog box, where you can authorize or revoke authorizations for instances of Vicon Control that are connected to the Vicon system. See [Vicon Control dialog box, page 349](#).
- **Footstrike Monitor Settings** Lets you set options for foot strike monitoring. See [Automatically assess foot strikes in the Vicon Nexus User Guide](#).
- **Close Communications Pane on Trial Load** Enables you to show or hide the **Communications** pane when you load a trial. If selected, the **Communications** pane is minimized at the bottom of the Nexus window the next time you load a trial. The **Communications** pane stays hidden

until you double-click one of the tabs at the bottom of the **Communications** pane. Your choice for this option is retained when you exit and restart Nexus. It can be set as required by each Nexus user.

## Quick reports

The **Nexus Quick Reports** window enables you to display multiple graphs of model outputs normalized over the gait cycle (like a simplified Vicon Polygon graph view).



### To display model outputs in Nexus Quick Reports:

1. On the Window menu, click **Quick Reports**, or press F4 to open the **Nexus Quick Reports** window.
2. In the main Nexus window, ensure that the trial (\*.C3D file) that you want add to Quick Reports is the current trial.
3. From the Pipeline Tools pane, expand **Data Processing** and double-click **Add Trial to Quick Report** to add it to the current pipeline.
4. In the **Current Pipeline** list, right-click the **Add Trial to Quick Report** operation and click **Run select Op**.
5. For each trial that you want to add, repeat step 2–4.

#### Tip

To add trials to Quick Reports, you can also:

- Drag and drop one or more trials (\*.C3D files) from Windows Explorer into the **Quick Reports** window; or
- Click the **Add To Quick Report** button on the Nexus toolbar (adds the current trial).

6. In the **Nexus Quick Reports** window, the added trials are displayed in the **Trials** list, by default on the right of the window.

Report Options			
Subject: Colin (PlugInGait)			
Trials			
Trial	Left	Right	
Walking 1	Cycle 1	Cycle 1	
Walking 2	Cycle 1	Cycle 1	
Walking 3	Cycle 1	Cycle 1	

7. Ensure the required cycle is selected in the **Left** and **Right** columns.

 **Tip**

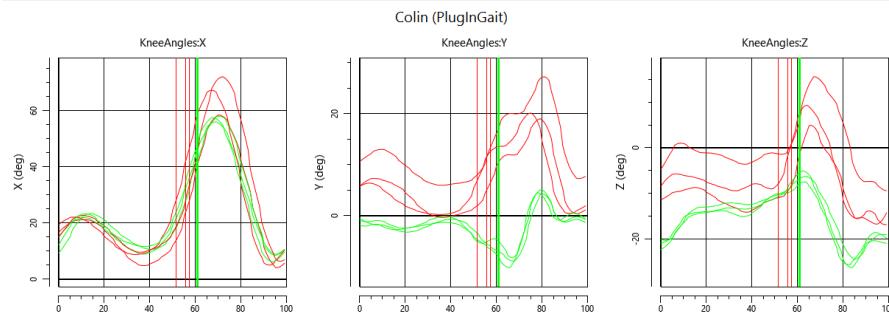
To change the options for all the trials, click the downward arrow to expand the **Trials** section and click the appropriate option at the top of the columns.

Trials		
Show All	Cycle 1	Cycle 1
Trial	Left	Right
Walking 1	Cycle 1	Cycle 1
Walking 2	Cycle 1	Cycle 1
Walking 3	Cycle 1	Cycle 1

8. To display model outputs in the graphs, in the **Model Outputs** list, expand the relevant node and then select the required check box(es).

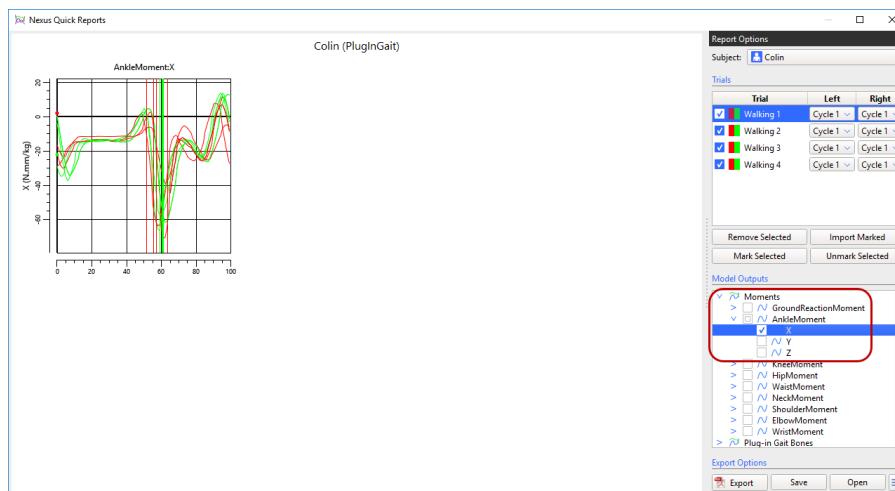
Model Outputs	
<	Angles
<input type="checkbox"/>	HipAngles
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	KneeAngles
<input type="checkbox"/>	AnkleAngles
<input type="checkbox"/>	AbsAnkleAngle
<input type="checkbox"/>	ShoulderAngles
<input type="checkbox"/>	ElbowAngles
<input type="checkbox"/>	WristAngles
<input type="checkbox"/>	NeckAngles
<input type="checkbox"/>	SpineAngles
<input type="checkbox"/>	HeadAngles
<input type="checkbox"/>	ThoraxAngles
<input type="checkbox"/>	PelvisAngles
<input type="checkbox"/>	FootProgressAngles
>	Powers
>	Forces
>	Moments

The selected outputs are displayed as graphs in the **Nexus Quick Reports** window.



To display only the required components, in the **Model Outputs** tree, clear the check boxes for the unwanted components.

For example, if you are interested in Ankle Moment X only, you can select this only.



### Tip

By default a red line represents data from the left side and a green line represents data from the right. The trial currently selected in the **Report Options** list is represented by a heavier line on the graphs. To change green and red to solid and dashed lines, in the **Options** dialog box (press F7), on the left, click **Quick Reports** and then clear **Use Context Colors**. To change the colors displayed for each trace on the graph, click the color(s) that you want to change.

9. Expand the **Gait Cycle Analysis** section at the bottom left of the window and ensure the **Distance Markers** and **Units** are as required.

 **Tip**

By default, the **Parameter** column displays average values across all selected trials. To view the average value for each trial, expand the relevant parameter.

10. To export a PDF of the data in the **Nexus Quick Reports** window:
  - a. Expand the **Export Options** section and clear or select the required options.
  - b. From the **Title Alignment** list, select the required option.
  - c. Click **Export** and in the **Export to PDF** dialog box, enter or browse to the required location.
  - d. Click **Save**.
11. To save your work, click the **Save** button at the bottom of the **Report Options** pane and select the appropriate option:
  - \*.qrd (Quick Reports Document): Saves the current Quick Report. Select this option if you have to suspend work on the report and want to carry on where you left off later.
  - \*.qrt (Quick Reports Template): Saves the layout of the **Nexus Quick Reports** window (ie the options currently selected in the Quick Reports window). Select this option if you want to produce reports of the same type of information for later trials. Quick Reports templates that are saved to the default location (*C:\Users\Public\Documents\Vicon\Nexus2.x\Configurations\QuickReports*) are listed when you click the **Apply Report Template** button .

### About the Nexus Quick Reports window

The **Nexus Quick Reports** window comprises two sections:

- Controls are contained in a dockable **Report Options** pane, which by default is displayed to the right of the window. Expand the **Trials**, **Model Outputs** and **Export Options** sections by clicking the downward arrow to the right of each section divider. To move the controls pane, drag the **Report Options** title. The pane can be floated or docked to the left or right.
- Graphs of the data selected in the **Report Options** pane are shown in the main workspace. The current subject's name and model template are shown as a title at the top.

To the bottom left of the main workspace, **Gait Cycle Analysis** parameters for the loaded trials are displayed.

In the large text box on the right, you can enter a description or notes, etc, which can be formatted using the buttons on the toolbar above the text box.

### Report Options controls

In the **Report Options** pane, the following controls are available:

Control	Description
<b>Subject</b> field	Enables you to select the subject whose data you want to view.
<b>Trials</b> list	<p>Lists the trials that you have added to the report. In this list, you can select or clear the relevant check boxes to display the required trial(s). To show/hide all trials, expand the <b>Trials</b> section and select or clear the check box at the top. The outputs for selected trials are displayed in each graph.</p> <p>The <b>Cycle</b> dropdown lists at the top and in the <b>Left</b> and <b>Right</b> columns of the <b>Trials</b> list enable you to select which gait cycles to show for the left and right contexts for each trial.</p> <p>To select trials, click (or Shift+click/Ctrl+click) in the <b>Trial</b> column of the required row(s) in the list. The selected row(s) in the list are highlighted with a blue background and by thicker lines in the graph.</p> <p>To remove selected trials from the report or to mark selected trials in <b>Data Management</b> (eg, for use in Vicon Polygon), click <b>Remove Selected</b> or <b>Mark Selected</b> at the bottom of the list.</p>
<b>Model</b> <b>Outputs</b> list	Displays available model outputs from the trials that have been added to the report.
<b>Export</b> button	Opens the <b>Export to PDF</b> dialog box, which enables you to save the contents of the current <b>Nexus Quick Reports</b> window to a *.PDF file, with a name and location that you specify.
<b>Save</b> button	Enables you to save the current Quick Report either as a document (*.qrd) or a template (*.qrt).

Control	Description
<b>Open</b> button	Enables you to enter or browse to a Quick Report document (*.qrd) or a template (*.qrt).
<b>Apply</b> <b>Report</b> <b>Template</b> button 	Enables you to apply a report template that was saved to the default location ( <i>C:\Users\Public\Documents\Vicon\Nexus2.x\Configurations\QuickReports</i> ).

## Sounds dialog box

Nexus can play sounds through your PC's speakers to alert you when a Nexus event has taken place (for example, operation completion, system status, and issues). This keeps you informed of system status while you're still in the volume, so that you don't have to spend time returning to the PC to look at the screen.

You can access this dialog box from the **Window** menu or by pressing F6.

By default, Nexus uses speech sounds to alert you to the following events:

- Calibration start
- Wand Wave complete
- Calibration complete
- Calibration failed
- Origin set
- Capture started
- Capture ended
- Capture failed
- Camera bumped
- Pipeline ended
- Pipeline failed

Nexus is supplied with a set of default sound files (.wavs). You can modify the sounds that are used for each event and you can disable sounds individually or disable all sounds.

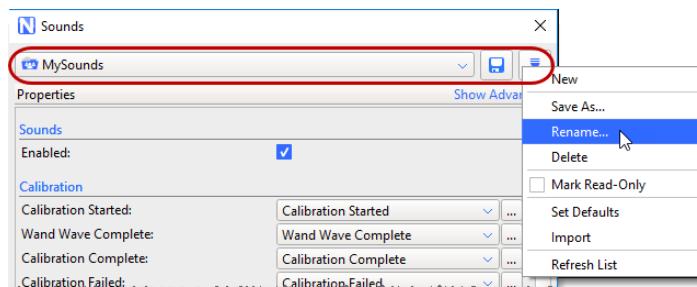
To disable all sounds, in the **Sounds** section, clear the **Enabled** check box.

To disable one or more sounds, click the relevant drop-down arrow and select (None) from the list.

To choose one of the other sounds supplied with Nexus, click the drop-down arrow and select the required sound from the list.

To substitute your own sounds for those supplied with Nexus, click the relevant ellipsis (...) and enter or browse to the location of the required .wav files.

Use the configuration management area at the top of the **Sounds** dialog box to name, to save, delete and if necessary protect the sounds that you have allocated to Nexus events. After you have saved sounds configuration files, you can select them from the menu at the top of the dialog box and can use the **Configuration menu** to manage them.



The sounds configuration file (\*.*AudioScheme*) is saved into an *AudioSchemes* folder, in the same location as other Nexus configuration files (see Managing configurations in Vicon Nexus in the *Vicon Nexus User Guide*).

### Options dialog box

The **Options** dialog box enables you to control the way data is visualized in the view panes . You can access this dialog box from the **Window** menu or by pressing F7.

The **Options** dialog box includes a configuration area:



This enables you to save any changes you make in the **Options** dialog box to a configuration file, with the extension **.Options**. You can then re-use your saved configuration file as required, for example, you could save a different set of options for each type of motion capture application that you use.

In addition to creating customized **Options** configurations, the **Configuration** menu button enables you to rename, import, reload and delete configurations, and refresh the list.

**To configure settings in the Options dialog box:**

1. Open the **Options** dialog box in either of these ways:
  - Click the **Window** menu and then click **Options**; or
  - Press F7.
2. In the list of options on the left side of the dialog box, click an option whose properties you wish to view or change. You can now:
  - Select the check box to switch on the functionality or clear the check box to switch off the functionality for the option.
  - In the **Properties** section on the right side of the dialog box, view or change settings as desired for any available properties. (To see additional settings that may be available for an option, click **Show Advanced**.)
3. Repeat step 2 for each property whose settings you wish to configure.
4. To save your settings, do one of the following:
  - To save your settings as the current configuration and close the **Options** dialog box, click **Close**; or
  - To give your configuration a name, so that you can easily find it for re-use later, click the Configuration menu button, then click **Save As**, enter a name in the dialog box, click **OK**, and then choose whether to save your configuration as **Shared** or **Private**.

## Vicon Control dialog box

The **Vicon Control** dialog box enables you to carry out the following operations:

- To grant unprompted access in future, ensure the relevant device's check box is selected in the **Known Devices** list.

In future, the device will be able to connect without having to be re-authorized.

- To permanently revoke access, clear the device's check box in the **Known Devices** list.

The device is disconnected and in future, it will not be able to connect.

This is useful if you accidentally authorized a device, or if you need to remove an authorized device from the system, for example, if it is lost or sold.

- To remove a connected device from the **Known Devices** list and force re-authorization on the next attempt to connect, select the device and then click **Forget Device**.

To reconnect, the device will have to send an authorization request and be re-authorized.

- To remove all connected devices from the **Known Devices** list and force re-authorization on the next attempt to connect by any of the listed devices, click **Forget All**.

## Help menu

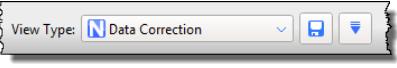
The **Help** menu contains the following commands:

- **View latest help from vicon.com** Displays the most recent version of the live online help.
- **View installed help** Displays the help file (PDF) that was installed with Vicon Nexus.
- **Check for updates** Detects whether any Nexus updates are available.
- **Check for firmware updates** The **Checking Firmware Version** dialog box displays information about the latest released firmware version. See also Update firmware in the *Vicon Nexus User Guide*.
- **About Vicon Nexus** Displays the Vicon Nexus startup screen, in which you can view version and license server information about the installed release of Nexus.
- **Hotkeys** Displays a list of Nexus shortcuts and hot keys.
- **Vicon Product Licensing** Displays the Vicon Automated Unified Licensing Tool (VAULT), which enables you to manage your Vicon product licensing.

## Toolbar

The Nexus toolbar contains the following controls . For information on how to change the standard toolbar, see [Customize Toolbar dialog box, page 353](#):

- **Save**  Saves the current data for subjects enabled in the **Subjects Resources** pane to the .c3d file for the current trial.
- **Close**  Closes the current trial and clears data. You are prompted to save any unsaved changes before closing the current trial.
- **Undo**  Undoes the last action. This command is available only after a relevant action has been performed. Hover the mouse pointer over the Undo button to display a tooltip identifying the action to be undone. Some actions, such as reconstructing data, cannot be undone.
- **Redo**  Reinstates the previously undone action. This command is available only after an Undo command has been performed. Hover the mouse pointer over the Redo button to display a tooltip identifying the action to be redone. Any action that was undone can be redone.
- **Reconstruct**  Runs the **Reconstruct** pipeline defined in the **Pipeline Tools** pane. For information on Reconstruct settings, see the equivalent **Local Vicon System** settings ([Reconstruction section, page 173](#)), which control the same functionality for realtime.
- **Reconstruct and Label**  Runs the **Reconstruct and Label** pipeline defined in the **Pipeline Tools** pane. For information on Reconstruct settings, see the equivalent **Local Vicon System** settings ([Reconstruction section, page 173](#)). For information on Label settings, see the equivalent **Local Vicon System** settings ([Labeling section, page 177](#)), which control the same functionality for realtime.
- **KinFit**  Runs the **Kinematic Fit** pipeline defined in the **Pipeline Tools** pane.

- **AutoInitialize**  Runs the **Auto Initialize Labeling** pipeline, which consists of the **Autolabel Static**, **Scale Subject VSK**, and **Static Skeleton Calibration - Markers-only** pipeline operations.. For more information, see [Subject calibration operations, page 305](#).
- **Auto Gap Fill**  Runs the **Auto Intelligent Gap Fill** pipeline, which consists of Nexus gap-filling operations (see [Fill Gap & Filter Data operations, page 310](#)). This enables you to quickly fill all gaps in your trial, without having to choose which fill method is best for each gap.
- **Add To Quick Report**  Adds the current trial to a Quick Report. For more information, see [Quick Reports, page 339](#).
- **View Type** list  Create or manage the layouts specified in the View pane using the View Type list at the top of the pane.

The view type includes the layout of view panes as well as any cameras, hardware devices, and subject elements that were selected in the **System Resources** pane or the **Subjects Resources** pane when the view type was saved.

For example, if you save a view type with all cameras selected and a **Camera** view specified for each, the next time you select that view type, all of the cameras are automatically selected and displayed in separate **Camera** views.

If you save a view type with a **Graph** view showing the EMG channels, when you next select this view type, the correct EMG device is selected. If you save a view type with a **Graph** view showing the distance between two specific markers, when you next select this view type, these two markers are selected.

## Customize Toolbar dialog box

You can add, remove, and customize buttons on the Nexus toolbar using the **Customize Toolbar** dialog box.

**To access this dialog box:**

- On the **Window** menu, click **Toolbar**.

The toolbar settings are saved in the appropriate configuration file: the default Nexus toolbar is stored in the **Shared** configuration folder; if customized, the toolbar is saved in a **Private** configuration folder and loaded the next time you start Vicon Nexus.

The Save, Undo, and Redo buttons always appear on the Nexus toolbar in their default positions on the left of the toolbar; you cannot customize these buttons.

You can add new buttons to run a specified pipeline, load a previously created **View Option** configuration, or display a **View Type** configuration. For each button, you can define a tooltip, associate an icon, and associate a text string. You can group related buttons together on the toolbar with separators or reposition buttons along the toolbar.

You can customize your toolbar in the following ways:

- [Add or change toolbar buttons, page 354](#)
- [Change a button's position on the toolbar, page 355](#)
- [Group related buttons with separators, page 356](#)
- [Remove a button or separator from the toolbar, page 356](#)

## Add or change toolbar buttons

To add or change a toolbar button in the **Customize Toolbar** dialog box:

1. Click **Add Button**. A new button entry is added to the bottom of the Toolbar Buttons list and is highlighted and selected. Alternatively, select an existing toolbar button.
2. In the **Button Properties** area, configure the following information for the selected button:
  - **Caption**: The label to be displayed on the button.
  - **Icon**: The icon to be displayed for the button. Select an available icon from the drop-down list.
  - **Tooltip**: The text to be displayed to indicate the operation to be executed when the button is pressed.
3. Select the check box for one of the following actions to be taken when the button is pressed:
  - **Load View Options**: Apply the specified view options settings. Select a previously created View Option configuration from the drop-down list. If you have not created any configurations, this check box is not selectable and this list is empty.
  - **Load View Type**: Apply the specified view type. Select a previously created View Type configuration from the drop-down list. If you have not created any configurations, this check box is not selectable and this list is empty.
  - **Run Pipeline**: Run the specified pipeline. Select a pipeline file supplied with Nexus or a previously created custom pipeline from the drop-down list.
4. Click **Apply** to preview the button on the Nexus toolbar. If you are not happy with the result, change the button details in the **Customize Toolbar** dialog box and preview the changes again.
5. Repeat steps 1-4 for each button you want to add to the Nexus toolbar.
6. Click **OK** to save the customized toolbar and close the dialog box.

## Change a button's position on the toolbar

**To change the position of a toolbar button in the Customize Toolbar dialog box:**

1. In the Toolbar Buttons list, select the entry for the button whose position you want to change.  
Button entries in this list from top to bottom correspond to the button positions on the toolbar from left to right.
2. Change the button's position on the toolbar using the buttons:
  - **Move Up:** Move the selected button up one position in the list, that is, left one position on the toolbar.
  - **Move Down:** Move the selected button down one position in the list, that is, right one position on the toolbar.
3. Click **Apply** to preview the changed button location on the Nexus toolbar. If you are not happy with the result, change the position again in the **Customize Toolbar** dialog box and preview the position again.
4. Click **OK** to save the customized toolbar and close the dialog box.

### **Important**

Nexus executes any customized buttons in the following order:

- 1) View Option
- 2) View Type
- 3) Pipeline

Vicon recommends that you lay out your custom toolbar buttons in this order to avoid the potential for losing unsaved changes if you press multiple buttons before saving a configuration.

## Group related buttons with separators

To group related buttons together on the toolbar in the **Customize Toolbar** dialog box:

1. Click **Add Separator**. A new separator entry is added to the bottom of the **Toolbar Buttons** list and is highlighted and selected.
2. Change the separator's position on the toolbar using the buttons:
  - **Move Up**: Move the selected separator up one position in the list, that is, left one position on the toolbar.
  - **Move Down**: Move the selected separator down one position in the list, that is, right one position on the toolbar.
3. Repeat steps 1–2 for each separator you want to add between buttons on the Nexus toolbar.
4. Click **OK** to save the customized toolbar and close the dialog box.

## Remove a button or separator from the toolbar

To remove a toolbar button or separator in the **Customize Toolbar** dialog box:

1. In the **Toolbar Buttons** list, select the entry for the button or separator you want to remove from the toolbar.
2. Click **Remove**.
3. In the displayed confirmation dialog box, click **Remove Item**. The entry is removed from the list and button or separator is removed from the toolbar.
4. Click **OK** to save the customized toolbar and close the dialog box.

If you want to discard any changes you have made in the **Customize Toolbar** dialog box, click **Cancel**.

Nexus displays a warning message for you to confirm that you want to lose any changes you have made.

If you want to reload the default Nexus toolbar, click **Reset**.

Nexus displays a warning message asking you to confirm that you want to discard any customizations you have previously saved.